(19) Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

(11) EP 0 811 691 A1

(12) EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION
published in accordance with Art. 158(3) EPC

(43) Date of publication:
10.12.1997 Bulletin 1997/50

(21) Application number: **96930357.7**

(22) Date of filing: **11.09.1996**

(51) Int. Cl.^{6}: **C12P 21/08**, C12N 15/06, C12N 15/09, C12N 15/63, C12N 15/85, C12N 5/20, C07K 16/28, C07K 14/715, G01N 33/577, G01N 33/53

(86) International application number:
PCT/JP96/02588

(87) International publication number:
WO 97/10354 (20.03.1997 Gazette 1997/13)

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE

(30) Priority: **11.09.1995 JP 232384/95**

(71) Applicant:
KYOWA HAKKO KOGYO CO., LTD.
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100 (JP)

(72) Inventors:
- **KOIKE, Masamichi**
  Machida-shi, Tokyo 194 (JP)
- **FURUYA, Akiko**
  Machida-shi, Tokyo 194 (JP)
- **NAKAMURA, Kazuyasu**
  Machida-shi, Tokyo 194 (JP)
- **IIDA, Akihiro**
  Machida-shi, Tokyo 194 (JP)
- **ANAZAWA, Hideharu**
  Tokyo 178 (JP)
- **HANAI, Nobuo**
  Sagamihara-shi, Kanagawa 229 (JP)
- **TAKATSU, Kiyoshi**
  Tokyo 113 (JP)

(74) Representative:
VOSSIUS & PARTNER
Postfach 86 07 67
81634 München (DE)

(54) ANTIBODY AGAINTS ALPHA-CHAIN OF HUMAN INTERLEUKIN 5 RECEPTOR

(57) The present invention provides monoclonal antibodies and humanized antibodies which react specifically with a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain. The invention also provides hybridomas and transformants which produce the antibodies, the monoclonal antibodies and humanized antibodies, a method for detecting an interleukin-5 receptor α chain immunologically by means of these antibodies, as well as a method for diagnosing and treating diseases such as chronic bronchial asthma by means of the monoclonal antibodies and humanized antibodies. The present invention is useful for diagnosis or treatment of diseases such as chronic bronchial asthma.

Printed by Xerox (UK) Business Services
2.15.3/3.4

Description

Technical Field

The present invention relates to monoclonal antibodies and humanized antibodies which bind specifically to a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain and which are therefore useful for diagnosis or treatment of diseases such as chronic bronchial asthma. The invention also relates to hybridomas and transformants which produce the antibodies, a method for detecting an interleukin-5 receptor α chain immunologically by means of the monoclonal antibodies and humanized antibodies, as well as a method for diagnosing and treating diseases such as chronic bronchial asthma by means of the monoclonal antibodies and humanized antibodies.

Background Art

Interleukin-5 (hereinafter referred to as "IL-5") is a kind of lymphokine which is secreted by T cells, mast cells and other cells. Murine IL-5 is known to act as a differentiation and growth factor for B cells and eosinophils. Human IL-5 is known to act mainly as a differentiation and growth factor for eosinophils (Advances in Immunology, 57, 145 (1994); Blood, 79, 3101 (1992)). IL-5 exhibits its action through a specific receptor (IL-5 receptor) which is expressed on the surface of a cell such as eosinophil. It has been shown that human and murine IL-5 receptors (hereinafter referred to as "IL-5Rs") are both composed of two different kinds of proteins, an α chain (hereinafter referred to as "IL-5R α ") and a β chain (hereinafter referred to as "IL-5R β"). In addition, it is known that the binding of IL-5 to IL-5R is via IL-5R α and that IL-5R β alone can not bind to IL-5 (EMBO J., 9, 4367 (1990); ibid., 10, 2833 (1991); J. Exp. Med., 177, 1523 (1993); ibid., 175, 341 (1992); Cell, 66, 1175 (1991), Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 89, 7041 (1992)). Furthermore, IL-5R β is known to be a component of receptors for interleukin-3 (hereinafter referred to as "IL-3"), granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor and others (hereinafter referred to as "GM-CSF") (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 87, 9655 (1990); Cell, 66, 1165 (1991)).

Eosinophils are known to increase in allergic diseases represented by chronic bronchial asthma. Significant infiltration of eosinophils is observed in airways of a patient with chronic bronchial asthma. Eosinophil contains a cytotoxic granular proteins whose deposit is observed in airway tissues of a patient with chronic bronchial asthma or at lesion sites of a patient with atopic dermatitis. These facts suggest that eosinophil plays an important role in the pathogenesis of allergic disorders such as chronic bronchial asthma, atopic dermatitis and the like (Adv. Immunol., 39, 177 (1986); Immunol. Today, 13, 501 (1992)). Hence, studying the kinetics of eosinophils is useful for clinical diagnosis. On the other hand, human IL-5 acts specifically on eosinophils, so IL-5R is believed to be expressed specifically in eosinophils and can therefore be used as a marker specific to human eosinophils. Furthermore, IL-5 β is a receptor for cytokines such as IL-3, GM-CSF and others, so IL-5R α is believed to be a marker specific to eosinophils. Hence, eosinophils can be detected specifically by immunocyte staining using an anti-human IL-5R α chain antibody (hereinafter referred to as "anti-hIL-5R α antibody"). However, no anti-hIL-5R α antibody is presently known that is capable of specific detection of eosinophils.

Significant eosinophilia was observed in IL-5 transgenic mice (J. Exp. Med., 172, 1425 (1990); ibid. 173, 429 (1991); Int. Immunol., 2, 965 (1990)). Eosinophil infiltration in tissues was suppressed by the administration of an anti-IL-5 antibody in animal models of asthma (Am. Rev. Resir. 147, 548 (1993); ibid., 148, 1623 (1993)). These phenomena indicate that IL-5 actually plays an important role in eosinophilia and the infiltration of eosinophils in vivo. It is also reported that IL-5 is expressed in airway mucosal tissues of a human patient with chronic bronchial asthma and at lesion sites of a patient with atopic dermatitis (J. Clin. Invest., 87, 1541 (1991); J. Exp. Med., 173, 775 (1991)). Further investigations demonstrate that IL-5 exhibits in vitro viability-enhancing action on human eosinophils (J. Immunol., 143, 2311 (1989)) and that IL-5 is an eosinophil-selective activator (J. Exp. Med.,167, 219 (1988)).

Hence, antibodies that bind to IL-5R and which can inhibit the biological activity of IL-5 are expected to inhibit the activity of eosinophil, thus being useful in the treatment of allergic diseases such as chronic bronchial asthma. Anti-mouse IL-5R α antibodies which can inhibit the biological activity of IL-5 were produced by using as an antigen those IL-5-dependent cells which express a large number of murine IL-5R on their surfaces (Kokai (Japanese published unexamined patent application) No. 108497/91; Int. Immunol., 2, 181 (1990)). However, in the case of humans, no cells are known which express a large number of IL-5R and the expression of IL-5R is reported to be very low in eosinophils (Cell. Immunol., 133, 484 (1991)). Hence, anti-human IL-5R α antibodies having comparable functions to anti-mouse IL-5R α antibodies are difficult to produce by methods similar to those for producing the latter. An antibody designated as " α 16" is disclosed as an antibody against human IL-5R α in EMBO J., 14, 3395 (1995) but this antibody does not have any neutralization activity for IL-5R α.

Human IL-5R α gene was obtained by preparing a cDNA library from human eosinophil (J. Exp. Med., 175, 341 (1992)) or a human promyelocytic cell HL-60 (Cell, 66, 1175 (1991); Kokai No. 78772/94) and screening the library using as a probe an oligo DNA which had been synthesized on the basis of cDNA of murine IL-5R α or a partial amino acid sequence of murine IL-5R α (Kokai No. 54690/94, EMBO J., 9, 4367 (1990)). The transfer of the cDNA into a host

cell resulted in the creation of a cell having hIL-5R α expressed on its surface but the expression level of hIL-5R in this cell was very low (≦ 10^4 molecules) (J. Exp. Med., 177, 1523 (1993)). Hence, if one attempts to produce anti-hIL-5R α antibodies by using this cell as an immunogen, he will find that the relative amount of hIL-5R α is very small, compared with those of proteins from a host cell and that the absolute protein amount of hIL-5R α is also very small. In addition, approximately 80% homology at an amino acid level is observed between murine IL-5R α and human IL-5R α and murine IL-5 can bind to human IL-5R with high affinity (J. Exp. Med.,175, 341 (1992)). These facts suggest that human IL-5R α has a lower immunogenicity for mice or rats which are commonly used as animals to be immunized. In fact, almost all of our attempts to prepare anti-hIL-5R α antibodies using hIL-5R α - expressing cells as an immunogen resulted in a failure.

In the cloning of IL-5R cDNA from a cDNA library of human eosinophil, cDNA encoding soluble human IL-5R α (hereinafter referred to as "shIL-5R α) has been obtained which corresponds to the N-terminal amino acid sequence (1-313) of IL-5R α which is defective in the transmembrane region and onwards (J, Exp. Med.,175, 341 (1992)). When shIL-5R α is used as an immunogen to produce an anti-hIL-5R α antibody, the shIL-5R α should have the same three dimensional conformation as that of IL-5R α expressed on the cell surface and it should be one secreted and produced by a eukaryotic host cell in order to obtain an anti-hIL-5R α antibody which can inhibit the biological activity of IL-5. In addition, it has been found that the production efficiency of a protein varies significantly depending on the signal peptide (Protein, Nucleic Acid and Enzyme,35, 2584 (1990)), so it is necessary to select an appropriate signal peptide for secretion and production of the protein.

As mentioned above, it has been found that mRNA which is believed to encode only shIL-5R α is expressed in eosinophils. It has been confirmed that murine IL-5R is expressed not only in eosinophils but also in B cells and that mRNA which is believed to encode only an extracellular region of IL-5R α (hereinafter referred to as "smIL-5R α) is expressed in those cells as well as in the case of humans. In addition, it has been reported that smIL-5R α was detected in blood of mice transplanted with IL-5R expressing murine chronic B cell leukemia cell line (BCL1) or model mice of human autoimmune diseases (J. Immunol. Method, 167, 289 (1994)). These suggest the possibility that the increase in the number of IL-5R expressing cells and their activation may be reflected in the amount of smIL-5R α secreted in blood. Human IL-5R is believed to be expressed in eosinophils in a limited amount and the increase in the number of eosinophils and their activation may be potentially reflected in the amount of shIL-5R α in blood. Hence, the quantitative determination of shIL-5R α is expected to be useful in clinical diagnosis.

Any isolated monoclonal antibody which binds specifically to human IL-5R α is believed to be useful in the diagnosis and treatment of allergic diseases. However, it should be noted that if a non-human animal-derived monoclonal antibody is administered to a human, it is generally recognized as a foreign matter such that an antibody against the non-human animal-derived monoclonal antibody is produced in the human body, a reaction with the administered non-human animal-derived monoclonal antibody occurs to cause a side effect (J. Clin. Oncol., 2, 881 (1984); Blood, 65, 1349 (1985); J. Natl. Cancer Inst., 80, 932 (1988); Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 82, 1242 (1985)), premature clearance of the non-human animal-derived monoclonal antibody occurs (J. Nucl. Med.,26, 1011 (1985); Blood, 65, 1349 (1985); J. Natl. Cancer Inst., 80, 937 (1988)), or therapeutic effect of the monoclonal antibody is reduced (J. Immunol.,135, 1530 (1985); Cancer Res., 46, 6489 (1986)).

In order to solve these problems, attempts have been made to convert non-human animal-derived monoclonal antibodies to human chimeric antibodies or human CDR-grafted antibodies (reconstituted human antibodies) by gene recombinant techniques. A human chimeric antibody is an antibody of which the variable region (hereinafter referred to as "V region") is derived from a non-human animal antibody and the constant region (hereinafter referred to as "C region") is derived from a human antibody (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 81, 6851 (1984)). It has been reported that when a human chimeric antibody is administered to a human, antibodies are hardly produced against the non-human animal-derived monoclonal antibody and a half-life in blood is increased by a factor of 6 (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.,86, 4220 (1989)). A human CDR-grafted antibody is a human antibody of which the CDR (complementarity determining region) is replaced with the CDR of a nonhuman animal-derived antibody (Nature, 321, 522 (1986)). It has been reported with experiments on monkeys that a human CDR-grafted antibody has a lower immunogenicity, with the half-life in blood being increased by a factor of 4-5 compared with a mouse antibody (J. Immunol.,147, 1352 (1991)). However, there is no report about a humanized antibody against hIL-5R α.

When a humanized antibody which binds specifically to human IL-5R α is administered to a human, it is expected to cause no production of an antibody against a non-human animal-derived monoclonal antibody, thereby reducing the side effect and prolonging the half-life in blood, which eventually leads to a high therapeutic effect against allergic diseases such as chronic bronchial asthma, atopic dermatitis and the like.

As a result or the recent progresses in protein and genetic engineerings, smaller antibody molecules such as single chain antibodies (Science, 242, 423 (1988)) and disulfide stabilized antibodies (Molecular Immunology, 32, 249 (1995)) are being prepared. Since single chain antibodies and disulfide stabilized antibodies have smaller molecular weights than monoclonal antibodies and humanized antibodies, they are effective in transition into tissues and clearance from blood and their application to the imaging technology and the preparation of complexes with toxins are being underway to provide some promise in therapeutic efficacy (Cancer Research, 55, 318 (1995)). If a single chain antibody or a

disulfide stabilized antibody which binds specifically to a human IL-5R α chain is produced, high diagnostic and therapeutic effects against allergic diseases and the like are anticipated. However, there is no report about a single chain antibody and a disulfide stabilized antibody against a human IL-5R α chain.

Disclosure of Invention

The inventors found that antibodies to a hIL-5R α chain which recognizes an epitope at 1-313 positions of the N-terminal amino acid sequence of the human IL-5R α chain which corresponds to an extracellular region defective in the transmembrane region and onwards react specifically with a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain upon immunocyte staining and inhibit the biological activity of interleukin-5. These antibodies can be used to diagnose and treat the aforementioned allergic diseases.

Hence, the present invention provides antibodies which react specifically with a human IL-5R α chain. The antibodies of the present invention include monoclonal antibodies, humanized antibodies, single chain antibodies, disulfide stabilized antibodies and the like. The antibodies or the present invention may be of any kinds, provided that they react specifically with a hIL-5R α chain. Those produced by the method explained below are preferred. Briefly, hIL-5R α protein is prepared as an antigen and applied to immunize animals such as mice, rats, hamsters, rabbits and the like used to prepare hybridomas, thereby inducing to plasma cells having an antigen specificity. The plasma cells are fused with myeloma cells to prepare hybridomas which can produce monoclonal antibodies, and the hybridomas are cultured to obtain the desired anti-IL-5R α monoclonal antibodies. Any monoclonal antibodies can be used so long as it recognizes an epitope at 1-313 positions from the N-terminal amino acid of a human IL-5R α chain and reacts specifically with the human IL-5R α chain upon immunocyte staining. Alternatively, any monoclonal antibodies can be used so long as it recognizes an epitope at 1-313 positions from the N-terminal amino acid of the human IL-5R α chain and inhibits the biological activity of human IL-5. The former monoclonal antibodies are exemplified by monoclonal antibody KM1257 produced by hybridoma KM1257 (FERM BP-5133). The latter monoclonal antibodies are exemplified by KM1259 produced by hybridoma KM1259 (FERM BP-5134) and KM1486 produced by hybridoma KM1486 (FERM BP-5651).

The monoclonal antibodies of the present invention react immunologically with a human IL-5R α chain, a cell having a human IL-5R α chain expressed on the surface, human eosinophil and the like. The monoclonal antibodies of the present invention react immunologically with a soluble human IL-5R α chain. Hence, the present invention also provides a method for immunologically detecting and determining a human IL-5R α chain, a cell having a human IL-5R α chain expressed on the surface, human eosinophil and a soluble human IL-5R α chain. The results of the detection and determination can be used in the diagnosis and treatment of allergic diseases such as chronic bronchial asthma, atopic dermatitis and the like.

The present invention also provides humanized antibodies that have lesser side effects with a prolonged half-life than the monoclonal antibodies and which inhibit the biological activity of IL-5 in a more desired way as therapeutics. The term "humanized antibody" of the present invention is the general term for human chimeric antibodies and human CDR-grafted antibodies.

The term "human chimeric antibody" means an antibody consisting of a variable region in a heavy chain (hereinafter referred to as "VH") and a variable region in a light chain (hereinafter referred to as "VL") of a non-human animal antibody, as well as a constant region in a heavy chain (hereinafter referred to as "CH") and a constant region in a light chain (hereinafter referred to as "CL") of a human antibody. The term "human CDR-grafted antibody" means an antibody in which CDR sequences of VH and VL of a human antibody are replaced with CDR sequences of VH and VL of a non-human animal antibody, respectively. An anti-hIL-5R α chain human chimeric antibody which inhibits the biological activity of IL-5 can be expressed and produced by a process comprising the steps of obtaining cDNAs encoding VH and VL from a hybridoma producing an antibody which can inhibit the biological activity of IL-5, inserting the respective cDNAs into a vector for expression in animal cells which contains a gene encoding human antibody CH and human antibody CL to thereby construct a human chimeric antibody expression vector and transfecting the expression vector into an animal cell. The human chimeric antibody and human CDR-grafted antibody of the present invention may be in any immunoglobulin (Ig) classes and are preferably in a class of IgG. In addition, any C region of IgG subclasses of immunoglobulin such as IgG1, IgG2, IgG3 and IgG4 can be used.

Examples of the human chimeric antibody of the present invention include an antibody of which the VH contains the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 24, CH is human antibody IgG1, VL contains the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 25, and CL is human antibody κ. A specific example is an antibody designated as "KM1399". A specific example of the human chimeric antibody of which the CH is human antibody IgG4 is an antibody designated as "KM7399". KM1399 can be produced, for example, by transformant KM1399 (FERM BP-5650). KM7399 can be produced, for example, by transformant KM7399 (FERM BP-5649).

The anti-hIL-5R α chain human CDR-grafted antibody which inhibits the biological activity of IL-5 can be expressed and produced by a process comprising the steps of constructing cDNAs encoding a V region in which CDR sequences of VH and VL of any human antibody are replaced with CDR sequences of VH and VL, respectively, of a non-human animal antibody which can inhibit the biological activity of IL-5, inserting the respective cDNAs into a vector for expres-

sion in animal cells which contains a gene encoding human antibody CH and human antibody CL to thereby construct a human CDR-grafted antibody expression vector, and transfecting the expression vector into an animal cell. Examples of the human CDR-grafted antibody of the present invention include an antibody of which the VH contains the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 72, CH is human antibody IgG1, VL contains the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 63, and CL is human antibody κ. A specific example is an antibody designated as "KM8399". A specific example of the human CDR-grafted antibody of which the CH is human antibody IgG4 is an antibody designated as "KM9399". KM8399 can be produced, for example, by transformant KM8399 (FERM BP-5648). KM9399 can be produced, for example, by transformant KM9399 (FERM BP-5647).

The humanized antibody of the present invention reacts immunologically with a human IL-5R α chain, a cell having a human IL-5R α chain expressed on the surface, human eosinophil and the like. Hence, the humanized antibody of the present invention can be used in the diagnosis and treatment of allergic diseases such as chronic bronchial asthma, atopic dermatitis and the like.

In addition, the present invention provides single chain antibodies (single chain Fv; hereinafter referred to as "scFv") and disulfide stabilized antibodies (disulfide stabilized Fv; hereinafter referred to as "dsFv") which exhibit an ability to bind to a human IL-5R α chain.

The term "single chain antibody (scFv)" means a polypeptide represented by formula VH-L-VL or VL-L-VH in which a single chain of VH and a single chain of VL are linked by an appropriate peptide linker (hereinafter referred to as "L"). Any anti-human IL-5R α chain monoclonal antibodies or human CDR-grafted antibodies can be used as VH and VL in the scFv of the present invention.

The term "disulfide stabilized antibody (dsFv)" means an antibody prepared by binding through a disulfide bond two polypeptides in which each one of the amino acid residues in VH and VL is replaced with cysteine residues. The amino acid residues to be replaced with cysteine residues can be selected on the basis of a presumed steric structure of an antibody in accordance with the method described by Reiter et al. (Protein Engineering, 7, 697 (1994)). Either a mouse anti-human IL-5R α chain monoclonal antibodies or a human CDR-grafted antibodies can be used as VH or VL in the disulfide stabilized antibody of the present invention.

The single chain antibody which has an ability to bind to a human IL-5R α chain can be expressed and produced by a process comprising the steps of obtaining cDNA encoding VH and VL from a hybridoma which produces an antibody reactive with the human IL-5R α chain, constructing a single chain antibody expression vector, and transfecting the expression vector into an E. coli, yeast or animal cell. Examples of the monoclonal antibody-derived single chain antibody of the present invention include an antibody of which the VH contains the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 24 and VL contains the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 25. Examples of the human CDR-grafted antibody-derived single chain antibody of the present invention include an antibody of which the VH contains the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 72 and VL contains the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 63.

The disulfide stabilized antibody which has an ability to bind to a human IL-5R α chain can be expressed and produced by a process comprising the steps of obtaining cDNA encoding VH and VL from a hybridoma which produces an antibody reactive with the human IL-5R α chain, inserting the cDNA into an appropriate expression vector, and transfecting the expression vector into an E. coli, yeast or animal cell. Examples of the monoclonal antibody-derived single chain antibody of the present invention include an antibody of which the VH contains the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 24 and VL contains the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 25. Examples of the human CDR-grafted antibody-derived disulfide stabilized antibody of the present invention include an antibody of which the VH contains the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 72 and VL contains the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 63.

A method for producing an anti-human IL-5R α chain monoclonal antibody which reacts specifically with a human IL-5R α chain or which inhibits the biological activity of human IL-5, and a method for producing an anti-human IL-5R α chain humanized antibody, an anti-human IL-5R α chain single chain antibody and an anti-human IL-5R α chain disulfide stabilized antibody all of which inhibit the biological activity of human IL-5, as well as a method for detecting and determining a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain by means of said antibodies will now be explained in detail.

1. Production of anti-hIL-5R α monoclonal antibody

(1) Preparation of antigen

A cell having hIL-5R α expressed on the cell surface or a cell membrane fraction thereof, or an hIL-5R α-expressing cell CTLL-2 (h5 R) or a cell membrane fraction thereof can be used as an antigen for producing an anti-hIL-5R α monoclonal antibody. CTLL-2 (h5 R) is an hIL-5R α-expressing cell which was created by inserting a cDNA encoding a full length sequence of an pre-cloned hIL-5Rα (J. Exp. Med., 175, 341 (1992)) into an expression vector for animal cells such as pCAGGS (Gene,108, 193 (1991)) and transfecting the expression vector into murine T cell line CTLL-2.

For expression in a prokaryotic host cell such as E. coli, a full length or partial fragment of cDNA encoding hIL-5R α can be inserted into an expression vector such as commercially available pGEX (Pharmacia), pET system (Novagen), pMKex1 to be described in section (11) of Example 1 below or the like and the full length hIL-5R α sequence or a partial

fragment thereof can be expressed either as such or as a fusion protein. After disruption of the cell, the protein expressed by E. coli can be purified by SDS-polyacrylamide electrophoresis, affinity chromatography based on the nature of the fusion protein, or the like.

In the method of expressing the full length IL-5R α sequence or a partial fragment thereof either as such or as a fusion protein, eukaryotic host cells such as insect cells, mammalian cells and the like can be used.

In the case of using a mammalian cell, a full length or a partial fragment of cDNA encoding hIL-5R α is inserted into a vector such as pAGE107 (Cytotechnology, 3, 133 (1990)), pAGE103 (J. Biochem.,101, 1307 (1987)), pAGE210 to be described in section (1) of Example 1 below or the like to thereby construct an expression vector for the protein. In order to express efficiently the full length hIL-5R α sequence encoded by the cDNA or a partial fragment thereof either as such or as a fused protein, the nucleotide sequence encoding a signal peptide in the cDNA is preferably replaced by the nucleotide sequence encoding a signal peptide of a protein which can be expressed at a high level in a eukaryotic host cell. Known signal peptides of proteins including those of human growth hormone, anti-ganglioside GD3 chimeric antibody KM871 (Kokai No. 304989/93) and the like are preferably used.

The thus constructed expression vector can be transfected into host cells by a known method such as electroporation (Kokai No. 257891/90; Cytotechnology, 3, 133 (1990)), lipofectin method (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 84, 7413 (1987)) or the like. The cultivation of the cells in an appropriate medium can result in the production of the full length hIL-5R α sequence or a partial fragment thereof either as such or as a fusion protein in the cells or the culture supernatant. A serum-free medium is preferably used because it can facilitate the purification of the partial fragment or fusion protein of hIL-5R α produced in the culture supernatant.

In the case of using an insect cell, a full length or a partial fragment of cDNA encoding hIL-5R α is inserted using a Baculo Gold Starter Kit (Pharmingen) to prepare a recombinant baculovirus and insect c .lls of Sf9, Sf21 (Pharmingen) or the like are infected with the recombinant virus such that the full length hIL-5R α sequence or a partial fragment thereof is produced either as such or as a fusion protein in the cells or the culture supernatant (Bio/Technology, 6, 47 (1988)).

The full length hIL-5R α sequence or a partial fragment or fusion protein thereof produced by the animal or insect cells can be purified from the culture supernatant or the like by a known method of protein purification such as salting-out, affinity chromatography ion-exchange chromatography or the like and can be used as an antigen. Particularly in the case where the hIL-5R α is produced as a fusion protein with a constant region of immunoglobulin, it is preferably purified using an affinity column having fixed thereto protein A which has specific affinity for the constant region of immunoglobulin.

(2) Immunization of animal and preparation of antibody-producing cells

Any animals such as mice, rats, hamsters, rabbits and the like can be used as animals to be immunized, provided that they can be used to prepare hybridomas. An embodiment in which mice or rats are used will be explained herein. Mice and rats of 3-20 weeks old are immunized with shIL-5R α or CTLL-2 which have hIL-5R α expressed on the surface (J. Exp. Med., 177, 1523 (1993)) as an antigen and antibody-producing cells are collected from the spleens, lymph nodes and peripheral bloods of the animals. Immunization is performed by administering the animals with the antigen together with an appropriate adjuvant such as complete Freund's adjuvant or a combination of aluminum hydroxide gel and pertussis vaccine either subcutaneously, intravenously or intraperitoneally. The antigen is administered 5-10 times at intervals of 1-2 weeks after the first administration. Blood is collected from the ophthal venous plexus at day 3-7 after each administration and the serum is examined for a reactivity with the antigen by enzyme immunoassay ("Enzyme Immunoassay (ELISA)", published by Igakushoin, 1976).

A mouse or rat whose serum shows a satisfactory antibody titer to shIL-5R α or the cells which have hIL-5R α expressed on the surface, which are used for immunization, can be used as a source of antibody-producing cells.

In order to perform fusion of a spleen cell with a myeloma cell, the spleen is removed from the immunized mouse at day 3-7 after the final administration of the antigenic substance and spleen cells are collected. The spleen is sliced in an MEM medium (Nissui Pharmaceuticals) and dispersed with a pair of tweezers. After centrifugation (1,200 rpm, 5 min), the supernatant is removed. The precipitate is treated with a Tris-ammonium chloride buffer (pH 7.65) for 1-2 minutes to remove erythrocytes and washed with MEM medium 3 times to prepare splenocytes for use in cell fusion.

(3) Preparation of myeloma cells

An established cell line from a mouse or a rat is used as a myeloma cell. Examples include myeloma cell lines P3-X63Ag8-U1 (P3-U1) (Curr. Topics Microbiol. Immunol., 81, 1 (1978); Europ. J. Immunol., 6, 511 (1976)), SP2/0-Ag14 (SP-2) (Nature, 276, 269 (1978)), P3-X63-Ag8653 (653) (J. Immunol., 123, 1548 (1979)) and P3-X63-Ag8 (X63) (Nature,256, 495 (1975)) which are derived from 8-azaguanine-tolerant mice (BALB/c). These cell lines can be subcultured in 8-azaguanine medium which is RPMI-1640 medium supplemented with glutamine (1.5 mM), 2-mercaptoethanol (5×10^{-5} M), gentamicin (10 μg/ml) and fetal calf serum (FCS) (CSL, 10%) (hereinafter referred to as "normal

medium"), which is further supplemented with 8-azaguanine (15 μg/ml). They should be subcultured in a normal medium 3-4 days before cell fusion to ensure a cell count of at least 2 x 10^7 cells on the day of cell fusion.

(4) Cell fusion

The antibody-producing cells described in 1 (2) and the myeloma cells described in 1 (3) are washed thoroughly with MEM medium or PBS (1.83 g of disodium phosphate, 0.21 g of monopotassium phosphate, 7.65 g of sodium chloride, 1 L of distilled water, pH 7.2). These cells are mixed such that a cell count ratio of the antibody-producing cells to the myeloma cells is 5-10:1. After centrifugation (1,200 rpm, 5 min), the supernatant is removed. The precipitated cells are dispersed and a mixed solution composed of ethylene glycol-1000 (PEG-1000)(2 g), MEM (2 ml) and dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) (0.7 ml) is then added to the cells in an amount of 0.2-1 ml/10^8 antibody-producing cells while stirring. An MEM medium (1-2 ml) is added several times at intervals of 1-2 minutes and an additional MEM medium is then added such that the total volume is 50 ml. After centrifugation (900 rpm, 5 min), the supernatant is removed. The cells are dispersed gently and then suspended gently in 100 ml of a HAT medium (a normal medium supplemented with 10^{-4} M hypoxanthine, 1.5 x 10^{-5} M thymidine and 4 x 10^{-7} M aminopterin) by suction and blowoff with a pipette.

The cell suspension is dispensed in a 96-well culture plate in an amount of 100 μl/well and cultured in a 5% CO_2 incubator at 37 °C for 7-14 days.

After the cultivation, an aliquot of the culture supernatant is examined by enzyme immunoassay to be described in 1 (5) to select a well that is reactive specifically with a recombinant protein such as a fusion protein with shIL-5R α or hIL-5R α described in 1 (1). Subsequently, cloning by limiting dilution is repeated twice. An aminopterin-free HAT medium is used in the first cloning and a normal medium in the second cloning. A cell exhibiting a high antibody titer stably is selected as a hybridoma cell line which produces a mouse or rat anti-hIL-5R α monoclonal antibody.

(5) Selection of mouse or rat anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody

A mouse or rat anti-hIL-5R α monoclonal antibody-producing hybridoma is selected in accordance with a method as described in Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Chapter 14 (1988) by the measurement method described below. By the method, the activity of an anti-hIL-5R α antibody in the culture supernatant of the transformants producing an anti-hIL-5R α humanized antibody, a single chain antibody or a disulfide stabilized antibody which are to be described below or the activities of all purified anti-hIL-5R α antibodies can be determined.

An appropriate plate is coated with shIL-5R α or a recombinant protein such as a fusion protein with hIL-5R α described in 1 (1). The plate is reacted with a primary antibody which is the hybridoma culture supernatant or the purified antibody to be obtained in 1 (6) and reacted with a secondary antibody which is an anti-mouse immunoglobulin antibody or an anti-rat immunoglobulin antibody which is labeled with biotin, an enzyme, an chemiluminescent substance or a radioactive compound. Subsequently, a reaction is performed in accordance with the specific kind of the label, whereby a hybridoma that is reactive specifically with hIL-5R α is selected as a hybridoma producing a mouse anti-hIL-5R α monoclonal antibody.

If the culture supernatant of the transformants producing an anti-hIL-5R α humanized antibody, a single chain antibody or a disulfide stabilized antibody, or an antibody purified therefrom is reacted as a primary antibody, an anti-human immunoglobulin antibody labeled with biotin, an enzyme, an chemiluminescent substance or a radioactive compound is used as a secondary antibody and a reaction is performed in - accordance with the specific kind of the label for detection.

An appropriate plate is coated with shIL-5R α or a recombinant protein such as a fusion protein with a recombinant protein hIL-5R α described in 1 (1). Any one of the hybridoma culture supernatant, the culture supernatant of the transformants producing an anti-hIL-5R α humanized antibody, a single chain antibody or a disulfide stabilized antibody, or an antibody purified therefrom is mixed and reacted with human IL-5 labeled with biotin, an enzyme, an chemiluminescent substance or a radioactive compound. Subsequently, a reaction is performed in accordance with the specific kind of the label so as to determine an activity in inhibiting the binding of human IL-5 to human IL-5R α. This method is used to screen hybridomas for selection of one having a high inhibitory activity against human IL-5.

(6) Production of mouse or rat monoclonal antibody

A 8-10 week-old mouse or nude mouse is treated with pristane. More specifically, the mouse is administered intraperitoneally with pristane (2,6,10,14-tetramethylpentadecane, 0.5 ml) and bred for 2 weeks. The mouse is administered intraperitoneally with the mouse or rat anti-hIL-5R α monoclonal antibody-producing hybridoma cell lines (as obtained in 1 (3)) in an amount of 2 x 10^7-5 x 10^6 cells/mouse. The hybridoma caused ascites tumor after 10-21 days administration. The ascites is collected from the mouse and centrifuged (3,000 rpm, 5 min) to remove a solid portion. The precipitate is salted out and applied to a column for a caprylic acid precipitation, or a DEAE-Sepharose column, a protein A-column or a Cellulofine GSL2000 column (Biochemical Industry) to collect IgG or IgM fractions. These fractions are

used as a purified monoclonal antibody.

The subclass of the antibody is determined using a mouse or rat monoclonal antibody typing kit. The mass of the protein is calculated by a Lowry method or from the absorbance at 280 nm.

2. Production of anti-human IL-5R α humanized antibody

(1) Construction of humanized antibody expression vector

In order to produce a humanized antibody from a non-human animal antibody, a humanized antibody expression vector is prepared. The humanized antibody expression vector is a vector for expression in animal cells into which a gene encoding CH and CL, C regions of a human antibody, have been transfected. Such an expression vector is constructed by inserting two genes, one encoding CH of a human antibody and the other encoding CL of a human antibody, into an expression vector for animal cells. Any C regions of a human antibody such as Cγ 1 and Cγ 4 of a human antibody H chain, Cκ of a human antibody L chain and the like can be used. A chromosomal DNA consisting of an exon(s) and an intron(s) or cDNA can be used as a gene encoding a C region of a human antibody. Any expression vectors can be used as expression vectors for animal cells, provided that they can incorporate and express a gene encoding a C region of a human antibody. Examples are pAGE107 (Cytotechnology, 3, 133 (1990)), pAGE103 (J. Biochem., 101, 1307 (1987)), pHSG274 (Gene, 27, 223 (1984)), pKCR (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 78, 1527 (1981)) and pSG1 β d2-4 (Cytotechnololgy, 4. 173 (1990)). A promoter and an enhancer to be used in preparation of an expression vector for animal cells are exemplified by an SV40 early promoter and enhancer (J. Bioche m.,101, 1307 (1987)), a Moloney mouse leukemia virus LTR promoter and enhancer (Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comun., 149, 960 (1987)), an immunoglobulin H chain promoter (Cell, 41, 479 (1985)) and enhancer (Cell, 33, 717 (1983)), and the like.

The humanized antibody expression vector may be either of a type in which a gene encoding an antibody H chain and a gene encoding an antibody L chain exist on separate vectors or of a type in which both genes exist on the same vector (tandem type). In terms of ease of construction of a humanized antibody expression vector, easiness of introduction into animal cells, balance between the expression amounts of antibody H and L chains in the animal cells and for other reasons, a tandem type of humanized antibody expression vector is more preferred (J. Immunol. Methods, 167, 271 (1994)).

(2) Preparation of cDNA encoding VH and VL of non-human animal antibody

cDNA encoding VH and VL of a non-human animal antibody such as a mouse anti-human IL-5R α chain monoclonal antibody is obtained, for example, as follows:

mRNA is extracted from an anti-human IL-5R α chain monoclonal antibody-producing cell such as a mouse anti-human IL-5R α chain antibody-producing hybridoma and used to synthesize cDNA. The synthesized cDNA is inserted into a vector such as a phage or a plasmid to prepare a cDNA library. From the library, with a portion in a V or C region of a non-human animal antibody such as a mouse antibody being used as a probe, a recombinant phage or plasmid which contains cDNA encoding VH and a recombinant phage or plasmid which contains cDNA encoding VL are isolated separately. The full nucleotide sequences of VH and VL of an antibody of interest which exist on the recombinant phage or plasmid are determined and the full amino acid sequences of the VH and VL are deduced from the nucleotide sequences.

(3) Construction of human chimeric antibody expression vector

A human chimeric antibody expression vector can be constructed by inserting cDNA encoding VH and VL of a non-human animal antibody in a region upstream of the gene encoding CH and CL of the human antibody on the humanized antibody expression vector which has been constructed in 2 (1). For example, a restriction enzyme recognition site for cloning of cDNA encoding VH and VL of a non-human animal antibody is created preliminarily in a region upstream of a gene encoding CH and CL of the human antibody on a chimeric antibody expression vector. At the cloning site, cDNA encoding a V region of a non-human animal antibody is inserted through a synthetic DNA (see below) to prepare a human chimeric antibody expression vector. The synthetic DNA consists of a nucleotide sequence at the 3' end of a V region of the non-human animal and a nucleotide sequence at the 5' end of a C region of the human antibody and are prepared by a DNA synthesizer such that it has appropriate restriction enzyme sites at both ends.

(4) Identification of CDR sequences of non-human animal antibody

VH and VL which form an antigen-binding site of an antibody consist of 3 complementarity determining regions (CDRs) having a wide variety of sequences which link the VH and VL to 4 framework regions (hereinafter referred to as "FR regions") having relatively conserved sequences (Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, US Dept.

Health and Human Services, 1991). The amino acid sequence of the respective CDR (CDR sequence) can be identified by comparison with the amino acid sequences of V regions of known antibodies (Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, US Dept. Health and Human Services, 1991).

(5) Construction of cDNA encoding V region of human CDR-grafted antibody

cDNA encoding VH and VL of a human CDR-grafted antibody can be obtained as follows:

In the first step, for each of VH and VL, the amino acid sequence of FR in a V region of a human antibody to which CDR in a V region of a non-human animal antibody of interest is to be grafted is selected. Any amino acid sequences of FRs in V regions derived from human antibodies can be used as the amino acid sequences of FRs in V regions of human antibodies. For example, the amino acid sequences of FRs in V regions of human antibodies recorded in Protein Data Bank and amino acid sequences common to subgroups of FRs in V regions of human antibodies (Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, US Dept. Health and Human Services, 1991) can be used. In order to produce a human CDR-grafted antibody having an excellent activity, an amino acid sequence having high homology with the amino acid sequence of a V region of a non-human animal antibody of interest is desired. In the second step, a DNA sequence encoding the selected amino acid sequence of FR in a V region of a human antibody is ligated to a DNA sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of CDR in a V region of a non-human animal antibody and a DNA sequence encoding the amino acid sequences of VH and VL is designed. In order to obtain a DNA sequence designed to construct a CDR-grafted antibody variable region gene, several synthetic DNAs are designed for each strand such that the full DNA sequence is covered. Using the synthetic DNAs, polymerase chain reaction (hereinafter referred to as "PCR") is performed. For each strand, preferably 6 synthetic DNAs are designed in view of the reaction efficiency of PCR and the lengths of DNAs which can be synthesized. After the reaction, amplified fragments are subcloned into appropriate vectors and their nucleotide sequences are determined, thereby obtaining a plasmid which contains cDNA encoding the amino acid sequence of a V region of each strand of a human CDR-grafted antibody of interest. Alternatively, cDNA encoding the amino acid sequence of a V region of each strand of a human CDR-grafted antibody of interest may be constructed by synthesizing the full sequences of sense and antisense strand using synthetic DNAs consisting of about 100 bases and subjecting them to annealing and ligation.

(6) Modification of the amino acid sequence of V region of human CDR-grafted antibody

It is known that if a human CDR-grafted antibody is prepared by simply grafting only CDR in a V region of a non-human animal antibody of interest between FRs in V in region of a human antibody, its activity is lower than that of the original non-human animal antibody (BIO/TECHNOLOGY, 9, 266 (1991)). Hence, among the amino acid sequences of FR in a V region of a human antibody, an amino acid residue which takes part in direct binding to an antigen, an amino acid residue which interacts with an amino acid residue in CDR, or an amino acid residue which may take part in the maintenance of the steric structure of an antibody is modified to an amino acid residue that is found in the original non-human animal antibody such that the activity of the human CDR-grafted antibody is increased. For efficient identification of the amino acid residue, the steric structure of an antibody is constructed and analyzed by X-ray crystallography, computer-modeling or the like. However, no method for producing a human CDR-grafted antibody which can be applied to any antibodies has yet been established and, therefore, various attempts must currently be made on a case-by-case basis.

The modification of the selected amino acid sequence of FR in a V region of a human antibody can be accomplished using various primers for mutation by PCR described in 2 (5). Amplified fragments obtained by the PCR are subcloned into appropriate vectors and their nucleotide sequences are determined, thereby obtaining a vector containing cDNA into which a mutation of interest has been introduced (hereinafter referred to as "amino acid sequence-replaced vector").

Alternatively, the modification of an amino acid sequence in a narrow region may be accomplished by a PCR-mutagenesis method using primers for mutation consisting of 20-35 bases. More specifically, a sense mutation primer and an antisense mutation primer which consist of 20-35 bases and which contain DNA sequences encoding the amino acid residue to be modified are synthesized and used to perform 2-step PCR using as a template a plasmid which contains cDNA encoding the amino acid sequence of a V region which is to be modified. The finally amplified fragments are subcloned into appropriate vectors and their nucleotide sequences are determined, thereby obtaining an amino acid sequence-modified vector containing cDNA into which a mutation of interest has been introduced.

(7) Construction of human CDR-grafted antibody expression vector

A human CDR-grafted antibody expression vector can be constructed by inserting the cDNA encoding VH and VL of the human CDR-grafted antibody obtained in 2 (5) and 2 (6) in a region upstream of the gene encoding CH and CL of the human antibody in the humanized antibody expression vector described in 2 (1). For example, if recognition sites

for appropriate enzymes are introduced at the ends of the 5' and 3' terminal synthetic DNAs during PCR for construction of cDNA encoding the amino acid sequences of VH and VL of the human CDR-grafted antibody, the cDNA can be inserted in a region upstream of a gene encoding a C region of a desired human antibody such that it is expressed in an appropriate form.

(8) Transient expression of humanized antibodies and evaluation of their activities

In order to evaluate the activities of a wide variety of humanized antibodies efficiently, the human chimeric antibody expression vector described in 2 (3), and the human CDR-grafted antibody expression vector described in 2 (7) or their modified vectors may be transfected into COS-7 cells (ATCC CRL1651) and humanized antibodies expressed transiently (Methods in Nucleic Acids Res., CRC Press, p.283, 1991), followed by determination of their activities.

Examples of the method for transfecting the expression vector into a COS-7 cell include a DEAE-dextran method (Methods in Nucleic Acids Res., CRC Press, p.283, 1991), a lipofection method (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 84, 7413 (1987)) and the like.

After transfection of the vector, the activities of the humanized antibodies in the culture supernatant can be determined by the enzyme immunoassay (ELISA) described in 1 (5) and the like.

(9) Stable expression of humanized antibodies and evaluation of their activities

Transformants which produce a humanized antibody stably can be obtained by transfecting into appropriate host cells the human chimeric antibody expression vector described in 2 (3) and the human CDR-grafted antibody expression vector described in 2 (7).

Examples of the method for transfecting the expression vector into host cells include electroporation (Kokai No. 257891/90, Cytotechnology, 3, 133 (1990)) and the like.

Any cells can be used as host cells into which the humanized antibody expression vector is to be transfected, provided that they can express a humanized antibody. Examples are mouse SP2/0-Ag14 cell (ATCC CRL1581), mouse P3X63-Ag8.653 cell (ATCC CRL1580), CHO cells which are detective in dihydrofolate reductase gene (hereinafter referred to as "DHFR gene") (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.,77, 4216 (1980)) and rat YB2/3HL.P2.G11.16Ag.20 cell (ATCC CRL1662, hereinafter referred to as "YB2/0 cell").

After transfection of the vector, transformants which express a humanized antibody stably are selected in accordance with the method disclosed in Kokai No. 257891/90, using an RPMI1640 medium containing G418 and FCS. The humanized antibody can be produced and accumulated in a culture medium by culturing the selected transformants in a medium. The activity of the humanized antibody in the culture medium is determined by the method described in 1 (5) or the like. The production of the humanized antibody by the transformants can be increased by the method described in Kokai No. 257891/90, utilizing a DHFR gene-amplification system or the like.

The humanized antibody can be purified from the culture supernatant of the transformants by using a protein A column (Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor, Chapter 8, 1988). Any other conventional methods for protein purification can be used. For example, the humanized antibody can be purified by a combination of gel filtration, ion-exchange chromatography, ultrafiltration and the like. The molecular weight of the H chain or L chain of the purified humanized antibody or the antibody molecule as a whole is determined by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) (Nature, 227, 680, (1970)), western blotting (Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Chapter 12, 1988) and the like.

The reactivity of the purified humanized antibody and the inhibition activity of the humanized antibody against IL-5 can be determined by the method described in 1 (5).

(10) Method of use of humanized antibody

The humanized antibody of the present invention can bind specifically to a human IL-5R α chain, thereby inhibiting the biological activity of IL-5. Hence, the humanized antibody of the present invention is expected to inhibit the function of eosinophils which are controlled in differentiation and growth by IL-5. Accordingly, the humanized antibody of the present invention will be useful in the treatment of diseases where eosinophils are associated with their pathogenesis. Since almost all portions of the humanized antibody of the present invention are derived from the amino acid sequence of a human antibody, it is expected not only to exhibit immunogenicity in the human body but also to maintain its effect for a long period of time. The humanized antibody of the present invention can be used either alone or in combination with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant. For example, the humanized antibody is dissolved in physiological saline or an aqueous solution of glucose, lactose, mannitol or the like to prepare a pharmaceutical composition. Alternatively, the humanized antibody is lyophilized by a conventional method and sodium chloride is added to prepare an injection in a powder form. If necessary, the present pharmaceutical composition may contain any additive that is well known in the field of pharmaceutical preparations such as a pharmaceutically acceptable salt and the like.

The present pharmaceutical composition can be administered to mammals including human at a dose of 0.1-20 mg/kg/day of the humanized antibody, which may vary depending on the age and conditions of the patient and the like. The administration is given once a day (single dose or continuous administration), 1-3 times a week or once every 2-3 weeks by intravenous injection.

3. Production of anti-human IL-5R α single chain antibody

(1) Construction of single chain antibody expression vector

A vector for expression of a single chain antibody of a non-human animal antibody or a single chain antibody of a human CDR-grafted antibody can be constructed by inserting into a single chain antibody expression vector the cDNAs encoding VH and VL of a non-human animal antibody or a human CDR-grafted antibody which are described in 2 (2), 2 (5) and 2 (6). Any expression vectors can be used as single chain antibody expression vectors, provided that they can incorporate and express the cDNAs encoding VH and VL of a non-human animal antibody or a human CDR-grafted antibody. Examples are pAGE107 (Cytotechnology, 3, 133 (1990)), pAGE103 (J. Biochem., 101, 1307 (1987)), pHSG274 (Gene, 27, 223 (1984)), pKCR (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 78, 1527 (1981)) and pSG1 β d2-4 (Cytotechnololgy, 4. 173 (1990)). A host for use in expressing a single chain antibody can be selected from among E. coli, yeast and animal cells and the like. In this case, an expression vector which is compatible with the specific host should be selected. The single chain antibody can be secreted out of the cell and transported into the periplasm region or retained within the cell by inserting a cDNA encoding an appropriate signal peptide into the expression vector.

A single chain antibody expression vector into which the cDNA encoding a single chain antibody of interest has been inserted can be constructed by inserting the cDNA encoding a single chain antibody consisting of VH-L-VL or VL-L-VH (where L is a peptide linker) into the selected expression vector in a region downstream of an appropriate promoter and a signal peptide.

The cDNA encoding a single chain antibody can be obtained by linking a VH encoding cDNA to a VL encoding cDNA through a synthetic DNA encoding a peptide linker having recognition sites for appropriate restriction enzymes at both the ends. It is important to optimize the linker peptide such that its addition does not interfere with the binding of VH and VL to an antigen. For example, the linker described by Pantoliano et al. (Biochemistry, 30, 10117 (1991)) and its modified versions may be used.

(2) Expression of single chain antibody and evaluation of its activity

A transformant which produces a single chain antibody of interest can be obtained by transfecting the single chain antibody expression vector constructed in 3 (1) into an approprate host cell by electroporation (Kokai No. 257891/90; Cytotechnology, 3, 133 (1990)) or the like. After transfection of the expression vector, the activity of the single chain antibody in the culture supernatant can be determined by the method described in 1 (5) or the like.

The collection and purification of the single chain antibody of the present invention can be accomplished by a combination of known techniques. For example, if the single chain antibody is secreted in a medium, it can be concentrated by ultrafiltration and its collection and purification can be then performed by antigen affinity chromatography or ion-exchange chromatography or gel filtration. If the single chain antibody is transported into the periplasm region of the host cell, it can be concentrated by ultrafiltration following the application of an osmotic shock and its collection and purification can be then performed by antigen affinity chromatography or ion-exchange chromatography or gel filtration. If the single chain antibody is insoluble and exists as a granule (i.e., inclusion body), its collection and purification can be performed by lysis of the cell, repeated centrifugation and washing for isolation of the granule, solubilization with guanidine-HCl, an operation for returning the structure of the single chain antibody to an active structure and the subsequent purification of an active molecule.

The activity of the purified single chain antibody can be determined by the method described in 1 (5) or the like.

(3) Method of using single chain antibody

The single chain antibody of the present invention can bind specifically to a human IL-5R α chain, and inhibit the biological activity of IL-5. Hence, the single chain antibody of the present invention is expected to inhibit the function of eosinophils which are controlled in differentiation and growth by IL-5. Accordingly, the single chain antibody of the present invention will be useful in the treatment of diseases in which eosinophils are associated with the pathogenesis. The single chain antibody of the present invention can be used either alone or in combination with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant. For example, the single chain antibody is dissolved in physiological saline or an aqueous solution of glucose, lactose, mannitol or the like to prepare a pharmaceutical composition. Alternatively, the single chain antibody is lyophilized by a conventional method and sodium chloride is added to prepare an injection in a powder form. If necessary, the present pharmaceutical composition may contain any additive that is well known in the field of phar-

maceutical preparations such as a pharmaceutically acceptable salt and the like.

The present pharmaceutical composition can be administered to mammals including human at a dose of 0.1-20 mg/kg/day of the signal chain antibody, which may vary depending on the age and conditions of the patient and the like. The administration is given once a day (single dose or continuous administration), 1-3 times a week or once every 2-3 weeks by intravenous injection.

4. Production of anti-human IL-5R α disulfide stabilized antibody

(1) Production of disulfide stabilized antibody

A disulfide stabilized antibody can be produced by a process comprising the steps of providing cDNAs encoding VH and VL of a non-human animal antibody or cDNAs encoding VH and VL of a human CDR-grafted antibody, modifying the DNA sequence which corresponds to a one-amino acid residue at an appropriate position in the respective cDNA with a DNA sequence corresponding to a cysteine residue, expressing the modified cDNAs and purifying the resultant peptide and then forming a disulfide bond. The modification of an amino acid residue to a cysteine residue can be performed by a mutagenesis method using PCR described in 2 (5).

A disulfide stabilized antibody H chain expression vector and a disulfide stabilized antibody L chain expression vector can be constructed by inserting the resulting cDNAs encoding the modified VH and modified VL into appropriate expression vectors. Any expression vectors can be used as disulfide stabilized antibody expression vectors, provided that they can incorporate and express cDNAs encoding a modified VH and a modified VL. For example, pAGE107 (Cytotechnology, 3, 133 (1990)), pAGE103 (J. Biochem., 101, 1307 (1987)), pHSG274 (Gene, 27, 223 (1984)), pKCR (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 78, 1527 (1981)), pSG1 β d2-4 (Cytotechnololgy, 4. 173 (1990)) and the like can be used. A host used to express a disulfide stabilized antibody L chain expression vector and a disulfide stabilized antibody H chain expression vector for formation of a disulfide stabilized antibody can be selected from among E. coli, yeast and animal cells, and the like. In this case, an expression vector which is compatible with the specific host should be selected. The disulfide stabilized antibody can - be secreted out of the cell and transported into the periplasm region or retained within the cell by inserting a cDNA encoding an appropriate signal peptide into the expression vector.

(2) Expression of disulfide stabilized antibody and evaluation of its activity

A transformant which produces a disulfide stabilized antibody H chain or a disulfide stabilized antibody L chain of interest can be obtained by transfecting into a host cell the disulfide stabilized antibody H chain expression vector or the disulfide stabilized antibody L chain expression vector that were constructed in 4 (1) by electroporation (Kokai No. 257891/90; Cytotechnology, 3, 133 (1990)) or the like. After introduction of the expression vector, the expression of the disulfide stabilized antibody H chain or disulfide stabilized antibody L chain in the culture supernatant or the like can be confirmed by the method described in 1 (5).

The collection and purification of the disulfide stabilized antibody H chain or disulfide stabilized antibody L chain can be accomplished by combinations of known techniques. For example, if the disulfide stabilized antibody H chain or disulfide stabilized antibody L chain is secreted in a medium, they can be concentrated by ultrafiltration and their collection and purification can be then performed by various types of chromatography or gel filtration. If the disulfide stabilized antibody H chain or disulfide stabilized antibody L chain is transported into the periplasm region of the host cell, they can be concentrated by ultrafiltration after the application of an osmotic shock to the cell and their collection and purification can be then performed by various types of chromatography or gel filtration. If the disulfide stabilized antibody H chain or disulfide stabilized antibody L chain is insoluble and exists as a granule (i.e., inclusion body), their collection and purification can be performed by lysis of the cells, repeated centrifugation and washing for isolation of the granule, solubilization with guanidine-HCl and subsequent performance of various types of chromatography or gel filtration.

The purified disulfide stabilized antibody H chain and disulfide stabilized antibody L chain are mixed and subjected to a refolding procedure for deriving an active structure (Molecular Immunology, 32, 249 (1995)), thereby forming a disulfide bond. Subsequently, the active disulfide stabilized antibody can be purified by antigen affinity chromatography or ion-exchange chromatography or gel filtration. The activity of the disulfide stabilized antibody can be determined by the method described in 1 (5) or the like.

(3) Method of use of disulfide stabilized antibody

The disulfide stabilized antibody of the present invention can bind specifically to a human IL-5R α chain, thereby inhibiting the biological activity of IL-5. Hence, the disulfide stabilized antibody of the present invention is expected to inhibit the function of eosinophils which are controlled in differentiation and growth by IL-5. Accordingly, the disulfide stabilized antibody of the present invention will be useful in the treatment of diseases in which eosinophils are associated with the pathogenesis. The disulfide stabilized antibody of the present invention can be used either alone or in combi-

nation with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant. For example, the single chain antibody or disulfide stabilized antibody is dissolved in physiological saline or an aqueous solution of glucose, lactose, mannitol or the like to prepare a pharmaceutical composition. Alternatively, the disulfide stabilized antibody is lyophilized by a conventional method and sodium chloride is added to prepare an injection in a powder form. If necessary, the present pharmaceutical composition may contain any additive that is well known in the field of pharmaceutical preparations such as a pharmaceutically acceptable salt and the like.

The present pharmaceutical composition can be administered to mammals including human at a dose of 0.1-20 mg/kg/day of the disulfide stabilized antibody, which may vary depending on the age and conditions of the patient and the like. The administration is given once a day (single dose or continuous administration), 1-3 times a week or once every 2-3 weeks by intravenous injection.

5. Method for detection and determination of human interleukin-5 receptor α chain using anti-human IL-5R α antibody

(1) Immunocyte staining using anti-human IL-5R α antibody

When immunocytes are suspended cells, they are used as such in the following treatment. When immunocytes are adherent cells, they are detached with trypsin in EDTA and then used in the following treatment. The immunocytes are suspended in an immunocyte stain buffer (PBS containing 1% BAS, 0.02% EDTA and 0.05% sodium azide) or the like and dispensed in an amount of 1×10^5 -2×10^6 cells. The culture supernatant of the anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody-producing hybridoma obtained in 1 (4), the culture supernatant of the anti-human IL-5R α humanized antibody transformant obtained in 2 (9) or the purified antibody obtained in 1 (6) or 2 (9), or the product obtained by labeling the purified antibody with an appropriate labeling substance (e.g., biotin) by a known method (KOUSOKOUTAIHOU (Methods for Enzymes and Antibodies), published by Gakusai Kikaku, 1985) and diluting the labeled antibody with an immunocyte stain buffer or a 10% animal serum-containing immunocyte stain buffer to a concentration of 0.1-50 μg/ml is dispensed in an amount of 20-500 μl and reacted on ice for 30 minutes. When the culture supernatant of the mouse anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody-producing hybridoma obtained in 1 (4), the anti-human IL-5R α humanized antibody transformant obtained in 2 (9) or the purified antibody obtained in 1 (6) or 2 (9) has been reacted, the cells are washed with an immunocyte stain buffer after completion of the reaction and an immunocyte stain buffer containing about 0.1-50 μg/ml of an anti-mouse immunoglobulin antibody, anti-rat immunoglobulin antibody or anti-human immunoglobulin antibody which have been labeled with a fluorochrome such as FITC or phycoerythrin is dispensed in an amount of 50-500 μl, followed by reaction on ice for 30 minutes in the dark. When the biotin-labeled monoclonal antibody has been reacted, streptoavidin labeled with a fluorochrome such as FITC or phycoerythrin is dispensed in an amount of 50-500 μl and reaction is performed on ice for 30 minutes in the dark. When the monoclonal antibody labeled with a fluorochrome such as FITC or phycoerythrin has been reacted, an immunocyte stain buffer containing about 0.1-50 μg/ml of the monoclonal antibody is dispensed in an amount of 50-500 μl and reaction is performed on ice for 30 minutes in the dark. In each of these cases, the reaction mixture is washed thoroughly with an immunocyte stain buffer after the reaction and subjected to an analysis with a cell sorter.

(3) Test for inhibition of growth of human IL-5-dependent cells using anti-human IL-5R α antibody

In order to show the biological inhibition activity of the obtained anti-human IL-5R α antibody, the effect on the growth of human IL-5-dependent cells is examined using human IL-5 dependent cells. Examples of the evaluation method include incorporation of tritium-labeled thymidine into cells, color development methods using cell counting kits and the like. A color development method used in the present invention will now be explained.

CTLL-2 (h5R) cells (1×10^4) are suspended in a normal medium (50 μl) and dispensed in a 96-well culture plate. To the plate are added 25 μl of a solution of the purified antibody (0.01-50 μg/ml) obtained in 1 (6) or 2 (9) and a normal medium containing 0.4-40 ng/ml of human IL-5 and the mixture is cultured in a 5% CO_2 incubator at 37°C for 24-72 hours. Subsequently, a cell counting kit solution is added at 10 μl/well and the cultivation is continued in a 5% CO_2 incubator at 37°C for 4 hours. After completion of the cultivation, the absorbance at 450 nm is determined with a microwell plate reader Emax (Molecular Device) and the CTLL-2 (h5R) cell growth-inhibiting activity of the respective antibody is calculated.

(3) Suppression of survival of human eosinophils by anti-human IL-5R α antibody

Human polymorphonuclear leukocyte fractions which contain eosinophils are prepared from human peripheral blood with a commercially available corpuscle separation medium such as a polymorphprep (Nikomed) or a percoll (Pharmacia). The fractions are suspended in a normal medium and the resulting cells are dispensed in a 96, 48 or 24-well culture plate in an amount of 1×10^6 - 1×10^7 cells/well, followed by addition of human IL-5 to a final concentration of 0.001-10 ng/ml. The culture supernatant of the anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody-producing hybridoma

obtained in 1 (4) or the culture supernatant of the anti-human IL-5R α humanized antibody transformant obtained in 2 (9) or the purified antibody obtained in 1 (6) or 2 (9) is added and the mixture is cultured in a 5% CO_2 incubator at 37 °C for 2-5 days. After completion of the cultivation, a cell sample is prepared from each well and stained by May-Grünwald-Giemsa staining method (SENSHOKUHOU NO SUBETE (Techniques for Staining, published by Ishiyaku Shuppan Cor., Ltd., 1988) or the like and the percentage of eosinophils is determined. The absence or presence of the activity of the monoclonal antibody in suppressing the viability enhancement of IL-5-dependent human eosinophils is confirmed by comparing the percentage of eosinophils in the absence of the anti-human IL-5R α antibody with that in the presence of the anti-human IL-5R α antibody.

(4) Determination of shIL-5R α using monoclonal antibody

A plate is coated with 0.1-50 μg/ml of the purified antibody obtained in 1 (6) or 2 (9) as a primary antibody. The coated plate is reacted with 0.1-10,000 ng/ml of the purified shIL-5R α obtained in 1 (1) or a sample such as human serum. The plate is washed thoroughly and then reacted with a secondary antibody which is an anti-human IL-5R α antibody recognizing an epitope other than that recognized by the anti-human IL-5R α antibody which was selected for use as the primary antibody from the purified antibodies obtained in 1 (6) or 2 (9). The secondary antibody was labeled with biotin, an enzyme, a chemiluminescent substance, a radioactive compound or the like prior to the reaction. Subsequently, a reaction is performed in accordance with the label. A calibration curve is constructed on the basis of the reactivity with the purified shIL-5R and the concentration of shIL-5R in the sample is calculated.

(5) Detection of shIL-5R α by Western blotting

The purified shIL-5R α obtained in 1 (1) is subjected to SDS polyacrylamide electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) and then blotted on a polyvinylidene difluoride membrane (hereinafter referred to as "PVDF membrane", Millipore). The PVDF membrane is immersed in PBS supplemented with 1-10% bovine serum albumin (BSA) and left to stand at 4°C overnight for blocking, followed by thorough washing with PBS containing 0.05% Tween. The PVDF membrane is immersed in the culture supernatant of the hybridoma obtained in 1 (5) or a solution of the purified antibody obtained in 1 (6) at room temperature for 2 hours and washed thoroughly with PBS containing 0.05% Tween. The PVDF membrane is immersed in a solution of an anti-mouse immunoglobulin antibody or anti-rat immunoglobulin antibody as a secondary antibody at room temperature for 1 hour and washed thoroughly with PBS containing 0.05% Tween. The secondary antibody was labeled preliminarily with biotin, an enzyme, a chemiluminescent substance, a radioactive compound or the like. After removing the washing solution completely, a reaction is performed in accordance with the label on the secondary antibody and a check is made for the reactivity with a protein which agrees in the molecular weight to the purified shIL-5R α.

(6) Immunoprecipitation of shIL-5R α

An anti-mouse immunoglobulin antibody or anti-rat immunoglobulin antibody is diluted 10-1000 folds with PBS or other buffer. The dilutions are dispensed in a 96-well ELISA plastic plate at 50-200 μl/well and left to stand at 4 °C overnight or at room temperature for at least 2 hours, whereby they are adsorbed on the plate. The plate is washed with PBS. PBS containing 1-10% BSA and the like is dispensed in the plate at 300 μl/well and left to stand at 4 °C overnight or at room temperature for at least 30 minutes to achieve blocking. The plate is washed with PBS. The culture supernatant of the hybridoma obtained in 1 (5) or a solution of the purified antibody obtained in 1 (6) (0.01-50 μg/ml) is added at 50-200 μl/well and left to stand at 4 °C overnight, thereby adsorbing the antibody on the plate. After the plate is washed, the shIL-5R α obtained in 1 (1) is diluted with PBS or the like containing 1% BSA to a concentration of 0.1-100 μg/ml and the dilutions are dispensed at 50-200 μl/well, followed by reaction at 4 °C overnight. After the plate is washed with PBS or the like containing 0.05% Tween, a 1× -5× sample buffer for SDS-PAGE is dispensed at 50-200 μl/well and shaken at room temperature for at least 30 minutes. After optional dilution with PBS, the solution is added to each lane in an amount of 5-25 μl and subjected to SDS-PAGE, followed by blotting on a PVDF membrane or the like by a conventional method. The PVDF membrane is subjected to western blotting as described in 5 (5), thereby detecting shIL-5R α.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 shows steps for constructing plasmid pAGE210.
Figure 2 shows the restriction map of plasmid pCAGGS-h5R.25.
Figure 3 shows steps for constructing plasmid pAI234.
Figure 4 shows steps for constructing plasmid pAI230.
Figure 5 shows steps for constructing plasmid pAI282.

Figure 6 shows steps for constructing plasmids pAI283 and pAI285.

Figure 7 shows steps for constructing plasmids pAI284 and pAI289.

Figure 8 shows steps for constructing plasmids pAI294 and pAI295.

Figure 9 shows steps for constructing plasmids pAI299 and pAI301.

Figure 10 shows steps for constructing plasmid pAI292.

Figure 11 shows steps for constructing plasmid pAI297.

Figure 12 shows steps for constructing plasmid pMKex1.

Figure 13 shows steps for constructing plasmid pAI263.

Figure 14 shows the binding reactivities of anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1257 and KM1259 with a human IL-5R α-human immunoglobulin constant region fusion protein in an enzyme immunoassay.

Figure 15 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBSA.

Figure 16 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBSAE.

Figure 17 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBSH-S.

Figure 18 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBSK-H.

Figure 19 shows steps for constructing plasmids pBSH-SA and pBSK-HA.

Figure 20 shows steps for constructing plasmids pBSH-SAE and pBSK-HAE.

Figure 21 shows steps for constructing plasmids pBSH-SAEE and pBSK-HAEE.

Figure 22 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBSK-HAEESa1.

Figure 23 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBSX-S.

Figure 24 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBSX-SA.

Figure 25 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBSSC.

Figure 26 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBSMo.

Figure 27 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBSMoS.

Figure 28 shows steps for constructing plasmid pChiIgLA1S.

Figure 29 shows steps for constructing plasmid pMohCκ.

Figure 30 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBSMoSal.

Figure 31 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBSMoSalS.

Figure 32 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBShCγ1.

Figure 33 shows steps for constructing plasmid pMohCγ1.

Figure 34 shows steps for constructing plasmid pMoγ1SP.

Figure 35 shows steps for constructing plasmid pMoκγ1SP.

Figure 36 shows steps for constructing plasmid pKANTEX93.

Figure 37 shows steps for constructing plasmid pKANTEX1259H.

Figure 38 shows steps for constructing plasmid pKANTEX1259.

Figure 39 shows SDS-PAGE (on 4-15% gradient gel) electrophoresis patterns of anti-human IL-5R α chain human chimeric antibody KM1399. The left of the Figure shows the pattern of electrophoresis under non-reducing conditions and the right of the Figure under reducing conditions. On the left-hand side, M is a lane of high molecular weight markers and 1 is a lane of KM1399. On the right-hand side, M is a lane of low molecular weight markers and 1 is a lane of KM1399.

Figure 40 shows the inhibition activities of anti-human IL-5R α chain mouse antibody KM1259 and anti-human IL-5R α chain human chimeric antibody KM1399 against binding of human IL-5 to a human IL-5 α chain. The vertical axis of the graph plots the inhibition activity and the horizontal axis, the antibody concentration. ● refers to the activity of KM1259 and ○, the activity of KM1399.

Figure 41 shows steps for constructing plasmid pT1259.

Figure 42 shows the results of evaluation of activity on the basis of transient expression of an anti-human IL-5R α chain human chimeric antibody using plasmid pT1259. The vertical axis of the graph plots the inhibition activity against binding of human IL-5 to a human IL-5R α chain and the horizontal axis plots the dilution factor for the transient expression-culture supernatant.

Figure 43 shows steps for constructing plasmid phKM1259HV0.

Figure 44 shows steps for constructing plasmid phKM1259LV0.

Figure 45 shows steps for constructing plasmid pKANTEX1259HV0.

Figure 46 shows steps for constructing plasmid pKANTEX1259HV0LV0.

Figure 47 shows SDS-PAGE (on 4-15% gradient gel) electrophoresis patterns of anti-human IL-5R α chain human CDR-grafted antibody KM8397. The left of the Figure shows the pattern of electrophoresis under non-reducing conditions and the right of the Figure under reducing conditions. M is a lane of molecular weight markers and 1 is a lane of KM8397.

Figure 48 shows the activities of anti-human IL-5R α chain human chimeric antibody KM1399 and anti-human IL-5R α chain human CDR-grafted antibody KM8397 in binding to a human IL-5 α chain. The vertical axis of the graph plots the activity in binding to the human IL-5 α chain and the horizontal axis, an antibody concentration. ● refers to the

activity of KM1399 and ○, the activity of KM8397.

Figure 49 shows the results of evaluation of the activities of various modified versions of anti-human IL-5R α chain human CDR-grafted - antibodies in transient expression-culture supernatants in inhibiting binding of human IL-5 to a human IL-5 α chain. The vertical axis of the graph plots the inhibitory activity and the horizontal axis indicates the names of samples. The inhibitory activity is expressed in relative terms, with the activity of chimeric antibody KM1399 taken as 100.

Figure 50 shows the activities of various modified versions of anti-human IL-5R α chain human CDR-grafted antibodies in binding to a human IL-5 α chain. The vertical axis of each graph plots the activity in binding to the human IL-5 α chain and the horizontal axis, the antibody concentration. In the upper graph, ● refers to the activity of KM1399; ○, HV.0LV.0; ■, HV.2LV.0; □, HV.0LV.3; and ▲, HV.3LV.3. In the lower graph, ● refers to the activity of KM1399; ○, HV.0LV.0; ■, HV.3LV.0; □, HV.0LV.4; ▲, HV.1LV.4, △, HV.2LV.4; and X, H V.3LV.4.

Figure 51 shows steps for constructing plasmid pBShCγ4.

Figure 52 shows steps for constructing plasmids pKANTEX1259γ4 and pKANTEX1259HV3LV0γ4.

Figure 53 shows SDS-PAGE (on 4-15% gradient gel) electrophoresis patterns of anti-human IL-5R α chain human chimeric antibody KM7399 of a human antibody IgG4 subclass and human IL-5R α chain human CDR-grafted antibody KM9399 of a human antibody IgG4 subclass. The left of the Figure shows the pattern of electrophoresis under non-reducing conditions and the right of the Figure under reducing conditions. On the left-hand side, M is a lane of high molecular weight markers, 1 is a lane of KM9399 and 2 is a lane of KM7399. On the right-hand side, M is a lane of low molecular weight markers, 1 is a lane of KM9399 and 2 is a lane of KM7399.

Figure 54 shows the activity of anti-human IL-5R α chain human chimeric antibody KM1399 of a human antibody IgG1 subclass, human IL-5R α chain human chimeric antibody KM7399 of a human antibody IgG4 subclass, anti-human IL-5R α chain human CDR-grafted antibody KM8399 of a human antibody IgG1 subclass and anti-human IL-5R α chain human CDR-grafted antibody KM9399 of a human antibody IgG4 subclass in binding to a human IL-5 α chain. The vertical axis of the graph plots the activity of binding to the human IL-5 α chain and the horizontal axis, the antibody concentration. ○ refers to the activity of KM1399; ●, KM7399; □, KM8399; and ■, KM9399.

Figure 55 shows the results of flowcytometric analysis of the reactivities of anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibodies KM1257, KM1259, KM1486, KM1399, KM7399, KM8399 and KM9399 with a human IL-5R gene-transfected CTLL-2 cell.

Figure 56 shows the results of examination of the inhibitory action of anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibodies KM1257, KM1259, KM1486, KM1399, KM7399, KM8399 and KM9399 against IL-5-dependent growth of a human IL-5R gene-transfected CTLL-2 cell.

Figure 57 shows the results of flowcytometric analysis of the reactivity of anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1259 with human eosinophils.

Figure 58 shows the results of examination of inhibitory action of anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibodies KM1257, KM1259, KM1486, KM1399, KM7399, KM8399 and KM9399 for the survival of human eosinophils.

Figure 59 shows the results of evaluation of a soluble human IL-5R α quantitative determination system using anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1257 and biotin-labeled KM1259.

Figure 60 shows the results of detection of shIL-5R α by Western blotting using anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibodies KM1257, KM1259 and KM1486.

Figure 61 shows the results of immunoprecipitation of shIL-5R α using anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibodies KM1257, KM1259 and KM1486.

Best Mode for Carrying out the Invention

EXAMPLE 1

1. Preparation of Antigens

(1) Construction Expression Vector for Animal Cell pAGE210

Expression vector for animal cell, pAGE210, was constructed as described below using expression vectors for animal cell pAGE207 (Kokai No. 46841/94) and pAGE148 (Kokai No. 205694/94).

Three μg of plasmid pAGE207 or pAGE148 was dissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM dithiothreitol (hereinafter referred to as "DTT"). To the resultant mixture, 10 units each of ClaI and KpnI (both manufactured by Takara Shuzo; unless otherwise indicated, the restriction enzymes used hereinbelow are those manufactured by Takara Shuzo) were added and reacted at 37 °C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, about 0.5 μg of a 4.7 kb DNA fragment containing the SV40 early promoter and enhancer (hereinafter referred to as "P_{SE}"), a hygromycin resistance gene and an ampicillin resistance gene was recovered from pAGE207 and about 0.5 μg of a 4.3 kb DNA fragment containing a

dihydrofolate reductase (hereinafter referred to as " dhfr") gene was recovered from pAGE148.

The ClaI-KpnI fragment obtained from pAGE207 (50 ng) and the KpnI-ClaI fragment obtained from pAGE148 (50 ng) were dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA ligase buffer [a buffer containing 66 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 6.6 mM magnesium chloride, 10 mM DTT and 0.1 mM adenosine triphosphate (hereinafter referred to as "ATP"]. To the resultant mixture, 200 units of T4DNA ligase (Takara Shuzo) was added and ligation was performed at 12°C for 16 hours. Using the prepared recombinant plasmid DNA, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pAGE210 shown in Fig. 1.

(2) Making shIL-5R α cDNA into a Cassette for the Construction of an shIL-5R α Expression Vector

In order to construct an shIL-5R α expression vector, the modification of the 5' and 3' non-translational region of shIL-5R α cDNA and the introduction of a restriction enzyme recognition sequence were carried out using the PCR method [Maniatis et al. (eds.), Molecular Cloning, 14.2, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1989] according to the procedures described below.

Plasmid pCAGGS-h5R.25 is obtained by inserting shIL-5R α cDNA into the known plasmid pCAGGS [Gene, 108, 193 (1991)] as shown in Fig. 2 [J. Exp. Med., 175, 341 (1992)]. Three μg of this pCAGGS-h5R.25 was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT. Then, 10 units of EcoRI was added thereto, and reacted at 37 °C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, about 0.3 μg of a 1.4 kb DNA fragment containing shIL-5R α cDNA was recovered.

Then, 1 ng of the DNA fragment obtained above was dissolved in 50 μl of PCR buffer [a buffer containing 50 mM potassium chloride, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.3), 1.5 mM magnesium chloride, 0.2 mM deoxyadenosine triphosphate (hereinafter referred to as "dATP"), 0.2 mM deoxyguanosine triphosphate (hereinafter referred to as "dGTP"), 0.2 mM deoxycytosine triphosphate (hereinafter referred to as "dCTP") and 0.2 mM deoxythymidine triphosphate (hereinafter referred to as " dTTP")]. To the resultant mixture, 50 pmol each of a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 1 and a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 2 [both synthesized with an automatic DNA synthesizer; Model 380A (Applied Biosystems Co., Ltd.)] and 1.6 units of Vent DNA polymerase (New England BioLabs, Inc.) were added and PCR was performed through 30 cycles under a series of conditions of 94 °C for 1 minute, 55 °C for 2 minutes and 72 °C for 3 minutes using a Perkin Elmer DNA thermal cycler (this was also used for the other PCR reactions). After the completion of the reaction, 2 μl of a buffer containing 100 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM magnesium chloride, 500 mM sodium chloride and 10 mM DTT, 8 μl of distilled water, and 10 units of HindIII were added to 10 μl of the reaction mixture and reacted at 37 °C for 4 hours. Then, DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation [Maniatis et al. (eds.), Molecular Cloning, E.10, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1989] and redissolved in 20 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 10 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT. To the resultant mixture, 10 units of BamHI was added and reacted at 37 °C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, about 0.3 μg of a 1.0 kb DNA fragment was recovered.

In a separate step, 3 μg of plasmid pUC19 (Pharmacia Biotech) was dissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of HindIII was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. Thereafter, DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and redissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 10 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT. To the resultant mixture, 10 units of BamHI was added and reacted at 37 °C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, about 0.5 μg of the HindIII/BamHI fragment from pUC19 was recovered.

One hundred ng of the HindIII/BamHI fragment from pUC19 and 50 ng of shIL-5R α cDNA fragment were dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA ligase buffer, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12 °C for 16 hours. Using the recombinant plasmid DNA thus prepared, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pAI234 shown in Fig. 3.

(3) Construction of a Human Soluble IL-5R α Expression Vector

An shIL-5R α expression vector, pAI230, was constructed as described below by ligating the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAGE210 obtained in subsection (1) of Example 1 to the shIL-5R α cDNA-containing HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAI234 obtained in subsection (2) of Example 1.

Briefly, 3 μg of pAGE210 was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of HindIII was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and redissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 10 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of BamHI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, about 0.5 μg of a 9.0 kb DNA fragment was recovered.

Three μg of pAI234 was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of HindIII was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and redissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 10 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of BamHI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, about 0.3 μg of a 1.0 kb DNA fragment was recovered.

Subsequently, 300 ng of the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAGE210 and 50 ng of the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAI234 were dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA ligase buffer, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12°C for 16 hours. Using the recombinant plasmid DNA thus prepared, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pAI230 shown in Fig. 4.

(4) Modification of the Signal Sequence

In order to produce shIL-5R α efficiently in animal cells, the signal sequence of the cDNA coding for shIL-5R α was modified according to the procedures described below by introducing an EcoRV recognition sequence into the cDNA at the 3' end of the signal sequence and subsequently replacing the original signal sequence with a signal sequence from a human growth hormone [Science, 205, 602 (1979)] or anti-ganglioside GD3 chimeric antibody KM871 (Kokai No. Hei 5-304989) using synthetic DNAs.

Briefly, 3 μg of plasmid pAI234 obtained in subsection (2) of Example 1 was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of HindIII was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and redissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 10 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of BamHI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, about 0.3 μg of a 1.0 kb DNA fragment was recovered.

In a separate step, 3 μg of plasmid pUC19 was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of HincII was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. Then, DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and about 0.5 μg of a HincII fragment from pUC19 was recovered.

About 1 ng of the DNA fragment obtained above was dissolved in 50 μl of PCR buffer, to which 50 pmol each of a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 2 and a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 3 and 1.6 units of vent DNA polymerase were added. Then, PCR was performed through 30 cycles under a series of conditions of 94°C for 1 minute, 48 °C for 2 minutes and 72 °C for 3 minutes. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, and 0.5 μg of about 0.9 kb cDNA fragment coding for a portion of hIL-5R α was recovered. Fifty ng of this DNA and 100 ng of the HincII fragment from pUC19 were dissolved in 20 μl of T4 ligase buffer, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12°C for 16 hours. Using the recombinant plasmid DNA thus prepared, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pAI280 shown in Fig. 5. Three μg of the thus obtained plasmid pAI280 was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of XbaI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and redissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 10 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of BamHI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, about 0.8 μg of a 2.8 kb DNA fragment was recovered.

In a separate step, 3 μg of plasmid pAI234 was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of XbaI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and redissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 10 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of BamHI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, about 0.2 μg of a 0.8 kb DNA fragment was recovered.

Subsequently, 200 ng of the XbaI-BamHI from pAI280 and 50 ng of the XbaI-BamHI from pAI234 were dissolved in 20 μl of T4 ligase buffer, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12°C for 16 hours. Using the recombinant plasmid DNA thus prepared, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pAI282 shown in Fig. 5. Three μg of this plasmid pAI282 was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of EcoRV was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and redissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 10 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of BamHI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, about 0.3 μg of a 0.9 kb DNA fragment was recovered.

One μg each of a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 4 and a synthetic DNA having

the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 5 were dissolved in 10 μl of distilled water. The resultant mixture was heated at 95 °C for 5 minutes and then cooled to room temperature over 30 minutes for annealing. A hundred ng of the HindII-BamHI fragment from pUC19 obtained in subsection (2) of Example 1, 50 ng of the EcoRV-BamHI fragment from pAI282, and 50 ng of the synthetic DNAs having the base sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS. 4 and 5 which had been annealed as described above were dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA ligase buffer, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12°C for 16 hours. Using the recombinant plasmid DNA thus prepared, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pAI283 shown in Fig. 6.

One μg each of a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 6 and a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 9 were dissolved in 10 μl of distilled water. The resultant mixture was heated at 95 °C for 5 minutes and then cooled to room temperature over 30 minutes for annealing. To this reaction mixture, 2.5 μl of a buffer containing 500 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.6), 100 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM DTT and 1 mM EDTA, 2.5 μl of 10 mM ATP solution, 9 μl of distilled water and 5 units of T4 polynucleotide kinase (Takara Shuzo) were added, and phosporylation was performed at 37°C for 2 hours. Separately, 1 μg each of a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 7 and a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 8 were dissolved in 10 μl of distilled water. The resultant mixture was heated at 95 °C for 5 minutes and then cooled to room temperature over 30 minutes for annealing.

One hundred ng of the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pUC19, 50 ng of the EcoRV-BamHI fragment from pAI282, and 50 ng each of the synthetic DNAs as prepared above were dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA ligase buffer, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12°C for 16 hours. Using the thus prepared recombinant plasmid DNA, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pAI285 shown in Fig. 6.

(5) Construction of Signal Sequence-Modified shIL-5R α Expression Vectors

Human soluble IL-5R α expression vectors, pAI284 and pAI289, were constructed as described below by ligating the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAGE210 obtained in subsection (1) of Example 1 to the HindIII-BamHI fragment containing human soluble IL-5R α cDNA from pAI283 or pAI285 obtained in subsection (4) of Example 1.

Briefly, 3 μg each of pAI283 and pAI285 were added separately to 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of HindIII was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and redissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 10 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of BamHI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, about 0.3 μg of a 1.0 kb DNA fragment was recovered for each of the plasmids used.

Three hundred ng of the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAGE210 and 50 ng of the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAI283 or pAI285 were dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA ligase buffer, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12°C for 16 hours. Using the recombinant plasmid DNA thus prepared, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmids pAI284 and pAI289 shown in Fig. 7.

(6) Preparation of a Fusion Protein Composed of Human IL-5R α and Human Immunoglobulin Constant Region

A fusion protein in which the extracellular region of human IL-5R α was linked to a human immunoglobulin constant region (hereinafter referred to as "Fc") through a linker having an amino acid sequence of $(Gly\text{-}Ser\text{-}Gly)_4$ (hereinafter, this fusion protein is referred to as "hIL-5R α-Fc") was prepared according to the procedures described below.

As a cDNA coding for a human immunoglobulin constant region, the portion of the human chimeric antibody H chain expression vector pChiIgHB2 (Kokai No. Hei 5-304989) which coded for the human IgG1 constant region was used. First, about 1 ng of pChiIgHB2 was dissolved in 50 μl of PCR buffer. To this solution, 50 pmol each of a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 10 and a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 11 and 1.6 units of vent DNA polymerase were added. Then, PCR was performed through 30 cycles under a series of conditions of 94°C for 1 minute, 48 °C for 2 minutes and 72 °C for 3 minutes. After the completion of the reaction, 2.5 μl of a buffer containing 200 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 100 mM magnesium chloride, 1000 mM potassium chloride and 10 mM, 2.5 μl of distilled water, and 10 units of BamHI were added to 20 μl of the reaction mixture and reacted at 37 °C for 4 hours. After the completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, and about 0.5 μg of a 0.7 kb DNA fragment containing a cDNA coding for the human IgG1 constant region was recovered.

About 1 ng of pAI283 obtained in subsection (4) of Example 1 was dissolved in 50 μl of PCR buffer, to which 50 pmol each of a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 12 and a synthetic DNA having the base sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 13 and 1.6 units of vent DNA polymerase were added. Then, PCR was performed through 30 cycles under a series of conditions of 94°C for 1 minute, 48 °C for 2 minutes and 72 °C for 3 minutes. After the completion of the reaction, 2.5 μl of a buffer containing 100 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM magnesium chloride,

500 mM sodium chloride and 10 mM DTT, 2.5 μl of distilled water, and 10 units of HindIII were added to 20 μl of the reaction mixture and reacted at 37 °C for 4 hours. After the completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis. Thereafter, about 0.5 μg of a 1.0 kb DNA fragment containing a cDNA coding for the extracellular region of hIL-5R α was recovered.

Fifty ng or the 0.7 kb DNA fragment containing the cDNA coding for the human IgG1 constant region, 50 ng of the DNA fragment containing the cDNA coding for the extracellular region of hIL-5R α and 100 ng of the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pUC19 were dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA ligase buffer, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12°C for 16 hours. Using the recombinant plasmid DNA thus prepared, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pAI294 shown in Fig. 8.

In a separate step, PCR reaction was conducted under conditions similar to those described above using pAI285 obtained in subsection (4) of Example 1 as a template and also using synthetic DNAs having the base sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 13 and 14, as primers. After the completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis. Subsequently, about 0.5 μg of a 1.0 kb DNA fragment containing the cDNA coding for the extracellular region of human IL-5R α was recovered. Fifty ng of the thus obtained DNA fragment, 50 ng of the 0.7 kb DNA fragment containing the cDNA coding for the human IgG1 constant region and 100 ng of the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pUC19 were dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA ligase buffer, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12°C for 16 hours. Using the recombinant plasmid DNA thus prepared, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pAI295 shown in Fig. 8.

(7) Construction of a Fusion Protein Expression Vector

An hIL-5R α-Fc expression vector, pAI299, was constructed as described below by ligating the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAGE210 obtained in subsection (1) of Example 1 to the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAI294 obtained in subsection (6) of Example 1 containing the cDNA coding for hIL-5R α-Fc.

Briefly, 3 μg of plasmid pAI294 was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of HindIII was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and redissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT. To the resultant mixture, 10 units of BamHI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, about 0.4 μg of a 1.7 kb DNA fragment containing a cDNA coding for a fusion protein composed of human IL-5R α and the human immunoglobulin constant region was recovered.

One hundred ng of the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAGE210 and 50 ng of the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAI294 were dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA ligase buffer, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12°C for 16 hours. Using the recombinant plasmid DNA thus prepared, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pAI299 shown in Fig. 9.

Further, an hIL-5R α-Fc expression vector, pAI301, was constructed similarly by ligating the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAGE210 to the HindIII-BamHI fragment from pAI295 obtained in subsection (6) of Example 1 containing the cDNA coding for hIL-5R α -Fc.

(8) Preparation of a Recombinant Virus for Expressing shIL-5R α in Insect Cells

For the production of a protein in insect cells, a recombinant virus inserting a gene of interest is prepared. The preparation of such a virus is performed through a process in which a cDNA coding for a gene of interest is incorporated into a special plasmid called "a transfer vector" and a subsequent process in which a wild-type virus and the transfer vector are co-transfected into insect cells to obtain a recombinant virus by homologous recombination. The processes described above were performed using BaculoGold Starter Kit (Cat. No. PM-21001K) manufactured by Pharmingen according to the manufacturer's manual.

Briefly, 3 μg of pAI285 obtained in subsection (4) of Example 1 or pAI294 obtained in subsection (6) of Example 1 was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of HindIII was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and dissolved in 20 μl of DNA polymerase I buffer [a buffer containing 5 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 1 mM magnesium sulfate, 0.01 mM DTT, 5 μg/ml bovine serum albumin, 0.08 mM dATP, 0.08 mM dGTP, 0.08 mM dCTP and 0.08 mM dTTP]. To the resultant mixture, 5 units of E. coli DNA polymerase I Klenow fragment (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 22 °C for 30 minutes, whereby the 5' sticky ends generated by the HindIII digestion were changed to blunt ends. Further, the reaction mixture was subjected to phenol-chloroform extraction followed by ethanol precipitation. To the precipitate, 30 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT, and 10 units of BamHI were added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, and about 0.3 μg of an approx. 1.0 kb DNA fragment containing the cDNA coding for shIL-5R α and about 0.3 μg of a 1.7 kb DNA fragment containing

the cDNA coding for the fusion protein composed of human IL-5 α and the human immunoglobulin constant region were recovered.

Subsequently, 3 μg of plasmid pVL1393 contained in BaculoGold Starter Kit (Pharmingen) was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of EcoRI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and dissolved in 20 μl of DNA polymerase I buffer, to which 5 units of E. coli DNA polymerase I Klenow fragment was added and reacted at 22°C for 30 minutes, whereby the 5' sticky ends generated by the EcoRI digestion were changed to blunt ends. Further, the reaction mixture was subjected to phenol-chloroform extraction followed by ethanol precipitation. To the precipitate, 30 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, and 10 units of BglII were added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, and about 0.9 μg of an approx. 9.6 kb DNA fragment was recovered.

Thereafter, 200 ng of the thus obtained EcoRI (blunt end)-BglII fragment from pVL1393 and 50 ng of the HindIII (blunt end)-BamHI fragment from pAI285 or pAI294 were dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA ligase buffer, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12°C for 16 hours. Using the recombinant plasmid DNA thus prepared, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmids pAI292 and pAI297 shown in Figs. 10 and 11, respectively.

The subsequent preparation of a recombinant virus was performed as described below by transfecting into an insect cell, Sf9 (obtained from Pharmingen), cultured in TMN-FH Insect Medium (Pharmingen), a linear baculovirus DNA (BaculoGold baculovirus DNA; Pharmingen) and the prepared transfer vector DNA by the lipofectin method [TAN-PAKUSHITSU, KAKUSAN, KOHSO (Protein, Nucleic Acid, Enzyme), 37, 2701 (1992)].

Briefly, 1 μg of pAI292 or pAI297 and 20 ng of the linear baculovirus DNA were dissolved in 12 μl of distilled water, to which a mixture of 6 μl of lipofectin and 6 μl of distilled water was added and left at room temperature for 15 minutes. In a separate step, 1x10^6 Sf9 cells were suspended in 2 ml of Sf900-II medium (Gibco) and put in a plastic cell culture dish 35 mm in diameter. To this dish, a total volume of the above-described mixture of plasmid DNA, linear baculovirus DNA and lipofectin was added, and cells were cultured at 27 °C for 3 days. Thereafter, 1 ml of the culture supernatant containing a recombinant virus was taken. One ml of a fresh Sf900-II medium was added to the dish and cells were cultured at 27°C for another 3 days. Then, an additional 1.5 ml of the culture supernatant containing a recombinant virus was obtained.

Subsequently, the thus obtained recombinant virus was propagated for the purpose of use in protein expression, according to the procedures described below.

Briefly, 2x10^7 Sf9 cells were suspended in 10 ml of Sf900-II medium, put in a 175 cm^2 flask (Greiner) and left at room temperature for 1 hour to allow cells to adhere to the flask. Thereafter, the supernatant was removed, and 15 ml of a fresh TMN-FH Insect Medium and 1 ml of the above-obtained culture supernatant containing the recombinant virus were added to the flask. Then, cells were cultured at 27°C for 3 days. After the cultivation, the supernatant was centrifuged at 1,500xg for 10 minutes to remove cells. Thus, a viral solution to be used for protein expression was obtained.

With respect to the thus obtained solution of the recombinant virus, the viral titer was calculated by the method described below (BaculoGold Starter Kit Manual; Pharmingen). A number (6x10^6) of Sf9 cells were suspended in 4 ml of Sf900-II medium, put in a plastic cell culture dish 60 mm in diameter and left at room temperature for 1 hour to allow cells to adhere to the dish. After the removal of the supernatant, 400 μl of a fresh Sf900-II medium and the above-described recombinant virus solution diluted 10,000 folds with Sf900-II medium were added to the dish and left at room temperature for 1 hour. Then, the medium was removed, and 5 ml of a medium containing 1% low melting point agarose (Agarplaque Agarose; Pharmingen) (a medium obtainable by mixing 1 ml of sterilized 5% aqueous Agarplaqueplus Agarose solution and 4 ml of TMN-FH Insect Medium and keeping the mixture at 42°C] was poured into the dish. After the dish was left at room temperature for 15 minutes, vinyl tape was wound round the dish to prevent dryness. Then, the dish was placed in an airtight plastic container and cells were cultured at 27°C for 6 days. After 1 ml of PBS containing 0.01% Neutral Red was added to the dish and cells were cultured for an additional day, the number of plaques formed was counted. From the operations described above, it was found that each of the recombinant virus solutions contained about 1x10^7 plaque forming units(PFU)/ml of virus.

(9) Expression of shIL-5R α or hIL-5R α-Fc in Animal Cells

The introduction of a plasmid into animal cells was performed according to the method of Miyaji et al. using electroporation [Cytotechnology, 3, 133 (1990)].

Briefly, 4 μg of pAI289 obtained in subsection (5) of Example 1 or pAI301 obtained in subsection (7) of Example 1 was transfected into 4x10^6 dhfr gene-deficient CHO cells [Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 77, 4216 (1980)], which were then suspended in 40 ml of RPMI1640-FCS(10) [RPMI1640 medium containing 10% FCS, 1/40 volume 7.5% $NaHCO_3$, 3% 200 mM L-glutamine solution (Gibco) and 0.5% penicillin/streptomycin solution (Gibco; containing 5000 units/ml penicillin and 5000 μg/ml streptomycin); manufactured by Nissui Pharmaceuticals] and dispensed into a 96-well microtiter plate

(200 μl/well). After the cells were cultured in a CO_2 incubator at 37°C for 24 hours, hygromycin (Gibco) was added to give a concentration of 0.5 mg/ml. Then, the cells were cultured for an additional 1-2 weeks. Cells were recovered from those wells which became confluent with the appearance of colonies of transformant, and suspended in RPMI1640-FCS(10) medium containing 0.5 mg/ml hygromycin and 50 nM methotrexate (hereinafter referred to as " MTX") to give a cell density of 1-2 x 10^5 cells/ml. The cell suspension was dispensed into a 24-well plate (2 ml/well) and the cells were cultured in a CO_2 incubator at 37°C for 1-2 weeks to thereby induce 50 nM MTX resistant clones.

The thus obtained 50 nM MTX resistant clones were suspended in RPMI1640-FCS(10) medium containing 0.5 mg/ml hygromycin and 200 nM MTX to give a cell density of 1-2 x 10^5 cells/ml. The cell suspension was dispensed into a 24-well plate (2 ml/well) and the cells were cultured in a CO_2 incubator at 37 °C for 1-2 weeks to thereby induce 200 nM MTX resistant clones.

Further, the thus obtained 200 nM MTX resistant clones were suspended in RPMI1640-FCS(10) medium containing 0.5 mg/ml hygromycin and 500 nM MTX to give a cell density of 1-2 x 10^5 cells/ml. The cell suspension was dispensed into a 24-well plate (2 ml/well) and the cells were cultured in a CO_2 incubator at 37°C for 1-2 weeks to thereby induce 500 nM MTX resistant clones.

The above transformants were suspended in a serum-free medium for CHO cells, CHO-S-SFMII medium (Gibco), to give a cell density of 1-2 x 10^5 cells/ml, and the cell suspension was dispensed into 225 cm^2 flasks (Greiner) in an amount of 100 ml/flask. The cells were cultured in a CO_2 incubator at 37 °C for 5-7 days and the culture medium was recovered when confluence was attained.

The purification of hIL-5R α from the culture supernatant was performed as follows. To 1 liter of the culture medium of pAI289-derived transformant, 29.2 g of sodium chloride and 20 ml of 1 M Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) were added. Then, the pH of the resultant mixture was adjusted to 7.4 with 1 N sodium hydroxide solution. A column was packed with about 10 ml of Concanavalin A-Sepharose (Pharmacia) gel and then washed with 50 ml of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) and 0.5 M sodium chloride at a flow rate of 0.5 ml/min. After the washing, the mixture containing shIL-5R α prepared as described above was applied to the Concanavalin A-Sepharose column at a flow rate of 0.5 ml/min. Then, the column was washed with 80 ml of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) and 0.5 M sodium chloride at a flow rate of 0.5 ml/min. Thereafter, the protein adsorbed on Concanavalin A-Sepharose was eluted and, simultaneously, the eluate was fractionated into 1 ml fractions (fractions 1-30) with 15 ml of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) and 0.5 M sodium chloride and 15 ml of a buffer containing 0.5 M α-methylmannoside, 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) and 0.5 M sodium chloride by linearly changing the α-methylmannoside concentration from 0 to 0.5 M. Further, 20 ml of a buffer containing 1 M α-methylmannoside, 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) and 0.5 M sodium chloride was applied to the column and the eluate was fractionated into 2 ml fractions (fractions 31-40). The protein concentration of each fraction was measured using a protein concentration measurement kit (Bio-rad) and fractions 10-40 having high protein concentration were recovered. The resultant protein solution was concentrated by a factor of about 10 using Centricon-30 (Amicon), placed in a dialysis tube and dialyzed against PBS. Thus, a purified shIL-5R α (protein concentration: 4 mg/ml; 3.5 ml) was obtained.

In a separate step, hIL-5R α-Fc was obtained as follows. A column was packed with about 5 ml of Protein A-Sepharose gel and then washed with 50 ml of PBS. After the washing, 1 liter of the culture medium of the pAI301-derived transformants described above was applied to the Protein A-Sepharose column at a flow rate of 0.5 ml/min. Then, the column was washed with 50 ml of PBS. Thereafter, 20 ml of 0.1 M citrate buffer (pH 3.0) was applied to the column to thereby elute the protein adsorbed on Protein A-Sepharose and, simultaneously, fractionate the eluate into 1-ml fractions. To each of the fractions, 0.15 ml of 2M Tris-HCl (pH 9.0) was added for pH adjustment. The protein concentration of each fraction was measured using a protein concentration measurement kit (Bio-rad) and those fractions having high protein concentration were recovered. The resultant protein solution was placed in a dialysis tube and dialyzed against PBS. Thus, a purified hIL-5R α-Fc (protein concentration: 1.8 mg/ml; 5.5 ml) was obtained.

(10) Expression of shIL-5R α or hIL-5R α-Fc in Insect Cells

The expression of shIL-5R α and hIL-5R α-Fc was performed by the procedures described below according to the manual attached to BaculoGold Starter Kit (Pharmingen).

The recovery of shIL-5R α and hIL-5R α-Fc from culture mediums was performed using Concanavalin A-Sepharose and Diethylaminoethyl(DE AE)-Sepharose, or Protein A-Sepharose (all manufactured by Pharmacia Biotech), respectively.

shIL-5R α was obtained as follows. Briefly, 6x10^6 Sf9 cells were suspended in 45 ml of Grace's Insect Medium (Gibco) containing 10% FCS in a 225 cm^2 flask (Greiner) and cultured at 27 °C for 3-4 days. After the culture supernatant was removed, 30 ml of a fresh Grace's Insect Medium containing 10% FCS and 1 ml of a solution in which the recombinant virus derived from the transfer vector pAI292 obtained in 1(8) of Example 1 was contained at a concentration of approx. 1x10^7 PFU/ml were added. The cells were cultured at 27 °C for one additional day. Then, after the removal of the culture supernatant, 45 ml of a fresh Sf900-II medium was added and the cells were cultured for 2-3 days. After the completion of the cultivation, the culture supernatant was recovered and centrifuged at 1,500xg for 10

minutes, to thereby obtain a supernatant. To the resultant culture medium, sodium chloride was added to give a final concentration of 0.5 M. Then, 1/50 volume of 1 M Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) was added and the pH of the resultant mixture was adjusted to 7.4 with 1 N sodium hydroxide solution.

A column was packed with about 10 ml of Concanavalin A-Sepharose gel and washed with 50 ml of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) and 0.5 mM sodium chloride at a flow rate of 0.5 ml/min. After the washing, 500 ml of the shIL-5R α containing culture medium prepared as described above was applied to the Concanavalin A-Sepharose column at a flow rate of 0.5 ml/min. Then, the column was washed with 80 ml of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) and 0.5 mM sodium chloride at a flow rate of 0.5 ml/min. Thereafter, 60 ml of a buffer containing 1 M α-methylmannoside, 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) and 0.5 M sodium chloride was applied to the column to thereby elute the protein adsorbed on Concanavalin A-Sepharose and, simultaneously, fractionate the eluate into 2-ml fractions. The protein concentration of each fraction was measured using a protein concentration measurement kit (Bio-rad). Those fractions with high protein-concentration were recovered in a total amount of 44 ml and dialyzed against 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4). Further, similar operations were performed on 900 ml of the shIL-5R α containing culture medium prepared as described above so as to recover those fractions with high protein-concentration in a total amount of 40 ml, which were dialyzed against 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4).

After the dialysis, the two protein solutions were combined and applied to a column packed with 10 ml of Diethylaminoethyl(DEAE)-Sepharose gel to have the protein adsorbed. The elution of shIL-5R α from the column was performed by linearly changing the sodium chloride concentration from 0 to 0.5 M. Thus, those fractions with high concentration of shIL-5R α were recovered in a total amount of 4 ml. This protein solution was placed in a dialysis tube and dialyzed against PBS. Thus, a purified shIL-5R α (protein concentration: 400 μg/ml; 4.5 ml) was obtained.

In a separete step, hIL-5R α-Fc was obtained as follows. Briefly, 6x10^6 Sf9 cells were suspended in 45 ml of Grace's Insect Medium (Gibco) containing 10% FCS in a 225 cm^2 flask (Greiner) and cultured at 27°C for 3-4 days. After the culture supernatant was removed, 30 ml of a fresh Grace's Insect Medium containing 10% FCS and 1 ml of a solution in which the recombinant virus derived from the transfer vector pAI297 obtained in 1(8) of Example 1 was contained at a concentration of approx. 1x10^7 PFU/ml were added. The cells were cultured further at 27°C for one additional day. Then, after the removal of the culture supernatant, 45 ml of a fresh Sf900-II medium was added and the cells were cultured for 2-3 days. After the completion of the cultivation, the culture supernatant was recovered and centrifuged at 1,500xg for 10 minutes, to thereby obtain a supernatant.

A column was packed with about 5 ml of Protein A-Sepharose gel and washed with 50 ml of PBS. After the washing, 450 ml of the shIL-5R α-Fc containing culture medium as described above was applied to the Protein A-Sepharose column at a flow rate of 0.5 ml/min. Then, the column was washed with 50 ml of PBS. Thereafter, 20 ml of 0.1 M citrate buffer (pH 3.0) was applied to the column to thereby elute the protein adsorbed on Protein A-Sepharose and, simultaneously, fractionate the eluate into 1-ml fractions. To each of the fractions, 0.15 ml of 2 M Tris-HCl (pH 9.0) was added for pH adjustment. The protein concentration of each fraction was measured using a protein concentration measurement kit (Bio-rad) and those fractions with high protein concentration were recovered. The thus obtained protein solution was concentrated by a factor of about 3 using Centricon-30 (Amicon), placed in a dialysis tube and dialyzed against PBS. Thus, a purified shIL-5R α-Fc (protein concentration: 0.4 mg/ml; 1.8 ml) was obtained.

(11) Expression of an shIL-5R α Partial Fragment in E. coli

The expression of an shIL-5R α partial fragment in E. coli was performed by inserting a DNA fragment containing a cDNA coding for an shIL-5R α partial fragment into E. coli expression vector pMKex1 to be described below so as to construct pAI263 and transform E. coli with pAI263.

Briefly, 3 μg of plasmid pGHA2 (Kokai No. Sho 60-221091) was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of EcoRI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation. To these DNA fragments, 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, and 10 units of ClaI were added and reacted at 37 °C for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, and about 0.3 μg of the EcoRI-ClaI fragment from pGHA2 containing the promoter region was recovered.

Three μg of plasmid pTerm2 (Kokai No. 227075/90) was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of EcoRI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation. To these DNA fragments, 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.4), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT and 10 units of NsiI were added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, and about 0.8 μg of the EcoRI-NsiI fragment from pTerm2 was recovered.

Fifty ng of the EcoRI/ClaI fragment from pGHA2, 100 ng of the EcoRI/NsiI fragment from pTerm2 and 100 ng of a synthetic DNA shown in SEQ ID NO: 15 were dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA ligase solution, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12 °C for 16 hours. Using the thus prepared recombinant plasmid

DNA, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pMKex1 shown in Fig. 12.

In a separate step, 3 μg of pAI234 obtained in Fig. 3 was added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of PstI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA polymerase I buffer [a buffer containing 33 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.0), 66 mM potassium acetate, 10 mM magnesium acetate, 0.5 mM DTT and 0.01% BSA]. To the resultant mixture, 5 units of T4DNA polymerase I (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 12 °C for 15 minutes, whereby the 5' cohesive ends generated by the PstI digestion were changed to blunt ends. The reaction mixture was subjected to phenol-chloroform extraction followed by ethanol precipitation. To the precipitate, 30 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT and 10 units of BamHI were added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, and about 0.3 μg of an approx. 0.7 kb DNA fragment containing a cDNA coding for an shIL-5R α fragment was recovered.

Three μg of the expression vector for E. coli, pMKex1 obtained in Fig. 12 was dissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM potassium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of BamHI was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation and dissolved in 30 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of EcoRV was added and reacted at 37°C for 4 hours. About 1.5 μg of DNA fragments were recovered from the reaction mixture by ethanol precipitation.

Fifty ng of the thus obtained cDNA coding for an shIL-5R α fragment and 100 ng of the thus obtained RcoRV/BamHI fragment from pMKex1 were dissolved in 20 μl of T4DNA ligase buffer, to which 200 units of T4DNA ligase was added. Then, ligation was performed at 12°C for 16 hours. Using the thus prepared recombinant plasmid DNA, E. coli strain JM109 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pAI263 shown in Fig. 13.

The above plasmid pAI263 was transfected into E. coli (Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, 2nd Edition published by Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1989), which was cultured in 400 ml of LB medium containing 200 μg/ml of ampicillin at 37°C for 4 hours. Then, 0.5 mM IPTG was added and the cells were cultured at 37°C for another 2 hours. Four hundred ml of the culture medium was centrifuged at 3,000xg for 15 minutes. The precipitate containing the cells of E. coli was suspended in 100 ml of buffer I [10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.0), 1 mM EDTA, 150 mM sodium chloride]. After recentrifugation, the precipitate was suspended in 7 ml of buffer I and sonicated to disrupt cells. The resultant suspension was centrifuged at 10,000xg for 30 minutes, and the precipitate was dissolved in 500 μl of SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis sample buffer [6 mM Tris-HCl (pH 6.8), 2% SDS, 10% glycerol, 5% 2-mercaptoethanol] and subjected to polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Thus, a purified shIL-5R α fragment having a molecular weight of about 27 kD was obtained.

(12) Preparation of a Cell Membrane Fraction from Human IL-5R α Expressing Cells

The preparation of a membrane component from the hIL-5R α gene transfected CTLL-2 cells [J. Exp. Med., 177, 1523 (1993)] or control CTLL-2 cells [ATCC TIB 214] was performed as described below.

Briefly, the cells were centrifuged (1,200 rpm, 5 min.), washed with PBS twice, and then suspended in cell disruption buffer [20 mM HEPES (pH 7.4), 1 mM EDTA, 0.5 mM PMSF, 250 mM sucrose] and disrupted with a homogenizer. After the disruption, the cells were centrifuged at 5,500 rpm for 15 minutes to remove the precipitate. The cells were further centrifuged at 35,000 rpm to recover cell membrane fractions as a precipitate.

2. Immunization of Animals and Preparation of Antibody-Producing Cells

Fifty μg of each of the antigens obtained in subsections (9), (10), (11) or (12) of section 1 of Example 1 was administered independently to 5-week old female BALB/c mice or female SD rats together with 2 mg of aluminium gel and $1x10^9$ cells of pertussis vaccine (Chiba Prefectural Serum Research Institute). 2 weeks after the administration, 50 μg of the protein was administered once a week in total of 4 times. Blood samples were collected from the venous plexus of eyegrounds or the tail vein, and antibody titer of the serum thereof was examined by the enzyme immunoassay described below under 3. Spleens were removed 3 days after the final immunization from those mice or rats which exhibited a sufficient antibody titer. In this immunization experiment, the cell membrane fraction obtained in subsection (12) of section 1 of Example 1 was used as an antigen to immunize 13 mice and 5 rats. However, no remarkable rise in antibody titer was observed in those animals. Also, no satisfactory rise in antibody titer was observed in the 5 rats immunized with the shIL-5R α obtained in subsection (9) of section 1 of Example 1 or the 10 rats immunized with the shIL-5R α obtained in subsection (10) of section 1 of Example 1.

The spleen was cut into pieces in MEM medium (Nissui Pharmaceuticals), loosened with tweezers and centrifuged (1,200 rpm, 5 min.). Then, the supernatant was discarded and the remainder was treated with Tris-ammonium chloride buffer (pH 7.65) for 1-2 minutes to remove erythrocytes and washed with MEM medium 3 times. The resultant splenocytes were used for cell fusion.

3. Enzyme Immunoassay

The measurement of antisera or culture supernatants of hybridoma cells derived from mice or rats immunized with the shIL-5R α obtained in subsections (9) or (10) of section 1 of Example 1 was performed according to the two methods described below using, as an antigen, the hIL-5R α-Fc obtained from a culture supernatant of insect cells as described in subsection (10) of section 1 Example 1.

(A) To a 96-well EIA plate (Greiner), hIL-5R α-Fc diluted to 1 μg/ml with PBS and a control antigen, anti-GD3 chimeric antibody KM871 having a common human Ig constant region, were dispensed separately in an amount of 50 μl/well and left at 4°C overnight to have the proteins adsorbed. After washing, PBS containing 1% bovine serum albumin (BSA) (hereinafter, referred to as 1% BSA-PBS) was added to the plate (100 μl/well) and reacted at room temperature for 1 hour to thereby block the remaining active groups. After discarding 1% BSA-PBS, an immunized mouse or rat-derived antiserum and culture supernatant of a hybridoma were dispensed into the wells (50 μl/well) and reacted for 2 hours. After washing with Tween-PBS, peroxidase-labeled rabbit anti-mouse immunoglobulin or anti-rat immunoglobulin (DAKO) was added to the plate (50 μl/well), reacted for 1 hour and washed with Tween-PBS. Thereafter, the resultant mixture was allowed to form a color by using ABTS substrate solution [a solution obtained by dissolving 550 mg of 2,2' azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonic acid)diammonium salt in 1 L of 0.1 M citrate buffer (pH 4.2) and adding 1 μl/ml of hydrogen peroxide immediately before use] to measure the absorbance at OD415 nm (NJ2001; Japan Intermed).

(B) Further, for the purpose of selecting a monoclonal antibody having neutralizing activity against IL-5 with a higher probability, screening was performed for an activity to inhibit binding to an IL-5 receptor by the following procedures using a biotin-labeled human IL-5 and the shIL-5R α-Fc obtained from the insect cell culture supernatant in subsection (10) of section 1 of Example 1. The human IL-5 used for biotin labeling was prepared according to the method described in Journal of Immunological Method, 125, 233 (1989).

The biotin labeling of the human IL-5 was performed according to the protocol attached to a biotin-labeling reagent (Biotin-LC-Hydrazide) (Pierce) by the following procedures. First, 1.6 mg/ml of human IL-5 dissolved in PBS was applied to a PD10 column (Pharmacia) equilibrated with a labeling buffer (100 mM sodium acetate, 0.02% NaN_3, pH 5.5) for salt exchange and 1 ml of a fraction having high protein concentration was recovered. To 0.5 ml of this human IL-5 solution, 1 ml of a labeling buffer containing 30 mM metaperiodic acid was added and reacted at room temperature for 30 minutes while shielding the light. After the completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture was applied to a PD10 column equilibrated with a labeling buffer to remove the unreacted metaperiodic acid. Thus, 1.5 ml of a fraction having high protein concentration was recovered. To this fraction, 20 μl of a labeling buffer containing 5 mM biotin-labeling reagent as described above was added and reacted at room temperature for 1 hour. After the completion of the reaction, 50 μl of reaction termination buffer (0.1 M Tris, pH 7.5) was added, and then the reaction mixture was applied to a PD10 column equilibrated with 0.05% NaN_3-containing PBS to exchange salts and, simultaneously, remove unreacted reagents. The thus obtained biotin-labeled human IL-5 was stored at 4 °C.

The shIL-5R α-Fc obtained from the insect cell culture supernatant in subsection (10) of section 1 of Example 1 was diluted to a concentration of 5 μg/ml with PBS, dispensed into a 96-well EIA plate (Greiner) (50 μl/well) and left at 4 °C overnight to have the protein adsorbed. After washing with PBS, PBS containing 1% bovine serum albumin (BSA) (1% BSA-PBS) was added to the plate (100 μl/well) and reacted at room temperature for 1 hour to block the remaining active groups. Then, the plate was washed with Tween-PBS. Thereafter, an antiserum derived from immunized mouse or rat and the culture supernatant of the hybridoma, and the biotin-labeled human IL-5 described above were each added to the plate in an amount of 50 μl/well and reacted at 4 °C overnight. On the next day, the plate was washed with Tween-PBS, and then 50 μl/well of peroxidase-labeled avidin (Nippon Reizo) diluted 4000 folds with 1% BSA-PBS was added and reacted at room temperature for 1 hour. After washing with Tween-PBS, 50 μl/well of ABTS substrate solution was added to allow color development and the absorbance at OD415 was measured.

With respect to the measurement of antisera and culture supernatants of hybridomas derived from those mice or rats immunized with the hIL-5R α fragment obtained in subsection (11) of section 1 of Example 1, the hIL-5R α fragment produced by E. coli in subsection (11) of section 1 of Example 1 was used as an antigen. In a manner similar to that described above, the shIL-5R α produced by E. coli and an E. coli cell protein (control antigen) were adsorbed on plates separately. Using thus prepared plates, the reactivity of culture supernatants of hybridomas and antisera of immunized mice or rats was examined.

Further, with respect to the measurement of antisera and culture supernatants of hybridomas derived from those mice or rats immunized with the cell membrane fraction from hIL-5R α expressing cells obtained in subsection (12) of section 1 of Example 1, the cell membrane fraction obtained in subsection (12) of section 1 of Example 1 was used as an antigen. In a manner similar to that described above, the cell membrane fraction from IL-5R α-expressing cells and a cell membrane fraction from control cells were adsorbed on plates separately. Using thus prepared plates, the reactivity of culture supernatants of hybridomas and antisera of immunized mice or rats was examined.

4. Preparation of Mouse Myeloma Cells

An 8-azaguanine resistant mouse myeloma cell line, P3-U1, was cultured in a normal medium and not less than $2x10^7$ cells were secured and submitted for cell fusion as a parent line.

5. Preparation of Hybridomas

The mouse or rat splenocytes obtained in section 2 of Example 1 and the myeloma cells obtained in section 4 of Example 1 were mixed at a ratio of 10:1, and the mixture was centrifuged (1,200 rpm, 5 min.). Then, the supernatant was discarded and the precipitated cells were loosened sufficiently. To the resultant cells, a mixed solution composed of 2 g of polyethylene glycol-1000 (PEG-1000), 2 ml of MEM medium and 0.7 ml of DMSO was added in an amount of 0.2 to 1 ml per 10^8 mouse splenocytes, followed by the addition of 1 to 2 ml portions of MEM medium at 1 to 2 minite interval at 37°C. Thereafter, MEM medium was added to give a total volume of 50 ml. After centrifugation (900 rpm, 5 min.), the supernatant was discarded and cells were loosened gently. Then, cells were gently suspended in 100 ml of HAT medium by suction and release with a pipette.

This cell suspension was dispensed into a 96-well culture plate (100 µl/well) and cultured in a 5% CO_2 incubator at 37°C for 10-14 days. The resultant culture supernatant was examined by the enzyme immunoassay described in section 3 of Example 1, and those wells which showed specific reaction with the hIL-5R α-Fc prepared from an insect cell culture supernatant or with the shIL-5R α produced by E. coli were selected. Further, the medium was replaced with HT medium and a normal medium, and cloning was repeated twice. As a result, hybridoma cell lines producing an anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody were established.

As a result of screening about 4000 hybridoma clones obtained from 6 mice or 8 rats immunized with the hIL-5R α fragment obtained in subsection (11) of section 1 of Example 1, an anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody was obtained and designated as KM1074. Its reactivity with IL-5R α was extremely weak compared to that of anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibodies KM1257 and KM1259 to be described later.

In a separate step, hybridomas were obtained from 12 or 6 animals that exhibited a high antibody titer and which were selected from 15 or 20 mice immunized with the shIL-5R α obtained in subsection (9) of section 1 of Example 1 or the shIL-5R α obtained in subsection (10) of section 1 of Example 1. As a result of screening more than 10000 hybridoma clones, 81 hybridoma clones were established that produced an anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody and which showed a specific reactivity with hIL-5R α expressing cells when tested by the method described later in section 1 of Example 3. Among these, the monoclonal antibody which exhibited the most strong reactivity in the immunocyte staining method described later in section 1 of Example 3 later was KM1257. Hybridoma KM1257 was deposited at the National Institute of Bioscience and Human-Technology, Agency of Industrial Science and Technology (1-3, Higashi 1-Chome, Tsukuba City, Ibaraki, Japan; hereinafter, the address is the same for this Institute) on June 13, 1995 under accession number FERM BP-5133. Of those 81 clones, only six clones exhibited a strong inhibition activity against the biological activity of IL-5 which is described later in section 2 of Example 3. Among these six clones, the monoclonal antibodies which exhibited the strongest inhibition activity were KM1259 and KM1486. Hybridoma KM1259 was deposited under accession number FERM BP-5134 on June 13, 1995 and hybridoma KM1486 was deposited under accession number FERM BP-5651 on September 3, 1996 both at the National Institute of Bioscience and Human-Technology, Agency of Industrial Science and Technology.

The reactivities of monoclonal antibodies KM1257, KM1259 and KM1486 are shown in Fig. 14. Subclass of each antibody was determined by an enzyme immunoassay using a subclass typing kit. As a result, the antibody classes of KM1257, KM1259 and KM1486 were all IgG1.

6. Purification of Monoclonal Antibodies

The hybridoma cell line obtained in 5 above was intraperitoneally administered to pristane-treated, female nude mice (Balb/c) of 8 weeks of age at a dose of (5-20 x 10^6 cells/mouse). The hybridoma caused ascites tumor 10 to 21 days after the administration. From those mice in which ascites accumulated, ascites was collected (1-8 ml/mouse), centrifuged (3,000 rpm, 5 min.) to remove the solids and then purified by the caprylic acid precipitation method (Antibodies - A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988) to obtain purified monoclonal antibody.

EXAMPLE 2

Preparation of Anti-Human IL-5R α Humanized Antibodies

1. Construction of Tandem Cassette-Type Humanized Antibody Expression Vector pKANTEX93

A tandem cassette-type humanized antibody expression vector, pKANTEX93, for expressing a humanized anti-

body of human antibody IgG1, κ type in animal cells and into which a cDNA coding for a humanized antibody VH and a cDNA coding for a humanized antibody VL were transfected upstream of a cDNA coding for human antibody Cγ1 and a cDNA coding for human antibody Cκ, respectively, was constructed as described below based on the plasmid pSE1UK1SEd1-3 disclosed in Kokai No. 257891/90. The humanized antibody expression vector constructed was used for the expression of human chimeric antibodies and human CDR-grafted antibodies in animal cells.

(1) Modification of the ApaI and EcoRI Restriction Sites present in Rabbit β-Globin Gene Splicing Signal and Poly (A) Signal

The modification of the ApaI and EcoRI restriction sites present in rabbit β-globin gene splicing poly (A) signal of plasmid pSE1UK1SEd1-3 was performed as described below in order to enable the construction of a human chimeric antibody expression vector or a human CDR-grafted antibody (=humanized antibody) expression vector by inserting into a humanized antibody expression vector the variable region of a human chimeric antibody or a human CDR-grafted antibody in a cassette using a NotI-ApaI fragment (VH) and an EcoRI-Sp1I fragment (VL).

Briefly, 3 μg of plasmid pBluescript SK(-) (Stratagene) was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the 3' sticky ends generated by the ApaI digestion were blunted using DNA Blunting Kit (Takara Shuzo) and the resultant DNA fragments were ligated using DNA Ligation Kit (Takara Shuzo). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBSA shown in Fig. 15.

Further, 3 μg of the thus obtained plasmid pBSA was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme EcoRI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the 5' sticky ends generated by the EcoRI digestion were blunted using DNA Blunting Kit (Takara Shuzo) and the resultant DNA fragments were ligated using DNA Ligation Kit (Takara Shuzo). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBSAE shown in Fig. 16.

Subsequently, 3 μg of the thus obtained plasmid pBSAE was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme HindIII (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 20 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT. The resultant mixture was divided into two 10 μl portions. To one portion, 10 units of the restriction enzyme SacII (Toyobo) was added, and to the other portion, 10 units of the restriction enzyme KpnI (Takara Shuzo) was added. Then, both mixtures were reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. Both reaction mixtures were subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, and an approx. 2.96 kb HindIII-SacII fragment and an approx. 2.96 kb KpnI-HindIII fragment were recovered, each in about 0.3 μg.

Subsequently, 3 μg of plasmid pSE1UK1SEd1-3 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SacII (Toyobo) and 10 units of the restriction enzyme KpnI (Takara Shuzo) were added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT. To the resultant mixture, 10 units of the restriction enzyme HindIII (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, and an approx. 2.42 kb HindIII-SacII fragment and an approx. 1.98 kb KpnI-HindIII fragment were recovered, each in about 0.2 μg.

Then, 0.1 μg of the HindIII-SacII fragment from plasmid pSE1UK1SEd1-3 and 0.1 μg of the HindIII-SacII fragment from pBSAE obtained above were dissolved in sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBSH-S shown in Fig. 17. Also, 0.1 μg of the KpnI-HindIII fragment from plasmid pSE1UK1SEd1-3 and 0.1 μg of the KpnI-HindIII fragment from pBSAE obtained above were dissolved in sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBSK-H shown in Fig. 18.

Subsequently, 3 μg each of the thus obtained plasmids pBSH-S and pBSK-H were added separately to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. Both reaction mixtures were ethanol-precipitated, and the 3' sticky ends generated by the ApaI digestion were blunted using DNA Blunting Kit (Takara Shuzo) and the resultant DNA fragments were ligated using DNA Ligation Kit (Takara Shuzo). Using each of the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solutions, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBSH-SA and pBSK-HA shown in Fig. 19.

Subsequently, 5 μg each of the thus obtained plasmids pBSH-SA and pBSK-HA were added separately to 10 μl of

a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme EcoRI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 10 minutes so that the plasmid was partially digested. Then, both reaction mixtures were ethanol-precipitated. After the 5' sticky ends generated by the EcoRI digestion were blunted using DNA Blunting Kit (Takara Shuzo), both reaction mixtures were subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, and an approx. 5.38 kb fragment and an approx. 4.94 kb fragment were recovered, each in about 0.5 μg. Then, 0.1 μg each of the thus recovered fragments were dissolved separately in sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using each of the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solutions, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmids pBSH-SAE and pBSK-HAE shown in Fig. 20.

Subsequently, 3 μg each of the thus obtained plasmids pBSH-SAE and pBSK-HAE were added separately to 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride, 100 mM sodium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme EcoRI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. Both reaction mixtures were ethanol-precipitated and the 5' sticky ends generated by the EcoRI digestion were blunted using DNA Blunting Kit (Takara Shuzo) and the resultant DNA fragments were ligated using DNA Ligation Kit (Takara Shuzo). Using each of the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solutions, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmids pBSH-SAEE and pBSK-HAEE shown in Fig. 21. Ten μg each of the thus obtained plasmids were separately reacted according to the recipe attached to AutoRead Sequencing Kit (Pharmacia Biotech) and then electrophoresed with A.L.F. DNA Sequencer (Pharmacia Biotech) to thereby determine the base sequence. As a result, it was confirmed that both the ApaI and EcoRI restriction sites had been eliminated by the above-described modification.

(2) Introduction of a SalI Restriction Site into the Downstream Portion consisting of the Rabbit β-Globin Gene Splicing Signal, Rabbit β-Globin Gene Poly (A) Signal and SV40 Early Gene Poly (A) Signal

In order to ensure that expression promoters for the human antibody H and L chains in a humanized antibody expression vector could be replace with any promoters, a SalI restriction site was transfected into the downstream portion consisting of the rabbit β-globin gene splicing signal, rabbit β-globin gene poly (A) signal and SV40 early gene poly (A) signal of plasmid pSE1UK1SEd1-3 as described below.

Briefly, 3 μg of the plasmid pBSK-HAEE obtained in subsection (1) of section 1 of Example 2 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme NaeI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated and the precipitate was dissolved in 20 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0) and 1 mM magnesium chloride, to which 1 unit of alkaline phosphatase (E. coli C75, Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour to dephosphorylate 5' ends. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to phenol-chloroform extraction, followed by ethanol precipitation. The precipitate was dissolved in 20 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.0) and 1 mM ethylenediamine-tetraacetic acid disodium (hereinafter referred to as "TE buffer"). One μl of the mixture and 0.1 μg of a phosphorylated SalI linker (Takara Shuzo) were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl, and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmids pBSK-HAEESal shown in Fig. 22. Ten μg each of the thus obtained plasmid was reacted according to the recipe attached to AutoRead Sequencing Kit (Pharmacia Biotech) and then electrophoresed with A.L.F. DNA Sequence (Pharmacia Biotech) to thereby determine the base sequence. As a result, it was confirmed that one SalI restriction site had been transfected into the downstream portion consisting of the rabbit β-globin gene splicing signal, rabbit β-globin gene poly (A) signal and SV40 early gene poly (A) signal.

(3) Modification of the ApaI Restriction Site present in the Poly (A) Signal of Herpes Simplex Virus Thymidine Kinase (hereinafter referred to as "HSVtk") Gene

The modification of the ApaI restriction site present in the poly (A) signal of HSVtk gene located downstream of Tn5 kanamycin phosphotransferase gene in plasmid pSE1UK1SEd1-3 was performed as described blow.

Briefly, 3 μg of the plasmid pBSA obtained in subsection (1) of section 1 of Example 2 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SacII (Toyobo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme XhoI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis and about 1 μg of an approx. 2.96 kb SacII-XhoI fragment was recovered.

Subsequently, 5 μg of plasmid pSE1UK1SEd1-3 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SacII (Toyobo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to

which 10 units of the restriction enzyme XhoI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis and about 1 μg of an approx. 4.25 kb SacII-XhoI fragment was recovered.

Subsequently, 0.1 μg of the SacII-XhoI fragment from pBSA and the SacII-XhoI fragment from plasmid pSE1UK1SEd1-3 as obtained above were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl, and then ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBSX-S shown in Fig. 23.

Subsequently, 3 μg of the thus obtained plasmid pBSX-X was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the 3' sticky ends generated by the ApaI digestion were blunted using DNA Blunting Kit (Takara Shuzo) and the resultant DNA fragments were ligated using DNA Ligation Kit (Takara Shuzo). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBSX-SA shown in Fig. 24. Ten μg of the thus obtained plasmid was reacted according to the recipe attached to AutoRead Sequencing Kit (Pharmacia Biotech) and then electrophoresed with A.L.F. DNA Sequencer (Pharmacia Biotech) to thereby determine the base sequence. As a result, it was confirmed that the ApaI restriction site of the HSVtk gene poly (A) signal had been eliminated.

(4) Construction of a Humanized Antibody L Chain Expression Unit

Plasmid mMohCκ having a humanized antibody L chain expression unit in which a cDNA coding for the constant region of human κ-type L-chain (Cκ) was located downstream of the promoter/enhancer of the terminal repeated sequence of Moloney mouse leukemia virus and into which a cDNA coding for VL of a human chimeric antibody or human CDR-grafted antibody could be inserted in a cassette was constructed as described below.

Briefly, 3 μg of plasmid pBluescript SK(-) (Stratagene) was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SacI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 50 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ClaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the sticky ends generated by the SacI and ClaI digestions were blunted using DNA Blunting Kit (Takara Shuzo). Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 2.96 kb DNA fragment. Then, 0.1 μg of the recovered DNA fragment was added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBSSC shown in Fig. 25.

Subsequently, 3 μg of the thus obtained plasmid pBSSC was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme KpnI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme XhoI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 2.96 kb KpnI-XhoI fragment.

Subsequently, 5 μg of the plasmid pAGE147 disclosed in Kokai No. 205694/94 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme KpnI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme XhoI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.3 μg of an approx. 0.66 kb KpnI-XhoI fragment containing the promoter/enhancer of the terminal repeated sequence of Moloney mouse leukemia virus.

Subsequently, 0.1 μg of the KpnI-XhoI fragment from pBSSC and 0.1 μg of the KpnI-XhoI fragment from pAGE147 as obtained above were dissolved in sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBSMo shown in Fig. 26.

Subsequently, 3 μg of the plasmid pBSMo obtained above was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme KpnI (Takara Shuzo) was added further and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 50 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme HindIII (Takara Shuzo) was added further and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover

about 1 μg of an approx. 3.62 kb KpnI-HindIII fragment.

Subsequently, two synthetic DNAs having the base sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 16 and 17, respectively, were synthesized using an automatic DNA synthesizer (380A, Applied Biosystems). Then, 0.3 μg each of the synthetic DNAs obtained were added to 15 μl of sterilized water and heated at 65°C for 5 minutes. The reaction mixture was left at room temperature for 30 minutes. To this mixture, 2 μl of a 10x buffer [500 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.6), 100 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM DTT] and 2 μl of 10 mM ATP were added. Further, 10 units of T4 polynucleotide kinase (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 30 minutes to phosphorylate the 5' ends. Then, 0.1 μg of the KpnI-HindIII fragment (3.66 kb) from plasmid pBSMo as obtained above and 0.05 μg of the phosphorylated synthetic DNAs were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBSMoS shown in Fig. 27. Ten μg of the thus obtained plasmid was reacted according to the recipe attached to AutoRead Sequencing Kit (Pharmacia Biotech) and then electrophoresed with A.L.F. DNA Sequencer (Pharmacia Biotech) to thereby determine the base sequence. As a result, it was confirmed that the synthetic DNAs of interest had been transfected.

Subsequently, 3 μg of the plasmid pChiIgLA1 disclosed in Kokai No. 304989/93 was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units each of the restriction enzymes EcoRI (Takara Shuzo) and RcoRV (Takara Shuzo) were added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 9.70 kb EcoRI-EcoRV fragment. Subsequently, two synthetic DNAs having the base sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 18 and 19, respectively, were synthesized using an automatic DNA synthesizer (380A, Applied Biosystems). Then, 0.3 μg each of the obtained synthetic DNAs were added to 15 μl of sterilized water and heated at 65°C for 5 minutes. The reaction mixture was left at room temperature for 30 minutes. To this solution, 2 μl of a 10x buffer [500 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.6), 100 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM DTT] and 2 μl of 10 mM ATP were added. Further, 10 units of T4 polynucleotide kinase (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 30 minutes to phosphorylate the 5' ends. Then, 0.1 μg of the EcoRI-EcoRV fragment (9.70 kb) from plasmid pChiIgLA1 as obtained above and 0.05 μg of the phosphorylated synthetic DNAs were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pChiIgLA1S shown in Fig. 28.

Subsequently, 3 μg of the plasmid pBSMoS as obtained above was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 100 mM potassium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme HpaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme EcoRI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to recover about 1 μg of an approx. 3.66 kb HpaI-EcoRI fragment.

Subsequently, 10 μg of the plasmid pChiIgLA1S as obtained above was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.9), 50 mM potassium acetate, 10 mM magnesium acetate, 1 mM DTT and 100 μg/ml BSA, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme NlaIV (New England Biolabs) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme EcoRI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to recover about 0.3 μg of an approx. 0.41 kb NlaIV-EcoRI fragment.

Subsequently, 0.1 μg each of the HpaI-EcoRI fragment from pBSMoS and the NlaIV-EcoRI fragment from pChiIgLA1S as obtained above were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pMohCκ shown in Fig. 29.

(5) Construction of a Humanized Antibody H Chain Expression Unit

Plasmid mMohCγ 1 having a humanized antibody H chain expression unit in which a cDNA coding for the constant region of human IgG1 type H-chain (Cγ1) was located downstream of the promoter/enhancer of the terminal repeated sequence of Moloney mouse leukemia virus and into which a cDNA coding for VH of a human chimeric antibody or human CDR-grafted antibody could be inserted in a cassette was constructed as described below.

Briefly, 3 μg of the plasmid pBSMo obtained in subsection (4) of section 1 of Example 2 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme XhoI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 30 mM sodium acetate (pH 5.0), 100 mM sodium chlorids, 1 mM zinc acetate and 10% glycerol, to which 10 units of mung bean nuclease (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was subjected to phenol-chloro-

form extraction, followed by ethanol precipitation. Then, the sticky ends were blunted using DNA Blunting Kit (Takara Shuzo) and the resultant DNA fragments were ligated using DNA Ligation Kit (Takara Shuzo). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBSMoSal shown in Fig. 30. Ten μg of the thus obtained plasmid was reacted according to the recipe attached to AutoRead Sequencing Kit (Pharmacia Biotech) and then electrophoresed with A.L.F. DNA Sequencer (Pharmacia Biotech) to thereby determine the base sequence. As a result, it was confirmed that the XhoI restriction site located upstream of the promoter/enhancer of the terminal repeated sequence of Moloney mouse leukemia virus had been eliminated.

Subsequently, 3 μg of the plasmid pBSMosal as obtained above was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme KpnI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 50 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme HindIII (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 3.66 kb KpnI-HindIII fragment.

Subsequently, two synthetic DNAs having the base sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 20 and 21, respectively, were synthesized using an automatic DNA synthesizer (380A, Applied Biosystems). Then, 0.3 μg each of the obtained synthetic DNAs were added to 15 μl of sterilized water and heated at 65°C for 5 minutes. The reaction mixture was left at room temperature for 30 minutes. To this solution, 2 μl of a 10x buffer [500 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.6), 100 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM DTT] and 2 μl of 10 mM ATP were added. Further, 10 units of T4 polynucleotide kinase (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 30 minutes to phosphorylate the 5' ends. Then, 0.1 μg of the KpnI-HindIII fragment (3.66 kb) from plasmid pBSMoSal as obtained above and 0.05 μg of the phosphorylated synthetic DNAs were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBSMoSalS shown in Fig. 31. Ten μg of the thus obtained plasmid was reacted according to the recipe attached to AutoRead Sequencing Kit (Pharmacia Biotech) and then electrophoresed with A.L.F. DNA Sequencer (Pharmacia Biotech) to thereby determine the base sequence. As a result, it was confirmed that the synthetic DNAs of interest had been transfected.

Subsequently, 10 μg of the plasmid pChiIgHB2 disclosed in Kokai No. 304989/93 was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme Eco52I (Toyobo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 30 mM sodium acetate (pH 5.0), 100 mM sodium chloride, 1 mM zinc acetate and 10% glycerol, to which 10 units of mung bean nuclease (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was subjected to phenol-chloroform extraction, followed by ethanol precipitation. Then, the sticky ends were blunted using DNA Blunting Kit (Takara Shuzo). After ethanol precipitation, the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.7 μg of an approx. 0.99 kb ApaI-blunt end fragment.

Subsequently, 3 μg of plasmid pBluescript SK(-) (Stratagene) was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 33 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.9), 10 mM magnesium acetate, 66 mM potassium acetate, 0.5 mM DTT and 10 μg/ml BSA, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SmaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 30 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 3.0 kb ApaI-SmaI fragment.

Subsequently, 0.1 μg of the ApaI-blunt end fragment from plasmid pChiIgHB2 as obtained above and 0.1 μg of the ApaI-SmaI fragment from pBluescript SK(-) were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pBShCγ1 shown in Fig. 32.

Subsequently, 5 μg of the plasmid pBShCγ1 as obtained above was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 50 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SpeI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 1.0 kb ApaI-SpeI fragment.

Subsequently, 3 μg of the plasmid pBSMoSalS as obtained above was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate

was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 50 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SpeI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 3.66 kb ApaI-SpeI fragment.

Subsequently, 0.1 μg each of the ApaI-SpeI fragment from pBShCγ 1 and the ApaI-SpeI fragment from pBSMoSalS as obtained above were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pMohCγ1 shown in Fig. 33.

(6) Construction of Tandem Cassette-Type Humanized Antibody Expression Vector pKANTEX93

A tandem cassette-type humanized antibody expression vector, pKANTEX93, was constructed as follows using the various plasmids obtained in subsections (1)-(5) of section 1 of Example 2.

Briefly, 3 μg of the plasmid pBSH-SAEE obtained in subsection (1) of section 1 of Example 2 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 50 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme HindIII (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SalI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 5.42 kb HindIII-SalI fragment.

Subsequently, 5 μg of the plasmid pBSK-HAEE obtained in subsection (1) of section 1 of Example 2 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 50 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme KpnI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 50 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme HindIII (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.8 μg of an approx. 1.98 kb KpnI-HindIII fragment containing rabbit β-globin gene splicing poly (A) signal, SV40 early gene poly (A) signal and SV40 early gene promoter.

Subsequently, 5 μg of the plasmid pMohCγ1 obtained in subsection (5) of section 1 of Example 2 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme KpnI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SalI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.8 μg of an approx. 1.66 kb KpnI-SalI fragment containing the humanized antibody H chain expression unit.

Subsequently, 0.1 μg each of the HindIII-SalI fragment from pBSH-SAEE, the KpnI-HindIII fragment from pBSK-HAEE and the KpnI-SalI fragment from pMohCγ1 as obtained above were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pMoγ1SP shown in Fig. 34.

Subsequently, 3 μg of the thus obtained plasmid pMoγ1SP was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units each of the restriction enzymes SalI (Takara Shuzo) and XhoI were added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 9.06 kb SalI-XhoI fragment.

Subsequently, 5 μg of the plasmid pBSK-HAEESal obtained in subsection (2) of section 1 of Example 2 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme KpnI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SalI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.7 μg of an approx. 1.37 kb KpnI-SalI fragment containing rabbit β-globin gene splicing signal, rabbit β-globin gene splicing signal poly (A) signal and SV40 early gene poly (A) signal.

Subsequently, 5 μg of the plasmid pMohCκ obtained in subsection (4) of section 1 of Example 2 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme KpnI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme XhoI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.7 μg of an approx. 1.06 kb KpnI-XhoI fragment containing the humanized antibody L chain

expression unit.

Subsequently, 0.1 μg each of the SalI-XhoI fragment from pMoγ1SP, the KpnI-SalI fragment from pBSK-HAEESal and the KpnI-XhoI fragment from pMohCκ as obtained above were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pMoκγ1SP shown in Fig. 35.

Subsequently, 3 μg of the thus obtained plasmid pMoκγ1SP was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme XhoI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SacII (Toyobo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 10 minutes so that the DNA fragments were partially digested. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.2 μg of an approx. 8.49 kb SacII-XhoI fragment.

Subsequently, 3 μg of plasmid pBSX-SA obtained in subsection (3) of section 1 of Example 2 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SacII (Toyobo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was dissolved in 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme XhoI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 4.25 kb SacII-XhoI fragment.

Subsequently, 0.1 μg each of the SacII-XhoI fragment from pMoκγ1SP and the SacII-XhoI fragment from pBSX-SA as obtained above were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pKANTEX93 shown in Fig. 36.

2. Isolation and Analysis of the cDNAs Coding for Anti-Human IL-5R α Monoclonal Antibodies

(1) Isolation of mRNA from Anti-Human IL-5R α Monoclonal Antibody-Producing Hybridomas

Using Fast Track, an mRNA extraction kit manufactured by Invitrogen, mRNA was isolated from $1x10^8$ cells each of mouse anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibodies KM1257, KM1259 and KM1486 producing hybridoma cell lines (corresponding to hybridomas FERM BP-5133, FERM BP-5134 and FERM BP-5651, respectively) in accordance with the instructions attached to the kit.

(2) Preparation of H and L Chain cDNA Libraries from Mouse Anti-Human IL-5R α Monoclonal Antibody-Producing Hybridomas

Using cDNA Synthesis Kit (Pharmacia Biotech) and according to the instructions attached to the kit, a cDNA having an EcoRI adapter at both ends was synthesized separately from 5 μg each of the mRNAs obtained from KM1257, KM1259 and KM1486 in subsection (1) of section 2 of Example 2. About 6 μg of each cDNA was dissolved in 10 μl of sterilized water and subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, to thereby recover about 0.1 μg each of an approx. 1.5 kb cDNA fragment corresponding to the cDNA encoding for the H chain of IgG type antibody and an approx. 1.0 kb fragment corresponding to the L chain of immunoglobulins. Then, 0.1 μg of the approx. 1.5 kb cDNA fragment or the approx. 1.0 kb cDNA fragment and 1 μg of Lamda ZAPII vector [as treated with calf intestine alkaline phosphatase after cleavage with EcoRI; Stratagene) were dissolved in 11.5 μl of T4 ligase buffer, to which 175 units of T4 DNA ligase was added and incubated at 12°C for 24 hours, followed by incubation at room temperature for another 2 hours. Using 4 μl of each reaction mixture, cDNAs were packed into a λ phage using Giga Pack Gold (Stratagene) by conventional methods (Molecular Cloning, 2.95, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1989). The resultant λ phages were infected to E. coli strain XL1-Blue [Biotechniques, 5, 376 (1987)] in Giga Pack Gold by conventional methods (Molecular Cloning, 2.95-107, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1989) to obtain about 4000 phage clones for each of the H chain cDNA library and the L chain cDNA library of KM1257, KM1259 and KM1486.

(3) Cloning of the cDNAs Coding for the H and L Chains of Anti-Human IL-5R α Monoclonal Antibody-Producing Hybridomas

The recombinant phages prepared in subsection (2) of section 2 of Example 2 was fixed on a nitrocellulose filter by conventional methods (Molecular Cloning, 2.12, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1989). The cDNA coding for the C region of mouse Ig {the H chain was a fragment from mouse Cγ1 cDNA [Cell, 18, 559 (1979)] and the L chain was a fragment from mouse Cκ cDNA [Cell, 22, 197 (1980)]} were labeled using ECL direct nucleic acid labelling and detection systems (Amersham). Using those labeled cDNA as probes, recombinant phages were screened. Subsequently,

according to the instructions attached to Lamda ZAPII vector (Stratagene), the phage clones were replaced with plasmid pBluescriptSK(-). Finally, the following plasmids were obtained: recombinant plasmid pKM1257H comprising a cDNA coding for the H chain of KM1257 and recombinant plasmid pKM1257L comprising a cDNA coding for the L chain of KM1257; recombinant plasmid pKM1259H comprising a cDNA coding for the H chain of KM1259 and recombinant plasmid pKM1259L comprising a cDNA coding for the L chain of KM1259; and recombinant plasmid pKM1486H comprising a cDNA coding for the H chain of KM1486 and recombinant plasmid pKM1486L comprising a cDNA coding for the L chain of KM1486.

(4) Determination of the Base Sequences for the V Regions of the cDNAs Coding for the H and L Chains of Anti-Human IL-5R α Monoclonal Antibodies

The base sequence for the V region of each of the cDNAs coding for the H and L chains of mouse anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibodies as obtained in subsection (3) of section 2 of Example 2 was analyzed by reacting 10 μg of the resultant plasmid according to the recipe attached to AutoRead Sequencing Kit (Pharmacia Biotech) and then electrophoresed with A.L.F. DNA Sequencer (Pharmacia Biotech). From the base sequence thus determined for each of the cDNAs, amino acid sequences for the V regions of the L and H chains of KM1257, KM1259 and KM1486 were determined. SEQ ID NO: 22 shows the base sequence and amino acid sequence of the V region of the H chain of KM1257; SEQ ID NO: 23 shows those of the L chain of KM1257; SEQ ID NO: 24 shows those of the H chain of KM1259; SEQ ID NO: 25 shows those of the L chain of KM1259; SEQ ID NO: 26 shows those of the H chain of KM1486; and SEQ ID NO: 27 shows those of the L chain of KM1486.

(5) Identification of CDR sequences for the H and L Chains of Anti-Human IL-5R α Monoclonal Antibodies

CDR sequence for each H chain and those for each L chain were identified from the amino acid sequences for the V regions of the H and L chains of each mouse anti-human IL-5R α as monoclonal antibody determined in subsection (4) of section 2 of Example 2 by comparing the above amino acid sequences with the V region amino acid sequences for known antibodies (Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, US Dept. Health and Human Services, 1991). SEQ ID NOS: 28, 29 and 30 show the amino acid sequences for CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3, respectively, of the H chain of KM1257. SEQ ID NOS: 31, 32 and 33 show the amino acid sequences for CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3, respectively, of the L chain of KM1257. SEQ ID NOS: 34, 35 and 36 show the amino acid sequences for CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3, respectively, of the H chain of KM1259. SEQ ID NOS: 37, 38 and 39 show the amino acid sequences for CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3, respectively, of the L chain of KM1259. SEQ ID NOS: 40, 41 and 42 show the amino acid sequences for CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3, respectively, of the H chain of KM1486. SEQ ID NOS: 43, 44 and 45 show the amino acid sequences for CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3, respectively, of the L chain of KM1486.

3. Preparation of Anti-Human IL-5R α Human Chimeric Antibody

An anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody derived from the anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1259 having an activity to inhibit the biological activity of human IL-5 was prepared as described below.

(1) Construction of Expression Vector pKANTEX1259 for Anti-Human IL-5R α Human Chimeric Antibody

An expression vector, pKANTEX1259, for an anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody was constructed as follows using the humanized antibody expression vector pKANTEX93 constructed in section 1 of Example 2 and the plasmids pKM1259H and pKM1259L obtained in section 2 of Example 2.

Briefly, 3 μg of the humanized antibody expression vector pKANTEX93 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride, 1 mM DTT, 100 μg/ml BSA and 0.01% Triton X-100, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme NotI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 12.75 kb ApaI-NotI fragment. Subsequently, 5 μg of plasmid pKM1259H was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme BanI (Toyobo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride, 1 mM DTT, 100 μg/ml BSA and 0.01% Triton X-100, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme NotI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.5 μg of an approx. 0.41 kb BanI-NotI fragment.

Subsequently, two synthetic DNAs having the base sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 46 and 47, respectively,

were synthesized with an automatic DNA synthesizer (380A, Applied Biosystems). Then, 0.3 μg each of the obtained synthetic DNAs were added to 15 μl of sterilized water and heated at 65°C for 5 minutes. After the reaction mixture was left at room temperature for 30 minutes, 2 μl of a 10x buffer [500 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.6), 100 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM DTT] and 2 μl of 10 mM ATP were added. Further, 10 units of T4 polynucleotide kinase was added and reacted at 37 °C for 30 minutes to thereby phosphorylate the 5' ends.

Then, 0.1 μg of the ApaI-NotI fragment from the humanized antibody expression vector pKANTEX93, 0.1 μg of the BanI-NotI fragment from plasmid pKM1259H and 0.05 μg of the phosphorylated synthetic DNAs as obtained above were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pKANTEX1259H shown in Fig. 37.

Subsequently, 3 μg of the thus obtained plasmid pKANTEX1259H was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5) 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride, 1 mM DTT and 100 μg/ml BSA, to which 10 units each of the restriction enzymes EcoRI (Takara Shuzo) and SplI (Takara Shuzo) were added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 13.20 kb EcoRI-SplI fragment.

Subsequently, 5 μg of plasmid pKM1259L was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 50 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme AvaII (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme EcoRI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.5 μg of an approx. 0.38 kb AvaII-EcoRI fragment.

Subsequently, two synthetic DNAs having the base sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 48 and 49, respectively, were synthesized with an automatic DNA synthesizer (380A, Applied Biosystems). Then, 0.3 μg each of the obtained synthetic DNAs were added to 15 μl of sterilized water and heated at 65°C for 5 minutes. After the reaction mixture was left at room temperature for 30 minutes, 2 μl of a 10x buffer [500 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.6), 100 mM magnesium chloride, 50 mM DTT] and 2 μl of 10 mM ATP were added. Further, 10 units of T4 polynucleotide kinase was added and reacted at 37 °C for 30 minutes to thereby phosphorylate the 5' ends.

Then, 0.1 μg of the EcoRI-SplI fragment from plasmid KANTEX1259H, 0.1 μg of the AvaII-EcoRI fragment from plasmid pKM1259L and 0.05 μg of the phosphorylated synthetic DNAs as obtained above were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to obtain plasmid pKANTEX1259 shown in Fig. 38.

(2) Expression of Anti-Human IL-5 α Human Chimeric Antibody in Rat Myeloma YB2/0 Cells (ATCC CRL1581) using pKANTEX1259

The transfection of the anti-human IL-5 α human chimeric antibody expression vector pKANTEX1259 into YB2/0 cells was performed according to the method of Miyaji et al. by electroporation [Cytotechnology,3, 133, (1990)].

Briefly, 4 μg of the pKANTEX1259 obtained in subsection (1) of section 3 of Example 2 was transfected into $4x10^6$ YB2/0 cells. Then, RPMI1640-FCS(10) was dispensed into a 96-well microtiter plate (200 μl/well). Cells were cultured in a 5% CO_2 incubator at 37°C for 24 hours. Then, Geneticin (hereinafter referred to as "G418"; Gibco) was added to give a concentration of 0.5 mg/ml and cells were cultured for another 1-2 weeks. The culture supernatants were recovered from those wells which had become confluent with the appearance of transformant colonies having G418 resistance. The activity of an anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody in the supernatants was determined by ELISA method 1 or 2 as described below.

ELISA method 1

The shIL-5R α-Fc obtained from the insect cell culture supernatant in subsection (10) of section 1 of Example 1 was diluted with PBS to a concentration of 5 μg/ml or less. The diluent was dispensed into a 96-well EIA plate (Greiner) (50 μl/well), which was left at 4°C overnight to allow the protein to be adsorbed. After washing the plate, PBS containing 1% bovine serum albumin (BSA)(1% BSA-PBS) was added to the plate in an amount of 100 μl/well and reacted at room temperature for 1 hour to thereby block the remaining active groups. After discarding 1% BSA-PBS, the culture supernatants from the transformant or various purified anti-human IL-5 α antibodies at a concentration of 40 μg/ml were added to the plate in an amount of 25 μl/well. Further, the biotin-labeled human IL-5 (0.4 μg/ml) prepared in section 3 of Example 1 was added to the plate in an amount of 25 μl/well and reacted at room temperature for 4 hours. After washing with 0.05% Tween-PBS, peroxidase-labeled avidin D (Nippon Reizo) diluted 4000 folds with 1% BSA-PBS was added to the plate in an amount of 50 μl/well and reacted at room temperature for 1 hour. After washing with 0.05%

Tween-PBS, an ABTS substrate solution [as prepared by dissolving 550 mg of 2,2' azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazo line-6-sulfonic acid)diammonium in 1 L of 0.1 M citrate buffer (pH 4.2) and adding 1 μl/ml of hydrogen peroxide immediately before use] was added at 50 μl/well to allow color development. Then, the absorbance (OD) at 415 nm was measured. The absorbance value in the absence of an antibody was regarded as zero percent inhibition, and the percent inhibitions of antibodies against the biotin-labeled IL-5 were calculated by the following formula to evaluate each sample.

$$\text{Percent binding inhibition} = 100 - \frac{A - C}{B - C} \times 100$$

wherein

A: OD value in the presence of an antibody
B: OD value in the absence of an antibody
C: OD value in the absence of biotin-labeled human IL-5.

ELISA method 2

The shIL-5R α obtained from the insect cell culture supernatant in subsection (10) of section 1 of Example 1 was diluted with PBS to a concentration of 2 μg/ml or less. The diluent was dispensed into a 96-well EIA plate (Greiner) (50 μl/well), which was left at 4°C overnight to allow the protein to be adsorbed. After washing the plate, PBS containing 1% bovine serum albumin (BSA) (1% BSA-PBS) was added to the plate in an amount of 100 μl/well and reacted at room temperature for 1 hour to thereby block the remaining active groups. After discarding 1% BSA-PBS, the culture supernatants from the transformant or various purified anti-human IL-5 α antibodies at a concentration of 50 μg/ml were added to the plate in an amount of 50 μl/well and reacted at room temperature for 2 hours. After washing with 0.05% Tween-PBS, peroxidase-labeled anti-human IgG antibody (American Qualex International, Inc.) diluted 500 folds with 1% BSA-PBS was added to the plate in an amount of 50 μl/well and reacted at room temperature for 1 hour. After washing with 0.05% Tween-PBS, an ABTS substrate solution [as prepared by dissolving 550 mg of 2,2' azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonic acid)diammonium in 1 L of 0.1 M citrate buffer (pH 4.2) and adding 1 μl/ml of hydrogen peroxide immediately before use] was added at 50 μl/well to allow color development. Then, the absorbance (OD) at 415 nm was measured.

Those transformant in which the activity of anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody was observed in their culture supernatants were suspended in RPMI1640-FCS(10) medium containing 0.5 mg/ml G418 and 50 nM MTX (Sigma), and cultured in a 5% CO_2 incubator at 37 °C for 1-2 weeks, to thereby induce transformant having resistance to 50 nM MTX. When transformant became confluent in wells, the activity of anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody in the supernatant was measured by either of the ELISA methods described above. Those transformant in which the activity was observed were further cultured in a manner similar to that described above, with the MTX concentration increased to 100 nM and to 200 nM. Thus, transformant which could grow in RPMI1640-FCS(10) medium containing 0.5 mg/ml G418 and 200 nM MTX and which produced an anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody were obtained. The thus obtained transformant were subjected to cloning by the applications of the limiting dilution method to thereby obtain final anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody-producing transformant. As a specific example of the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody-producing transformant, KM1399 (FERM BP-5650) may be given. The anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody produced by this strain was designated as KM1399. The transformant KM1399 was deposited with the National Institute of Bioscience and Human-Technology, Agency of Industrial Science and Technology on September 3, 1996 under accession number FERM BP-5650. The productivity of the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 in the transformant clone KM1399 was approximately 5 μg/10^6 cells/24 hr.

(3) Purification of the Anti-Human IL-5R α Human Chimeric Antibody KM1399 from Culture Supernatant

The anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 obtained in subsection (2) of section 3 of Example 2 was suspended in GIT medium (Nippon Pharmaceuticals) containing 0.5 mg/ml G418 and 200 mM MTX to give a concentration of 1-2 x 10^5 cells/ml, and dispensed in 200 ml portions into 175 cm^2 flasks (Greiner). The cells were cultured in a 5% CO_2 incubator at 37°C for 5-7 days, and the culture supernatant was recovered when each flask became confluent. From about 1.0 liter of the culture supernatant, about 3 mg of purified anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 was obtained using a Procep A (Bioprocessing) column. About 4 μg of the purified anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 was electrophoresed according to known methods [Nature, 227, 680 (1970)] to perform molecular weight analyses. The results are shown in Fig. 39. As seen from Fig. 39, the molecular weight of the antibody H chain was about 50 KDa and that of the antibody L chain about 25 KDa under reducing conditions. Thus, the expression of the H and L chains with correct molecular weights was confirmed. On the other hand, under non-

reducing conditions, the molecular weight of the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 was about 140 KDa. Thus, the expression of a human chimeric antibody of the correct molecule weight composed of two H chains and two L chains was confirmed. Further, the N terminal amino acid sequences for the H and L chains of the purified anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 were analyzed with a protein sequencer (470A, Applied Biosystems) by the automatic Edman method. As a result, the expected correct amino acid sequences were obtained.

(4) Reactivity of the Anti-Human IL-5R α Human Chimeric Antibody KM1399 with Human IL-5R α (ELISA method 1)

The reactivities of the anti-human IL-5R α mouse antibody KM1259 and the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 with human IL-5R α were determined by the ELISA method 1 described in subsection (2) of section 3 of Example 2. The results are shown in Fig. 40. As seen from Fig. 40, the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 proved to have a strong reactivity with human IL-5R α which was comparable to the reactivity of the anti-human IL-5R α mouse antibody KM1259.

4. Transient Expression of Anti-Human IL-5R α Human Chimeric Antibody in COS-7 Cells (ATCC CRL1651)

In order to evaluate the activities of various versions of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody to be described later more quickly, the transient expression of an anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody in COS-7 cells was examined as follows using pKANTEX1259 and a modified vector thereof by the lipofectamine method.

(1) Construction of a improved vector of pKANTEX1259

Since the efficiency of the transient expression of a gene in animal cells depends on the number of copies of the expression vector transfected thereinto, it was assumed that a smaller expression vector would lead to a better expression efficiency. Therefore, a smaller anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody expression vector, pT1259, was constructed as follows by deleting some regions of pKANTEX1259 which were believed not to influence the expression of an antibody.

Briefly, 2 μg of plasmid pKANTEX1259 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 50 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme HindIII (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated and the precipitate was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme MluI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated and the 5' sticky ends generated by the digestion with the restriction enzyme were blunted using DNA Blunting Kit (Takara Shuzo). The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 9.60 kb DNA fragment. Then, 0.1 μg of the recovered DNA fragment was added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to thereby recover plasmid pT1259 shown in Fig. 41.

(2) Transient Expression of Anti-Human IL-5R α Human Chimeric Antibody using pT1259

COS-7 cells at a concentration of $1x10^5$ cells/ml were dispersed into a 6-well plate (2 ml/well) and cultured at 37 °C overnight. To 100 μl of OPTI-MEM (Gibco), 2 μg of pT1259 was added, followed by addition of a solution obtained by adding 10 μl of lipofectamine reagent (Gibco) to 100 μl of OPTI-MEM medium (Gibco). The resultant mixture was reacted at room temperature for 40 minutes to thereby form a DNA-liposome complex. COS-7 cells described above were washed with 2 ml of OPTI-MEM medium (Gibco) twice, and the solution containing the DNA-liposome complex was added thereto. Then, the cells were cultured at 37 °C for 7 hours. After the removal of the cultured fluid, 2 ml of DMEM medium (Gibco) containing 10% FCS was added and the cells were cultured at 37°C. At 72 hours from the start of the cultivation, the culture supernatant was recovered, and the activity of an anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody in the culture supernatant was evaluated by the ELISA method 1 described in subsection (2) of section 3 of Example 2. As shown in Fig. 42, concentration-dependent activity was observed in the culture supernatant of COS-7 cells into which pT1259 had been transfected. Thus, the expression of an anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody was confirmed. From these results, it has been shown to be possible to evaluate the activities of humanized antibodies derived from various expression vectors in a transient expression system by preparing a improved small-size vector pKANTEX93, and by then transfecting the vector into COS-7 cells. Further, in order to compare correctly the activities of the various anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies to be described later, the concentration of antibody formed by the transient expression in culture supernatant was determined by the ELISA method described in subsection (3) of section 4 below.

(3) Determination of the Humanized Antibody Concentration in the Transient Expression-Culture Supernatant by ELISA

To a 96-well microtiter plate, a solution obtained by diluting goat anti-human IgG(γ-chain) antibody (Institute of Medicine & Biology) to 400 fold with PBS was dispensed (50 μl/well) and reacted at 4°C overnight. After the removal of the antibody solution, 100 μl/well of 1% BSA-PBS was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour to thereby block the remaining active groups. After discarding 1% BSA-PBS, 50 μl/well of the transient expression-culture supernatant or the purified anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 was added and reacted at room temperature for 1 hour. After the reaction, the mixture was removed and the plate was washed with 0.05% Tween-PBS. Then, 50 μl/well of a solution obtained by diluting peroxidase-labeled mouse anti-humanκ L chain antibody (Zymed) 500 folds with 1% BSA-PBS was added to the plate and reacted at room temperature for 1 hour. After washing with 0.05% Tween-PBS, 50 μl/well of ABTS substrate solution [as obtained by dissolving 550 mg of 2,2'azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonic acid)diammonium in 1 L of 0.1 M citrate buffer (pH 4.2) and adding 1 μl/ml of hydrogen peroxide immediately before use] was added to allow color development. Then, the absorbance at OD of 415 nm was measured.

5. Preparation of an Anti-Human IL-5Rα Human CDR-Grafted Antibody

An anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody was prepared as described below; the antibody had a comparable activity to the mouse anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1259 and the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399, both of which had an activity to inhibit the biological activity of human IL-5.

(1) Construction of a cDNA coding for the VH of an Anti-Human IL-5R α Human CDR-Grafted Antibody based on the Consensus Sequence for the VH of Known Human Antibodies

Kabat et al. (Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, US Dept. Health and Human Services, 1991) classified various known human antibody VH into subgroups 1-III (HSG I-III) based on the homology of FR sequence, and identified the consensus sequence for each subgroup. The present inventors therefore decided to design an amino acid sequence for an anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody VH based on those consensus sequences. First, in order to select a consensus sequence to be used as the base, the homology between the FR sequence for the VH of the mouse anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1259 and the FR sequence of the consensus sequence of human antibody VH of each subgroup was examined (Table 1).

Table 1

Homology (%) between the FR Sequence for Mouse KM1259VH and the FR Sequence of the Consensus Sequence of Human Antibody VH of Each Subgroup		
HSGI	HSGII	HSGIII
72.1	50.6	55.2

As a result, it was confirmed that mouse KM1259VH has the highest homology to subgroup I in FR sequence. Thus, the amino acid sequence for an anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody VH was designed based on the consensus sequence of subgroup I, and a cDNA coding for the above amino acid sequence was constructed as described below using PCR.

Briefly, 6 synthetic DNAs having the base sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 50-55, respectively, were synthesized with an automatic DNA synthesizer (380A; Applied Biosystems). Each of the synthesized DNAs was added to 50 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.3), 50 mM potassium chloride, 1.5 mM magnesium chloride, 0.001% gelatin, 200 μM dNTP, 0.5 μM M13primer RV (Takara Shuzo), 0.5 μM M13primer M4 (Takara Shuzo) and 2 units of TaKaRa Taq DNA polymerase (Takara Shuzo) to give a final concentration of 0.1 μM. Then, the resultant mixture was covered with 50 μl of mineral oil and set in a DNA thermal cycler (PJ480; Perkin Elmer). Then, PCR was performed through 30 cycles, each cycle consisting of 94°C for 2 minutes, 55°C for 2 minutes and 72°C for 2 minutes. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated and the precipitate was dissolved in 20 μl of TE buffer. Thereafter, the mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.2 μg of an approx. 0.48 kb amplified fragment.

Subsequently, 3 μg of plasmid pBluescriptSK(-) (Stratagene) was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 33 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.9), 10 mM magnesium acetate, 66 mM potassium acetate, 0.5 mM DTT and 100 μg/ml BSA, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme SmaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 30 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was added to 20 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0) and 1

mM magnesium chloride, to which 1 unit of alkaline phosphatase (E. coli C75, Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour to thereby dephosphorylate 5' ends. Then, the reaction mixture was subjected to phenol-chloroform extraction, followed by ethanol precipitation. The precipitate was dissolved in 20 μl of TE buffer.

Subsequently, 0.1 μg of the amplified fragment obtained by PCR and 0.1 μg of the SmaI fragment from pBluescriptSK(-) were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed. From 10 transformant clones, plasmid DNA was prepared individually and the base sequence thereof was determined. As a result, plasmid phKM1259HV0 shown in Fig. 43 comprising a cDNA coding for the amino acid sequence for an anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody VH of interest was obtained. The base sequence and the amino acid sequence for the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody VH contained in phKM1259HV0 (hereinafter referred to as " HV.0") are shown in SEQ ID NO: 56.

(2) Construction of a cDNA coding for the VL of an Anti-Human IL-5R α Human CDR-Grafted Antibody based on the Consensus Sequence for the VL of Known Human Antibodies

Kabat et al. classified various known human antibody VL into subgroups 1-IV (HSG I-IV) based on the homology of FR sequence, and identified the consensus sequence for each subgroup. The present inventors therefore decided to design an amino acid sequence for an anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody VL based on those consensus sequences. First, in order to select a consensus sequence to be used as the base, the homology between the FR sequence for the VH of the mouse anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1259 and the FR sequence of the consensus sequence of human antibody VL of each subgroup was examined (Table 2).

Table 2

Homology (%) between the FR Sequence for Mouse KM1259VL and the FR Sequence of the Consensus Sequence of Human Antibody VL of Each Subgroup			
HSGI	HSGII	HSGIII	HSGIV
73.8	57.5	60.0	65.0

As a result, it was confirmed that mouse KM1259VL has the highest homology to subgroup I in FR sequence. Thus, the amino acid sequence for an anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody VL was designed based on the consensus sequence of subgroup I, and a cDNA coding for the above amino acid sequence was constructed as described below using PCR.

Briefly, 6 synthetic DNAs having the base sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 57-62, respectively, were synthesized with an automatic DNA synthesizer (380A; Applied Biosystems). Each of the synthesized DNAs was added to 50 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.3), 50 mM potassium chloride, 1.5 mM magnesium chloride, 0.001% gelatin, 200 μM dNTP, 0.5 μM M13primer RV (Takara Shuzo), 0.5 μM M13primer M4 (Takara Shuzo) and 2 units of TaKaRa Taq DNA polymerase (Takara Shuzo) to give a final concentration of 0.1 μM. Then, the resultant mixture was covered with 50 μl of mineral oil and set in a DNA thermal cycler (PJ480; Perkin Elmer). Then, PCR was performed through 30 cycles, each cycle consisting of 94 °C for 2 minutes, 55°C for 2 minutes and 72 °C for 2 minutes. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated and the precipitate was dissolved in 20 μl of TE buffer. Thereafter, the solution was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.2 μg of an approx. 0.43 kb amplified fragment.

Subsequently, 0.1 μg of the amplified fragment obtained above by PCR and 0.1 μg of the SmaI Fragment from pBluescriptSK(-) obtained in subsection (1) of section 5 of Example 2 were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed. From 10 transformant clones, plasmid DNA was prepared individually and the base sequence thereof was determined. As a result, plasmid phKM1259LV0 shown in Fig. 44 comprising a cDNA coding for the amino acid sequence for the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody VL of interest was obtained. The base sequence and the amino acid sequence for the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody VL contained in phKM1259LV0 (hereinafter referred to as "LV.0") are shown in SEQ ID NO: 63.

(3) Construction of Expression Vector for Anti-Human IL-5R α Human CDR-Grafted Antibody pKANTEX1259HV0LV0, based on the Consensus Sequence of V Regions of Known Human Antibodies

An anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody expression vector, pKANTEX1259HV0LV0, was constructed

as described below using the humanized antibody expression vector pKANTEX93 obtained in section 1 of Example 2, the plasmid phKM1259HV0 obtained in subsection (1) of section 5 of Example 2 and the plasmid phKM1259LV0 obtained in subsection (2) of section 5 of Example 2.

Briefly, 5 μg of plasmid pKMh1259HV0 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated and the precipitate was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride, 1 mM DTT, 100 μg/ml BSA and 0.01% Triton X-100, to which 10 units or the restriction enzyme NotI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.5 μg of an approx. 0.44 kb ApaI-NotI fragment.

Subsequently, 0.1 μg of the ApaI-NotI fragment from the humanized antibody expression vector pKANTEX93 obtained in subsection (1) of section 3 of Example 2 and 0.1 μg of the ApaI-NotI fragment from plasmid phKM1259HV0 obtained above were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pKANTEX1259HV0 shown in Fig. 45.

Subsequently, 3 μg of the thus obtained plasmid pKANTEX1259HV0 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride, 1 mM DTT and 100 μg/ml BSA, to which 10 units each of the restriction enzyme EcoRI (Takara Shuzo) and the restriction enzyme SplI (Takara Shuzo) were added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 13.20 kb EcoRI-SplI fragment.

Subsequently, 5 μg of plasmid phKM1259LV0 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 100 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride, 1 mM DTT and 100 μg/ml BSA, to which 10 units each of the restriction enzyme EcoRI (Takara Shuzo) and the restriction enzyme SplI (Takara Shuzo) were added and reacted at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.5 μg of an approx. 0.39 kb EcoRI-SplI fragment.

Then, 0.1 μg of the EcoRI-SplI fragment from plasmid pKANTEX1259HV0 obtained above and 0.1 μg of the EcoRI-SplI fragment from plasmid phKM1259LV0 obtained above were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4'! DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed to thereby obtain plasmid pKANTEX1259HV0LV0 shown in Fig. 46.

(4) Expression of an Anti-Human IL-5R α Human CDR-Grafted Antibody based on the Consensus Sequence of Known Human Antibody V Regions in Rat Myeloma YB2/0 Cells (ATCC CRL1581) using pKANTEX1259HV0LV0

The expression of an anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody based on the consensus sequence of known human antibody V regions in rat myeloma YB2/0 cells (ATCC CRL1581) was performed using pKANTEX1259HV0LV0 according to the method described in subsection (2) of section 3 of Example 2.

As a result, KM8397 was obtained as a transformant producing an anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody based on the consensus sequence of known human antibody V regions. The anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody produced by the strain was designated as KM8397. The productivity of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8397 in the transformant KM8397 was about 4 μg/10^6 cells/24 hr.

(5) Purification of the Anti-Human IL-5R α Human CDR-Grafted Antibody KM8397 from Culture Supernatant

The anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody-producing clone KM8397 obtained in subsection (4) of section 5 of Example 2 was cultured according to the method described in subsection (3) of section 3 of Example 2 and purified to thereby obtain about 2 mg of KM8397. About 4 μg of the purified anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8397 was electrophoresed according to the method described in subsection (3) of section 3 of Example 2 in order to examine its molecular weight. The results are shown in Fig. 47. As shown in Fig. 47, the molecular weight of the antibody H chain is about 50 KDa and that of the antibody L chain about 25 KDa under reducing conditions. Thus, the expression of the H and L chains with the correct molecular weights was confirmed. On the other hand, under non-reducing conditions, the molecular weight of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8397 is about 140 KDa. Thus, the expression of a human CDR-grafted antibody of the correct size composed of two H chains and two L chains was confirmed. Further, the N terminal amino acid sequences for the H and L chains of the purified anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8397 were analyzed with a protein sequencer (470A, Applied Biosystems) by the automatic Edman method. As a result, the correct amino acid sequences as expected were obtained.

(6) Reactivity of the Anti-Human IL-5R α Human CDR-Grafted Antibody KM8397 with Human IL-5R α (ELISA method 2)

The reactivities of the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 and the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8397 with human IL-5R α were determined by the ELISA method 2 described in subsection (2) of section 3 of Example 2. The results are shown in Fig. 48. As shown in Fig. 48, the reactivity of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8397 with human IL-5R α was shown to be about one half the reactivity of the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399.

6. Increase in Activity by Modification of the Amino Acid Sequence for the V Region of the Anti-Human IL-5R α Human CDR-Grafted Antibody KM8397

The reactivity of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8397 with human IL-5R α decreased to about one half the reactivity of the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399.

Therefore, the activity of KM8397 was increased by modifying the amino acid sequence for the V region thereof by the methods described below.

(1) Modification of the Amino Acid Sequence for VH of the Anti-Human IL-5R α Human CDR-Grafted Antibody KM8397

By mutating the amino acids of VH of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8397 shown in SEQ ID NO: 56, various modified versions of VH of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody were prepared. The amino acids to be mutated were selected at random with reference to a computerized three-dimensional structural model for the V region of the anti-human IL-5R α mouse antibody KM1259. As the method for transfecting a mutation, a plasmid comprising a cDNA coding for a modified version of VH of interest of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody was obtained by performing the procedures described in subsection (1) of section 5 of Example 2 using primers for mutation.

Actually, a plasmid, phKM1259HV1, comprising a cDNA coding for the modified version 1 of VH (hereinafter referred to as "HV.1") of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody shown in SEQ ID NO: 65 was obtained by performing the procedures described in subsection (1) of section 5 of Example 2 using the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 64 as a primer for mutation and using synthetic DNAs having base sequences of SEQ ID NOS: 50, 51, 52, 53, 64 and 55, respectively. In the amino acid sequence of HV.1, tyrosine in position 95 and alanine in position 97 located in the FR of SEQ ID NO: 56 have been replaced with leucine and glycine, respectively, which are the amino acids found in the V region of the mouse antibody KM1259 H chain and this is in order to retain the reactivity with human IL-5R α recognized in the mouse antibody and the human chimeric antibody.

Further, a plasmid, phKM1259HV2, comprising a cDNA coding for the modified version 2 of VH (hereinafter referred to as "HV.2") of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody shown in SEQ ID NO: 68 was obtained by performing the procedures described in subsection (1) of section 5 of Example 2 using the sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 64, 66 and 67 as primers for mutation and using synthetic DNAs having base sequences of SEQ ID NOS: 50, 51, 66, 67, 64 and 55, respectively. In the amino acid sequence of HV.2, glutamic acid in position 46, threonine in position 74, tyrosine in position 95 and alanine in position 97 located in the FR of SEQ ID NO: 56 have been replaced with alanine, arginine, leucine and glycine, respectively, which are the amino acids found in the V region of the mouse antibody KM1259 H chain and this is in order to retain the reactivity with human IL-5R α recognized in the mouse antibody and the human chimeric antibody.

Further, a plasmid, phKM1259HV3, comprising a cDNA coding for the modified version 3 of VH (hereinafter referred to as "HV.3") of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody shown in SEQ ID NO: 72 was obtained by performing the procedures described in subsection (1) of section 5 of Example 2 using the sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 69, 70 and 71 as primers for mutation and using synthetic DNAs having base sequences of SEQ ID NOS: 50, 51, 69, 70, 71 and 55, respectively. In the amino acid sequence of HV.3, alanine in position 40, glutamic acid in position 46, arginine in position 67, alanine in position 72, threonine in position 74, alanine in position 79, tyrosine in position 95 and alanine in position 97 located in the FR of SEQ ID NO: 56 have been replaced with arginine, alanine, lysine, serine, arginine, valine, leucine and glycine, respectively, which are the amino acids found in the V region of the mouse antibody KM1259 H chain and this is in order to retain the reactivity with human IL-5R α recognized in the mouse antibody and the human chimeric antibody.

As version advances from HV.0 to HV.4 one by one, the number of the monoclonal antibody-derived amino acids involved in the modification increases with increasing version number from HV.0 to HV. 3.

(2) Modification of the Amino Acid sequence for VL of the Anti-Human IL-5R α Human CDR-Grafted Antibody KM8397

By mutating the amino acids of VL of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8397 shown in SEQ

ID NO: 63, various modified versions of VL of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody were prepared. The amino acids to be mutated were selected at random with reference to a computerized 3D structural model for the V region of the anti-human IL-5R α antibody KM1259. As the method for transfecting a mutation, a plasmid comprising a cDNA coding for a modified version of VL of interest of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody was obtained by performing the procedures described in subsection (1) of section 5 of Example 2 using primers for mutation.

Actually, a plasmid, phKM1259LV1, comprising a cDNA coding for the modified version 1 of VL (hereinafter referred to as "LV.1") of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody shown in SEQ ID NO: 76 was obtained by performing the procedures described in subsection (1) of section 5 of Example 2 using the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO: 73, 74 and 75 as primers for mutation and using synthetic DNAs having base sequences of SEQ ID NOS: 57, 58, 73, 74, 61 and 75, respectively. In the amino acid sequence of LV.1, glutamine in position 37, lysine in position 45 and phenylalanine in position 98 located in the FR of SEQ ID NO: 63 have been replaced with arginine, glutamic acid and valine, respectively, which are the amino acids found in the V region of the monoclonal antibody KM1259 L chain and this is in order to retain the reactivity with human IL-5R α recognized in the monoclonal antibody and the human chimeric antibody.

Further, a plasmid, phKM1259LV2, comprising a cDNA coding for the modified version 2 of VL (hereinafter referred to as "LV.2") of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody shown in SEQ ID NO: 79 was obtained by performing the procedures described in subsection (1) of section 5 of Example 2 using the sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 74, 75, 77 and 78 as primers for mutation and using synthetic DNAs having base sequences of SEQ ID NOS: 57, 58, 77, 74, 78 and 75, respectively.

In the amino acid sequence for LV.2, threonine in position 22, glutamine in position 37, lysine in position 45, serine in position 77 and phenylalanine in position 98 located in the FR of SEQ ID NO: 63 have been replaced with glycine, arginine, glutamic acid, aspartic acid and valine, respectively, which are the amino acids found in the V region of the monoclonal antibody KM1259 L chain and this is in order to retain the reactivity with human IL-5R α recognized in the monoclonal antibody and the human chimeric antibody.

Further, a plasmid, phKM1259LV3, comprising a cDNA coding for the modified version 3 of VL (hereinafter referred to as "LV.3") of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody shown in SEQ ID NO: 84 was obtained by performing the procedures described in subsection (1) of section 5 of Example 2 using the sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 74, 80, 81, 82 and 83 as primers for mutation and using synthetic DNAs having base sequences of SEQ ID NOS: 57, 80, 81, 74, 82 and 83, respectively. In the amino acid sequence of LV.3, serine in position 7, proline in position 8, threonine in position 22, glutamine in position 37, glutamine in position 38, lysine in position 45, serine in position 77, tyrosine in position 87 and phenylalanine in position 98 located in the FR of SEQ ID NO: 63 have been replaced with alanine, threonine, glycine, arginine, lysine, glutamic acid, aspartic acid, phenylalanine and valine, respectively, which are the amino acids found in the V region of the monoclonal antibody KM1259 L chain and this is in order to retain the reactivity with human IL-5R α recognized in the monoclonal antibody and the human chimeric antibody.

Further, a plasmid, phKM1259LV4, comprising a cDNA coding for the modified version 4 of VL (hereinafter referred to as "LV.4") of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody shown in SEQ ID NO: 88 was obtained by performing the procedures described in subsection (1) of section 5 of Example 2 using the sequences shown in SEQ ID NOS: 80, 83, 85, 86 and 87 as primers for mutation and using synthetic DNAs having base sequences of SEQ ID NOS: 57, 80, 85, 86, 87 and 83, respectively. In the amino acid sequence of LV.4, serine in position 7, proline in position 8, threonine in position 22, glutamine in position 37, glutamine in position 38, proline in position 44, lysine in position 45, phenylalanine in position 71, serine in position 77, tyrosine in position 87 and phenylalanine in position 98 located in the FR of SEQ ID NO: 63 have been replaced with alanine, threonine, glycine, arginine, lysine, valine, glutamic acid, tyrosine, aspartic acid, phenylalanine and valine, respectively, which are the amino acids found in the V region of the monoclonal antibody KM1259 L chain and this is in order to retain the reactivity with human IL-5R α recognized in the monoclonal antibody and the human chimeric antibody.

As a result, as version advances from LV.0 to HV.4 one by one, the number of the monoclonal antibody-derived amino acids involved in the modification increases with increasing version number from LV.0 to LV.4.

(3) Preparation of Anti-Human IL-5R α Human CDR-Grafted Antibodies having Various Modified Versions of V Region

Using the humanized antibody expression vector pKANTEX93 constructed in section 1 of Example 2 and the various plasmids comprising cDNAs coding for various modified versions of the V region of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody obtained in subsections (1) and (2) of section 5 of Example 2, vectors for the expression of anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies having various modified versions of the V region were constructed by the method described in subsection (3) of section 5 of Example 2. Table 3 shows combinations of various modified versions of the V region used in the expression vectors constructed and the designation of these expression vectors.

Table 3

VL \ VH	HV. 0	HV. 1	HV. 2	HV. 3
LV. 0	pKANTEX1259HV0LV0	pKANTEX1259HV1LV0	pKANTEX1259HV2LV0	pKANTEX1259HV3LV0
LV. 1	pKANTEX1259HV0LV1	pKANTEX1259HV1LV1	pKANTEX1259HV2LV1	
LV. 2	pKANTEX1259HV0LV2	pKANTEX1259HV1LV2	pKANTEX1259HV2LV2	
LV. 3	pKANTEX1259HV0LV3	pKANTEX1259HV1LV3	pKANTEX1259HV2LV3	pKANTEX1259HV3LV3
LV. 4	pKANTEX1259HV0LV4	pKANTEX1259HV1LV4	pKANTEX1259HV2LV4	pKANTEX1259HV3LV4

Among these expression vectors, a total of 13 vectors pKANTEX1259HV0LV0, pKANTEX1259HV1LV0, pKANTEX1259HV2LV0, pKANTEX1259HV0LV1, pKANTEX1259HV1LV1, pKANTEX1259HV2LV1, pKANTEX1259HV0LV2, pKANTEX1259HV1LV2, pKANTEX1259HV2LV2, pKANTEX1259HV0LV3, pKANTEX1259HV1LV3, pKANTEX1259HV2LV3, and pKANTEX1259HV3LV3 were modified into transient expression vectors by the method described in subsection (1) of section 4 of Example 2. Using these transient expression vectors and in accordance with the method described in subsection (2) of section 4 of Example 2, the transient expression of anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies having various modified versions of the V region was performed. As a control, the transient expression of the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 was performed simultaneously. The binding activity for human IL-5R α of an antibody in the culture supernatant was determined by the ELISA method 1 described in subsection (2) of section 3 of Example 2, and the antibody concentration in the culture supernatant was determined by the ELISA method described in subsection (3) of section 4 of Example 2. Using two ELISA methods, the activities of anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies having various modified versions of the V region are shown in Fig. 49 as relative values in which the activity of the human chimeric antibody KM1399 is taken as 100. In Fig. 49, various modified versions of anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies are represented by a combination of VH and VL. From Fig. 49, a tendency is recognized with VH such that the activity increases as modification proceeds from HV.0 to HV.3. With respect to VL, a tendency is recognized such that the reactivity is high in LV.0 and LV.3 but low in LV.1 and LV.2. Then, a more accurate activity evaluation of anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies comprising combinations of LV.0 and various modified VH; LV.3 and HV.0; LV.3 and HV.3; and LV.4 which is a further modified version of LV.3, and various modified VH was performed using purified antibodies as follows.

Briefly, using the 10 expression vectors for anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies described above, i.e., pKANTEX1259HV0LV0, pKANTEX1259HV1LV0, pKANTEX1259HV2LV0, pKANTEX1259HV3LV0, pKANTEX1259HV0LV3, pKANTEX1259HV3LV3, pKANTEX1259HV0LV4, pKANTEX1259HV1LV4, pKANTEX1259HV2LV4, and pKANTEX1259HV3LV4 and according to the method described in subsection (2) of section 3 of Example 2, antibodies of interest were expressed in YB2/0 cells to thereby obtain transformant producing various anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies at a productivity level of 2-4 μg/10^6 cells/24 hr. The transformants producing various anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies were cultured and purified by the methods described in subsection (3) of section 3 of Example 2 to thereby obtain 1-2 mg each of various anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies. About 4 μg each of the various purified anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies were electrophoresed by the method described in subsection (3) of section 3 of Example 2 to measure their molecular weights. Under reducing conditions, the molecular weight of the antibody H chain is about 50 kDa and that of the antibody L chain about 25 kDa in each of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies. Thus, the expression of H and L chains with the correct molecular weights was confirmed. Under non-reducing conditions, the molecular weight of the antibody is about 140 kDa in each of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies. Thus, the expression of human CDR-grafted antibodies each composed of two H chains and two L chains of the correct size was confirmed. Further, the N terminal amino acid sequences for the H and L chains of the various purified anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies were analyzed with a protein sequencer (470A, Applied Biosystems) by the automatic Edman method. As a result, the correct amino acid sequences as expected were obtained in each of those antibodies.

The reactivity with human IL-5R α in the various purified anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies obtained above was determined by the ELISA method 2 described in subsection (2) of section 3 of Example 2 and the results are shown in Fig. 50. In Fig. 50, various modified versions of anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies are represented by a combination of VH and VL. As shown in Fig. 50, of the 10 purified anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies, HV.3LV.0 and HV.3LV.4 proved to have a reactivity with human IL-5R α as strong as the reac-

tivity of the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399.

When the amino acid sequences for the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibodies HV.3LV.0 and HV.3LV.4 exhibiting a reactivity with human IL-5R α as strong as the reactivity of the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 are compared, both have the same amino acid sequence which is shown as HV.3 for VH but they have different amino acid sequences for VL, i.e., shown as LV.0 and LV.4. While LV.0 is a sequence obtained by simply grafting the CDR to the FR of a human antibody, LV.4 is a sequence obtained by converting 11 amino acid residues within the FR of a human antibody to those amino acid residues found in the monoclonal antibody in order to increase activity. However, from the results shown in Fig. 50, the modification of amino acid residues makes little contributions to the increase of activity actually. Based on these facts, HV.3LV.0 which has a reactivity with human IL-5R α as strong as the reactivity of the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 and which is expected to be less antigenic against humans since the replacement of amino acids derived from the monoclonal antibody is less, has been selected as an anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody. HV.3LV.0 was designated as KM8399, and the transformant KM8399 producing the anti-human IL-5Rα human CDR-grafted antibody KM8399 was deposited with the National Institute of Bioscience and Human-Technology, Agency of Industrial Science and Technology on September 3, 1996 under accession number FERM BP-5648.

In the preparation of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8399, the following matters have been taken into consideration. As seen in the preparation of other human CDR-grafted antibodies, the activity in the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8397, which was obtained by simply grafting only the CDR of the anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1259 into the FR of a human antibody, decreased to about 1/2 of the activity of the monoclonal antibody KM1259. Hence, several amino acids within the FR of the V regions of H and L chains were modified into the amino acids found in the monoclonal antibody KM1259, and examined for an increase in activity. With respect to VH, the activity increased as the modification proceeded. On the other hand, with respect to VL, the modification of a small number of amino acids resulted in a decrease in activity; although the activity can be increased by increasing the number of amino acids modified, the activity only rose to the level of unmodified VL. Although the cause of this fact cannot be completely clarified without more detailed analysis (e.g., X-ray crystal analysis), the interaction between the VH and VL of an antibody is probably be involved and the results of such interaction would vary depending on the antibody used. Because of such problems, no efficient method has yet been established for preparing a human CDR-grafted antibody of which is applicable to any antibody and trials and errors as made in the present Example are required. With such trials and errors being accumulated, a more efficient method for preparing human CDR-grafted antibodies could be established. The present Example shows the first case of successful preparation of an anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody and thus provides suggestions for efficient preparation of human CDR-grafted antibodies.

7. Preparation of Anti-Human IL-5R α Humanized Antibodies of Human Antibody IgG4 Subclass

(1) Isolation and Analysis of a cDNA coding for the C Region (Cγ4) of Human Antibody IgG4 Subclass

1.1×10^7 B cells were separated from 200 ml of peripheral blood from a healthy volunteer using anti-CD19 antibody coated Dynabeads (DYNABEADS M-450 Pan-B(CD19); Nippon Dyner) and DETACHaBEAD (Nippon Dyner) in accordance with the attached instructions. Then, mRNA was obtained from the separated cells using Quick Prep mRNA Purification Kit (Pharmacia Biotech) in accordance with the attached instructions. From all of the mRNA obtained, cDNA was synthesized using Time Saver cDNA Synthesis Kit (Pharmacia Biotech) in accordance with the attached instructions. Then PCR was performed as described in subsection (1) of section 5 of Example 2 using all of the cDNA obtained above and using, as primers, synthetic DNAs shown in SEQ ID NOS: 89 and 90 which are homologous to the 5' and 3' sides of a cDNA coding for human antibody Cγ4 [Nucleic Acid Research, 14, 1789 (1986)]. The 5' side and 3' side primers used in the PCR had been designed to have recognition sequences for the restriction enzymes ApaI and BamHI at their 5' terminals so that the cDNA to be obtained could be easily inserted into a humanized antibody expression vector. The reaction mixture after the PCR was purified with QIAquick PCR Purification Kit (Qiagen) and then added to 30 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT. To the resultant mixture, 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated and the precipitate was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 100 mM potassium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme BamHI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 30°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 0.5 μg of an approx. 1.0 kb ApaI-BamHI fragment.

Subsequently, 3 μg of plasmid pBluescriptSK(-) (Stratagene) was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 100 mM potassium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme BamHI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at

30°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 2 μg of an approx. 3.0 kb ApaI-BamHI fragment.

Then, 0.1 μg of the PCR-amplified ApaI-BamHI fragment obtained above and 0.1 μg of the ApaI-BamHI fragment from pBluescriptSK(-) obtained above were added to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solution, E. coli HB101 was transformed. From 10 transformant clones, each plasmid DNA was prepared and the base sequence thereof was determined.

As a result, plasmid pBShCγ4 shown in Fig. 51 comprising a cDNA of interest coding for human antibody Cγ4 was obtained.

(2) Construction of an Expression Vector for Anti-Human IL-5R α Humanized Antibodies of Human Antibody IgG4 Subclass

An expression vector for anti-human IL-5R α humanized antibodies of human antibody IgG4 subclass was constructed as described below using plasmid pBShCγ4 comprising a cDNA coding for human antibody Cγ4 obtained in subsection (1) of section 7 of Example 2, expression vector pKANTEX1259 for the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM1399 obtained in subsection (1) of section 3 of Example 2 and expression vector pKANTEX1259HV3LV0 for the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8399 obtained in subsection (3) of section 6 of Example 2.

Briefly, 4 μg of plasmid pBShCγ4 comprising a cDNA coding for human antibody Cγ4 was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitate was added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 100 mM potassium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme BamHI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 30°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 1 μg of an approx. 1.0 kb ApaI-BamHI fragment.

Subsequently, 3 μg each of expression vector pKANTEX1259 for the anti-human IL-5R α human type chimeric antibody KM1399 and expression vector pKANTEX1259HV3LV0 for the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM8399 were added individually to 10 μl of a buffer containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme ApaI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 37°C for 1 hour. Both reaction mixtures were ethanol-precipitated, and the precipitates were individually added to 10 μl of a buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.5), 100 mM potassium chloride, 10 mM magnesium chloride and 1 mM DTT, to which 10 units of the restriction enzyme BamHI (Takara Shuzo) was added and reacted at 30°C for 1 hour. Both reaction mixtures were subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis to thereby recover about 2 μg of an approx. 12.59 kb ApaI-BamHI fragment from each reaction mixture.

A combination of 0.1 μg of the ApaI-BamHI fragment from plasmid pBShCγ4 and 0.1 μg of the ApaI-BamHI fragment from plasmid pKANTEX1259 and another combination of 0.1 μg of the ApaI-BamHI fragment from plasmid pBShCγ4 and 0.1 μg of the ApaI-BamHI fragment from plasmid pKANTEX1259HV3LV0 were added individually to sterilized water to give a total volume of 20 μl and ligated using Ready-To-Go T4 DNA Ligase (Pharmacia Biotech). Using each of the thus obtained recombinant plasmid DNA solutions, E. coli HB101 was transformed to thereby obtain expression vector pKANTEX1259γ4 for an anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody of IgG4 subclass and expression vector pKANTEX1259HV3LV0γ4 for an anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody of IgG4 subclass shown in Fig. 52.

(3) Expression of Anti-Human IL-5R α Humanized Antibodies in Rat Myeloma YB2/0 Cells (ATCC CRL1581)

The expression of anti-human IL-5R α humanized antibodies in YB2/0 Cells was performed by the method described in subsection (2) of section 3 of Example 2 using the expression vector pKANTEX1259γ4 for an anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody of IgG4 subclass and the expression vector pKANTEX1259HV3LV0γ 4 for an anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody of IgG4 subclass obtained in subsection (2) of section 7 which were obtained in Example 2.

As a result, as a transformant producing an anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody of IgG4 subclass, KM7399 (FERM BP-5649) was obtained and the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody of IgG4 subclass produced by this strain was designated as KM7399. The transformant KM7399 producing the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM7399 was deposited with the National Institute of Bioscience and Human-Technology, Agency of Industrial Science and Technology on September 3, 1996 under accession number FERM BP-5649. The productivity of the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody KM7399 in the transformant KM7399 was about 3 μg/10^6 cells/24 hr.

Also, as a transformant producing an anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody of IgG4 subclass, KM9399 (FERM BP-5647) was obtained and the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody of IgG4 subclass produced

by this strain was designated as KM9399. The productivity of the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM9399 in the transformant KM9399 was about 7 μg/10^6 cells/24 hr. The transformant KM9399 producing the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody KM9399 was deposited with the National Institute of Bioscience and Human-Technology, Agency of Industrial Science and Technology on September 3, 1996 under accession number FERM BP-5647.

(4) Purification of the Anti-Human IL-5R α Humanized Antibodies of Human Antibody IgG4 Subclass from Culture Supernatants

The transformant KM7399 producing the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody of IgG4 subclass and the transformant KM9399 producing the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody of IgG4 subclass which were obtained in subsection (3) of section 7 of Example 2 were cultured and purified according to the methods described in subsection (3) of section 3 of Example 2, to thereby obtain about 1 mg of KM7399 and about 5 mg of KM9399. About 4 μg each of the purified anti-human IL-5R α humanized antibodies of IgG4 subclass KM7399 and KM9399 were electrophoresed according to the method described in subsection (3) of section 3 of Example 2 to examine their molecular weights. The results are shown in Fig. 53. As shown in Fig. 53, the molecular weight of the H chain of each antibody is about 50 kDa and that of the L chain of each antibody about 25 kDa under reducing conditions. Thus, the expression of H chains and L chains of the correct molecular weight was confirmed. Under non-reducing conditions, the molecular weight of each anti-human IL-5R α humanized antibody is about 140 kDa. Thus, the expression of a human CDR-grafted antibody of the correct size composed of two H chains and two L chains was confirmed. Further, the N terminal amino acid sequences for the H and L chains of the purified anti-human IL-5R α humanized antibodies of IgG4 subclass KM7399 and KM9399 were analyzed with a protein sequencer (470A, Applied Biosystems) by the automatic Edman method. As a result, the correct amino acid sequences as expected were obtained.

(5) Reactivities of the Anti-Human IL-5R α Humanized Antibodies of Human Antibody IgG4 Subclass with Human IL-5R α (ELISA method 2)

The reactivities of the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody of human antibody IgG1 subclass KM1399, the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody of human antibody IgG1 subclass KM8399, the anti-human IL-5R α human chimeric antibody of IgG4 subclass KM7399 and the anti-human IL-5R α human CDR-grafted antibody of IgG4 subclass KM9399 with human IL-5R α were determined by the ELISA method 2 described in subsection (2) of section 3 of Example 2. The results are shown in Fig. 54. As shown in Fig. 54, the anti-human IL-5R α humanized antibodies of human antibody IgG4 subclass proved to have a reactivity with human IL-5R α as strong as the reactivity of the anti-human IL-5R α humanized antibodies of IgG1 subclass.

EXAMPLE 3

1. Confirmation of the Specificity of Anti-hIL-5R α Antibodies

The specificity of anti-hIL-5R α monoclonal antibodies and anti-hIL-5R α humanized antibodies was confirmed by the following procedures using immunocyte staining.

Briefly, 5x10^5 cells obtained by transfecting a human IL-5R gene into CTLL-2 cells (ATCC TIB 214) [hereinafter referred to as "CTLL-2(h5R)"] [J. Exp. Med., 177, 1523 (1993)] or 5x10^5 CTLL-2 cells as a control were suspended in an immunocyte staining buffer (PBS containing 1% BSA, 0.02% EDTA and 0.05% sodium azide) and dispensed into a round bottom 96-well plate (100 μl/well). After centrifuging at 350xg for 1 minute at 4 °C, the supernatant was discarded. Then, 50 μl of the immunocyte staining buffer containing 10 μg/ml of an hIL-5R α antibody was added to each well and reacted at 4 °C for 30 minutes. After the reaction, the immunocyte staining buffer was added (200 μl/well) and centrifuged at 350xg for 1 minute at 4°C and then the supernatant was removed to wash the cells. The washing operation was further repeated twice. Thereafter, 50 μl of the immunocyte staining buffer containing FITC-labeled anti-mouse immunoglobulin antibody or FITC-labeled anti-human immunoglobulin antibody (both manufactured by Wako Pure Chemical Industries, Ltd.) diluted 30 folds with a staining buffer was added to each well and reacted at 4°C for 30 minutes. After the reaction, a similar washing operation was repeated three times. Then, the cells were analyzed with a flow cytometer (Coulter).

The results are shown in Fig. 55. Monoclonal antibodies KM1257, KM1259 and KM1486 and humanized antibodies KM1399, KM7399, KM8399 and KM9399 did not react with CTLL-2 cells, but specifically reacted with CTLL-2(h5R). Thus, it has become clear that humanized antibodies KM1399, KM7399, KM8399 and KM9399 specifically recognize hIL-5R α.

2. Action of Anti-IL-5R α Antibodies to Inhibit the Biological Activity of IL-5

Since CTLL-2(h5R) cells exhibit a proliferation response depending on human IL-5 [J. Exp. Med., 177, 1523 (1993)], the effect of the anti-IL-5R α antibodies upon human IL-5 dependent cell proliferation in CTLL-2(h5R) cells was examined. Cell proliferation was evaluated by a color development method using Cell Counting Kit (Dojin Chemical Laboratory).

Briefly, 1×10^4 CTLL-2(h5R) cells were suspended in 50 μl of a normal medium and dispensed into a 96-well cell culture plate. These cells were mixed with 25 μl/well of various anti-IL-5R α antibodies diluted with a normal medium at 40 μg/ml and with 25 μl/well of a normal medium containing human IL-5 at 0.4 ng/ml as prepared by the method described in section 3 of Example 1 and cultured in a CO_2 incubator at 37 °C for 44 hours. Then, 10 μl/well of Cell Counting Kit solution was added to the plate and cells were cultured under 5% CO_2 incubator at 37°C for another 4 hours. After completion of the cultivation, the absorbance at 450 nm was measured with Microwell Plate Reader Emax (Molecular Device). The CTLL-2(h5R) cell proliferation inhibiting activity of each antibody was calculated by the following formula.

$$\text{Percent proliferation inhibition (\%)} = 100 - \frac{A - C}{B - C} \times 100$$

wherein

A: OD value in the presence of an antibody
B: OD value in the absence of an antibody
C: OD value in the absence of human IL-5.

The results are shown in Fig. 56. Monoclonal antibodies KM1259 and KM1486 and humanized antibodies KM1399, KM7399, KM8399 and KM9399 inhibited the human IL-5 dependent proliferation of CTLL-2(h5R) cells. However, such activity was not recognized in monoclonal antibody KM1257.

3. Immunocyte Staining of Human Eosinophils

A polymorphonuclear leukocyte fraction was prepared from normal human blood and cultured for 3 days in the presence of human IL-5 to concentrate eosinophils. Then, the reactivity of anti-hIL-5R α monoclonal antibodies was examined with a flow cytometer.

Briefly, polymorphprep (Nicomed) was dispensed into eight 15-ml polypropylene centrifuge tubes (4 ml/tube) and each plated with 6 ml of heparinized normal human blood. Then, the tubes were centrifuged at 500xg for 30 minutes at room temperature to separate and recover polymorphonuclear leukocytes. The polymorphonuclear leukocytes were suspended in a normal medium to give a concentration of 1.25×10^7 cells/10 ml and dispensed into 4 cell culture dishes in 10 ml portions. Then, human IL-5 was added to the cell suspension at a final concentration of 2 ng/ml and the cells were cultured in a CO_2 incubator at 37°C for 3 days. After completion of the cultivation, the cells were centrifuged (1,200 rpm, 5 min.) and suspended in the immunocyte staining buffer to give a concentration of 5×10^6 cells/ml.

Then, 5×10^5 cells were dispensed into a round bottom 96-well plate.

After the plate was centrifuged at 350xg for 1 minute at 4°C, the supernatant was removed. Then, 50 μl of 10% normal mouse serum-containing immunocyte staining buffer was added and reacted at 4°C for 30 minutes. To the buffer, monoclonal antibody KM1259 labeled with biotin by conventional methods ["KOSO-KOTAI-HO" (Enzyme Antibody Method), Gakusai Kikaku Co., 1985] or, as a control, biotin-labeled anti-human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor monoclonal antibody KM341 [Agr. Biol. Chem., 53, 1095 (1989)] had been added at a concentration of 10 μg/ml. After the reaction, 200 μl of the immunocyte staining buffer was added to each well and centrifuged at 350xg for 1 minutes at 4°C and then the supernatant was removed and the cells were washed. The washing operation was further repeated twice. Thereafter, phycoerythrin-labeled streptavidin (Becton Dickinson) diluted 10 folds with the immunocyte staining buffer was added (50 μl/well) and reacted at 4°C for 30 minutes. After the reaction, a similar washing operation was repeated 3 times. Then, analysis was performed with a flow cytometer (Coulter) by forward scattering and 90° scattering for those cells which were recognized as polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Also, the same cells were stained by the May-Grunwald-Giemsa staining method ["SENSHOKUHOU NO SUBETE" (Review of Staining Methods), Ishiyaku Shuppan Co., 1988] and observed for polymorphonuclear leukocytes. As a result, it was confirmed that 75% of the cells were eosinophils.

Fig. 57 shows the histogram obtained. Anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1259 exhibited a definite reactivity. Since 75% of the cells analyzed proved to be eosinophils, it was confirmed that anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1259 has a reactivity with human eosinophils.

4. Survival Inhibition of Human Eosinophils with Anti-IL-5R α Antibodies

Polymorphonuclear leukocyte fractions were prepared from normal human blood, and the action of anti-IL-5R α antibodies upon the survival of eosinophils in the presence of human IL-5 was examined.

Briefly, polymorphprep (Nicomed) was dispensed in 4 ml portions into fifteen 15-ml polypropylene centrifuge tubes and each plated with 8 ml of heparinized normal human blood. Then, the tubes were centrifuged at 500xg for 30 minutes at room temperature to separate and recover polymorphonuclear leukocytes.

Percoll stock solution was prepared by adding 1 volume of sterilized 1.5 M NaCl solution to 9 volumes of Percoll solution (Pharmacia). Then, 80% Percoll solution was prepared by adding 2 volumes of physiological saline to 8 volumes of Percoll stock solution, and 60% Percoll solution was prepared by adding 4 volumes of physiological saline to 6 volumes of Percoll stock solution. For the purpose of removing concomitant monocytes, 5 ml of 60% Percoll solution was dispensed into each of two 15 ml polypropylene centrifuge tubes, plated with the previously obtained polymorphonuclear leukocytes suspended in RPMI1640 medium and centrifuged at 500xg for 30 minutes at room temperature to separate and recover the precipitated polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Further, for the purpose of removing concomitant erythrocytes, 5 ml of 80% Percoll solution was dispensed into each of two 15-ml polypropylene centrifuge tubes, plated with the previously obtained polymorphonuclear leukocytes suspended in RPMI1640 medium and centrifuged at 500xg for 30 minutes at room temperature to separate and recover the polymorphonuclear leukocytes suspended in the Percoll layer.

Subsequently, cells were dispensed into a 48-well cell culture plate at $2x10^6$ cells/well and human IL-5 was added at a final concentration of 0.1 ng/ml. Further, each of various anti-IL-5R α antibodies was added at a final concentration of 1 μg/ml. For each antibody, 2 wells were cultured and the solution in each well was adjusted to have a final volume of 1 ml. The cells were cultured in a CO_2 incubator at 37°C for 3 days. After completion of the cultivation, the total volume of cell suspension was recovered from each well and centrifuged (3,000 rpm, 1 min.) to recover the cells. The thus obtained cells were suspended in 100 μl of PBS. Using 50 μl of this suspension, specimens were prepared with a cell specimen preparing device, Cytospin3 (Shandon). After specimens were stained by the May-Grünwald-Giemsa staining method, 200 cells were observed for each specimen and the number of eosinophils was counted.

The results are shown in Fig. 58. Monoclonal antibodies KM1259 and KM1486 and humanized antibodies KM1399, KM7399, KM8399 and KM9399 were all found to have an activity to inhibit the eosinophil survival time prolongation by IL-5. However, such activity was not recognized in monoclonal antibody KM1257.

5. Detection of shIL-5R α with an Anti-hIL-5R α Antibodies

Anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1257 diluted with PBS to a concentration of 10 μg/ml was dispensed into a 96-well EIA plate (Greiner) (50 μl/well) and left at 4 °C overnight to allow the antibody to be adsorbed. After washing, 100 μl/well of PBS containing 1% bovine serum albumin (BSA)(1% BSA-PBS) was added and reaction was performed at room temperature for 1 hour to block the remaining active groups. After discarding 1% BSA-PBS, the purified shIL-5R α obtained in subsection (9) of section 1 of Example 1 that had been diluted with 1% BSA-PBS to a concentration of 1000-0.1 ng/ml was added and reacted at 4 °C overnight. After washing with Tween-PBS, anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1259 labeled with biotin by conventional methods ["KOSO-KOTAI-HO" (Enzyme Antibody Method), Gakusai Kikaku Co., 1985] and diluted with 1% BSA-PBS to a concentration of 1 μg/ml was added (50 μl/well) and reacted at room temperature for 2 hours. After washing with Tween-PBS, avidin-labeled peroxidase (Nippon Reizo) diluted 4000 folds with 1% BSA-PBS was added (50 μl/well) and reacted at room temperature for 1 hour. After washing with Tween-PBS, ABTS substrate solution [2,2-azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazole-6-sulfonic acid)ammonium] was added to allow color development. Then, the absorbance at OD of 415 nm was measured (NJ2001; Japan Intermed).

The results are shown in Fig. 59. As a result, it has become clear that shIL-5R α can be measured by using anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1257 and biotin-labeled anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibody KM1259.

6. Detection of shIL-5R α by Western Blotting

The shIL-5R α described in subsection (9) of section 1 of Example 1 was thermally denatured in SDS-PAGE sample buffer containing 2-mercaptoethanol or SDS-PAGE sample buffer not containing 2-mercaptoethanol. The resultant mixture was electrophoresed on a commercial SDS-PAGE gradient gel (Atto), and then the protein was transferred to a PVDF membrane (Millipore). The PVDF membrane was soaked in PBS containing 10% BSA and left at 4 °C overnight for blocking. After completion of the blocking, the membrane was washed thoroughly with 0.05% Tween-containing PBS. Then, the membrane was soaked in a culture supernatant of the hybridoma obtained in section 5 of Example 1 at room temperature for 2 hours and washed thoroughly with 0.05% Tween-containing PBS. Further, the PVDF membrane was soaked at room temperature for 1 hour in a solution obtained by diluting peroxidase-labeled anti-mouse immunoglobulin antibody (Wako Pure Chemical Industries, Ltd.) with 1% BSA-PBS 1000 folds and then washed thoroughly with 0.05% Tween-containing PBS. After the washing solution was removed thoroughly, ECL reagent (Amersham) was

applied to the PVFD membrane and reacted for 1 minute. After removing the excessive reagent, the membrane was sandwiched between two plastic films and placed in an X-ray film sensitizing cassette to thereby sensitize the ECL film. Thus, the reactivity of the antibodies were confirmed.

The results are shown in Fig. 60. KM1257 exhibited reactivity, but KM1259 and KM1486 did not.

7. Immunoprecipitation of shIL-5R α

An anti-mouse immunoglobulin antibody (DAKO) diluted with PBS 50 folds was dispensed into a 96-well EIA plastic plate (200 μl/well) and left at 4°C overnight to allow the antibody to be adsorbed. After washing with PBS, 300 μl/well of 1% BSA-PBS was added and left at room temperature for 1 hour to perform blocking. After washing with PBS, 200 μl each of a culture supernatant of KM1257, KM1259 or KM1486 (they are anti-human IL-5R α monoclonal antibodies obtained in the preceding Examples) was added to each well and left at 4 °C overnight to allow the antibody to be adsorbed. After washing the plate, the shIL-5R α obtained in section 1 of Example 1 and diluted with PBS to a concentration of 10 μg/ml was dispensed into each well in an amount of 50 μl and reacted at 4°C overnight. After the plate was washed with 0.05% Tween-containing PBS, 5×2-mercaptoethanol-free SDS-PAGE sample buffer [0.31 M Tris (pH 6.8), 10% SDS, 50% glycerol] or 5×2-mercaptoethanol-containing SDS-PAGE sample buffer [0.31 M Tris (pH 6.8), 10% SDS, 50% glycerol, 25% 2-mercaptoethanol] was added (50 μl/well) and left at room temperature for 2 hours while shaking. The reaction mixture was added to 200 μl of PBS and heated on a heat block. Then, using a commercial SDS-PAGE gradient gel (Atto), 25 μl of the reaction mixture was separated. After completion of the electrophoresis, the protein was transferred to a PVDF membrane (Millipore). The PVDF membrane was subjected to Western blotting analysis according to the method described in section 6 of Example 3 and using KM1257, to thereby detect shIL-5R α.

The results are shown in Fig. 61. It has become clear that all of KM1257, KM1259 and KM1486 immunoprecipitate shIL-5R α.

Industrial Applicability

According to the present invention, monoclonal antibodies KM1257, KM1259 and KM1486 are provided which specifically bind to human IL-5 receptor α chain that is believed to be specifically expressed on human eosinophils. Also, humanized antibodies KM1399, KM8399, KM7399 and KM9399 are provided which specifically bind to human IL-5 receptor α chain that is believed to be specifically expressed on human eosinophils and which can inhibit the biological activity of human IL-5. The antibodies of the present invention are useful for immunological detection of human eosinophils in immunocyte staining and diagnosis or treatment of allergic diseases caused by the inhibition of the biological activity of IL-5. It should be particularly noted that the humanized antibodies of the invention are lower in antigenicity than the monoclonal antibodies and expected to maintain their effect for a long period.

Sequence Listing

SEQ ID NO: 1

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 32

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

CAAAGCTTAC CATGATCATC GTGGCGCATG TA 32

SEQ ID NO: 2

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 32

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

CAGGATCCCT ACTTACCCAC ATAAATAGGT TG 32

SEQ ID NO: 3

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 27

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

CAGATATCTC ACTTCTCCCA CCTGTCA 27

SEQ ID NO: 4 .

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 88

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

AGCTTCCACC ATGGAGTTTG GGCTCAGCTG GCTTTTTCTT GTCCTTGTTT TCAAAGGTGT 60

TCAGTGTGAC TTACTTCCTG ATGAAAAG 88

SEQ ID NO: 5
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 84
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CTTTTCATCA GGAAGTAAGT CACACTGAAC ACCTTTGAAA ACAAGGACAA GAAAAAGCCA 60
GCTGAGCCCA AACTCCATGG TGGA 84

SEQ ID NO: 6
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 51
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
AGCTTCCACC ATGGCTACAG GCTCCCGGAC GTCCCTGCTC CTGGCTTTTG G 51

SEQ ID NO: 7
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 58
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CCTGCTCTGC CTGCCCTGGC TTCAAGAGGG CAGTGCCGAC TTACTTCCTG ATGAAAAG 58

SEQ ID NO: 8
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 64
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CTTTTCATCA GGAAGTAAGT CGGCACTGCC CTCTTGAAGC CAGGGCAGGC AGAGCAGGCC 60
AAAA 64

SEQ ID NO: 9
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 41
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
GCCAGGAGCA GGGACGTCCG GGAGCCTGTA GCCATGGTGG A 41

SEQ ID NO: 10
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 39
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
GGCAGCGGCG GTTCCGGTGA GCCCAAATCT TGTGACAAA 39

SEQ ID NO: 11
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 34
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CAGGATCCCC CGTCGCACTC ATTTACCCGG AGAC 34

SEQ ID NO: 12
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 34
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CAAAGCTTCC ACCATGGAGT TTGGGCTCAG CTGG 34

SEQ ID NO: 13
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 39

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
ACCGGAACCG CCGCTGCCCT TACCCACATA AATAGGTTG 39

SEQ ID NO: 14
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 34
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CAAAGCTTCC ACCATGGCTA CAGGCTCCCG GACG 34

SEQ ID NO: 15
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 76
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CGATAAGCTA TGAAAACTAC AGCCTTGGAG GAAGCTTAAA TGAGCTCGAT ATCAAGGCCT 60
ACCCGGGCGC CATGCA 76

SEQ ID NO: 16
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 32
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CACTCAGTGT TAACTGAGGA GCAGGTGAAT TC 32

SEQ ID NO: 17
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 40
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
AGCTGAATTC ACCTGCTCCT CAGTTAACAC TGAGTGGTAC 40

SEQ ID NO: 18
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 21
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
AATTCGTACG GTGGCTGCAC C 21

SEQ ID NO: 19
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 17
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
GGTGCAGCCA CCGTACG 17

SEQ ID NO: 20
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 26
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CTCGCGACTA GTGGGCCCGC GGCCGC 26

SEQ ID NO: 21
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 34
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
AGCTGCGGCC GCGGGCCCAC TAGTCGCGAG GTAC 34

SEQ ID NO: 22
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 421
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
FEATURE:
NAME/KEY: sig peptide
LOCATION: 1..57
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 148..162
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 205..255
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 352..387
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
ATG AAC TTC GGG CTC AGC TTG ATT TTC CTT GCC CTC ATT TTA AAA GGT      48
Met Asn Phe Gly Leu Ser Leu Ile Phe Leu Ala Leu Ile Leu Lys Gly
                -15                 -10                  -5
GTC CAA TGT GAG GTG CAG TTG GTG GAG TCT GGG GGA GAC TTA GTG AAG      96
Val Gln Cys Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Asp Leu Val Lys
         -1   1               5                  10
CCT GGA GGG TCC CTG AAA CTC TCC TGT GCA GCC TCT GGA TTC ACT TTC     144
Pro Gly Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe
     15                  20                  25
AGT GAC TAT GGC ATG GCT TGG ATT CGC CAA ATT TCA GAC AAG AGG CCG     192
Ser Asp Tyr Gly Met Ala Trp Ile Arg Gln Ile Ser Asp Lys Arg Pro
```

```
 30                  35                  40                  45
GAG TGG GTC GCA GCC ATT AGC AGT GGT GGT AGT TAC ATC CAC TTT CCA    240
Glu Trp Val Ala Ala Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Tyr Ile His Phe Pro
                    50                  55                  60
GAC AGT TTG AAG GGG CGA TTC ACC GTC TCC AGA GAC AAT GCC AAG AAC    288
Asp Ser Leu Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Val Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn
               65                  70                  75
ACC CTG TAC CTG GAA ATG AGC GGT CTG AAG TCT GAG GAC ACA GCT ATG    336
Thr Leu Tyr Leu Glu Met Ser Gly Leu Lys Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Met
          80                  85                  90
TAT TAC TGT GCA AGA CGG GGC TTC TAT GGT AAC TAC CGG GCT ATG GAC    384
Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Arg Arg Gly Phe Tyr Gly Asn Tyr Arg Ala Met Asp
     95                  100                 105
TAC TGG GGT CAA GGA ACC TCA GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA G                  421
Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ser
110                 115                 120 121
```

SEQ ID NO: 23
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 394
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
FEATURE:
NAME/KEY: sig peptide
LOCATION: 1..60
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 130..174
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 220..240
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 337..363
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
ATG GAG AAA GAC ACA CTC CTG CTA TGG GTC CTG CTT CTC TGG GTT CCA      48
Met Glu Lys Asp Thr Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Pro
-20                 -15                 -10                 -5
GGT TCC AGA AGT GAC ATT GTG CTG ACC CAA TCT CCA GCT TCT TTG GCT      96
Gly Ser Arg Ser Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ala
             -1   1               5                  10
GTG TCT CTA GGG CAG AGG GCC ACC ATC TCC TGC AGA GCC AAC GAA AGT     144
Val Ser Leu Gly Gln Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Asn Glu Ser
         15                  20                  25
GTT GAT CAT AAT GGC GTC AAT TTT ATG AAC TGG TTC CAA CAG AAA CCA     192
Val Asp His Asn Gly Val Asn Phe Met Asn Trp Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro
     30                  35                  40
GGA CAG TCA CCC AAG CTC CTC ATC TAT GCT GCA TCC AAC CAA GGA TCC     240
Gly Gln Ser Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Ala Ala Ser Asn Gln Gly Ser
 45                  50                  55                  60
GGC GTC CCT GCC AGG TTT AGT GGC AGT GGG TCT GGG ACA GAC TTC AGT     288
Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Ser
                 65                  70                  75
CTC AAC ATC CAT CCT ATG GAG GAG GAT GAT GCT GCA ATG TAT TTC TGT     336
Leu Asn Ile His Pro Met Glu Glu Asp Asp Ala Ala Met Tyr Phe Cys
             80                  85                  90
CAG CAA AGT AAG GAT GTT CCG TGG ACG TTC GGT GGA GGC ACC AGG TTG     384
Gln Gln Ser Lys Asp Val Pro Trp Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Arg Leu
         95                 100                 105
GAA ATC AAA C                                                       394
Glu Ile Lys
    110 111
```

SEQ ID NO: 24

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 421

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: double

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

FEATURE:

NAME/KEY: sig peptide

LOCATION: 1..57
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 148..162
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 205..255
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 352..387
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
ATG GAA TGG AGT TGG ATA TTT CTC TTT CTC CTG TCA GGA ACT GCA GGT      48
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
                -15                 -10                 -5
GTC CAC TCT GAG GTC CAG CTG CAA CAG TCT GGA CCT GAG CTG GTA AAG      96
Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Lys
         -1   1               5                  10
CCT GGG GCT TCA GTG AAG ATG TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGA TAC ACA TTC     144
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Met Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
     15                  20                  25
ACT AGT TAT GTT ATT CAC TGG GTG AAA CAG AGG CCT GGT CAG GGC CTT     192
Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
 30                  35                  40                  45
GCG TGG ATT GGA TAT ATT AAT CCT TAC AAT GAT GGG ACT AAG TAC AAT     240
Ala Trp Ile Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
                 50                  55                  60
GAG AGG TTC AAA GGC AAG GCC ACA CTG ACT TCA GAC AGA TCC TCC AGC     288
Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Ser Asp Arg Ser Ser Ser
             65                  70                  75
ACA GTC TAC ATG GAG CTC AGT AGC CTG ACC TCT GAG GAC TCT GCG GTC     336
Thr Val Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val
         80                  85                  90
TAT CTC TGT GGG AGA GAA GGA ATT AGG TAC TAT GGT CTA CTG GGA GAC     384
Tyr Leu Cys Gly Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
```

```
      95                  100                  105
TAC TGG GGC CAA GGC ACC ACT CTC ACA GTC TCC TCA G                 421
Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Leu Thr Val Ser Ser
110                 115                  120 121
```

SEQ ID NO: 25
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 382
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
FEATURE:
NAME/KEY: sig peptide
LOCATION: 1..60
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 130..162
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 208..228
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 325..351
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
ATG ATG TCC TCT GCT CAG TTC CTT GGT CTC CTG TTG CTC TGT TTT CAA      48
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
-20                 -15                  -10                 -5
GAT ATC AGA TGT GAT ATC CAG ATG ACA CAG GCT ACA TCC TCC CTG TCT      96
Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ala Thr Ser Ser Leu Ser
             -1   1                  5                   10
GCC TCT CTG GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC GGT TGC GGG ACA AGT GAG GAC     144
Ala Ser Leu Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Gly Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
          15                  20                  25
ATT ATC AAT TAT TTA AAC TGG TAT CGG AAG AAA CCA GAT GGA ACT GTT     192
```

```
Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Lys Lys Pro Asp Gly Thr Val
     30                  35                  40
GAA CTC CTG ATC TAC CAC ACA TCA AGA TTA CAG TCA GGA GTC CCA TCA     240
Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
 45                  50                  55                  60
AGG TTC AGT GGC AGC GGG TCT GGA ACA GAT TAT TCT CTC ACC ATT AGT     288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser
                 65                  70                  75
GAC CTG GAG CAA GAA GAT ATT GCC ACT TAC TTT TGC CAA CAG GGT TAT     336
Asp Leu Glu Gln Glu Asp Ile Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
             80                  85                  90
ACG CTT CCG TAC ACG GTC GGA GGG GGG ACC AAG TTG GAA ATA AAA C       382
Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
         95                 100                 105     107
```

SEQ ID NO: 26

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 412

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: double

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

FEATURE:

NAME/KEY: sig peptide

LOCATION: 1..57

IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

NAME/KEY: domain

LOCATION: 148..162

IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1

NAME/KEY: domain

LOCATION: 205..255

IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2

NAME/KEY: domain

LOCATION: 352..378

IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
ATG AAA TGC AGC TGG GTT ATC TTC TTC CTG ATG GCA GTG GTT ACA GGG     48
Met Lys Cys Ser Trp Val Ile Phe Phe Leu Met Ala Val Val Thr Gly
                -15                -10                -5
GTC AAT TCA GAG GTT CAG CTG CAG CAG TCT GGG GCA GAG CTT GTG AAG     96
Val Asn Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Lys
         -1   1               5                  10
CCA GGG GCC TCA GTC AAC TTG TCC TGC ACA GCT TCT GGC TTC AAC ATT    144
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Asn Leu Ser Cys Thr Ala Ser Gly Phe Asn Ile
     15                  20                  25
AAA GAC ACC TAT ATG CAC TGG GTG AAG CAG AGG CCT GAA CAG GGC CTG    192
Lys Asp Thr Tyr Met His Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Pro Glu Gln Gly Leu
 30                  35                  40                  45
GAG TGG ATT GGA AGG ATT GAT CCT GCG AAT GGT AAT ACT AAA TCT GAC    240
Glu Trp Ile Gly Arg Ile Asp Pro Ala Asn Gly Asn Thr Lys Ser Asp
                 50                  55                  60
CCG AAG TTC CAG GCC AAG GCC ACT ATA GCA GCA GAC ACA TCC TCC AAC    288
Pro Lys Phe Gln Ala Lys Ala Thr Ile Ala Ala Asp Thr Ser Ser Asn
             65                  70                  75
ACA GCC TAC CTG CAG CTC AGC AGC CTG ACA TCT GAG GAC ACT GCC GTC    336
Thr Ala Tyr Leu Gln Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
         80                  85                  90
TAT TAC TGT ACT GGT GGA CTA CGG CTA CGG TTC TTT GAC TAT TGG GGC    384
Tyr Tyr Cys Thr Gly Gly Leu Arg Leu Arg Phe Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly
     95                 100                 105
CAA GGC ACC ACT CTC ACA GTC TCC TCA G                              412
Gln Gly Thr Thr Leu Thr Val Ser Ser
110                 115         118
```

SEQ ID NO: 27
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 331
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
FEATURE:
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 79..108
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 154..174
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 271..300
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
TCC AGA GGA CAA ATT GTT CTC ACC CAG TCT CCA GCA ATC ATG TCT GCA      48
Ser Arg Gly Gln Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ile Met Ser Ala
        -1   1               5                  10
TCT CCA GGG GAG AAG GTC ACC ATG ACC TGC AGT GCC AGT TCA AGT GTA      96
Ser Pro Gly Glu Lys Val Thr Met Thr Cys Ser Ala Ser Ser Ser Val
     15                  20                  25
AGT TAC ATG CAC TGG TAC CAG CAG AAG TCA GGC ACC TCC CCC AAA AGA     144
Ser Tyr Met His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Ser Gly Thr Ser Pro Lys Arg
 30                  35                  40                  45
TGG ATT TAT GAC ACA TCC AAA CTG GCT TCT GGA GTC CCT GCT CGC TTC     192
Trp Ile Tyr Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe
                 50                  55                  60
AGT GGC AGT GGG TCT GGG ACC TCT TAC TCT CTC ACA ATC AGC AGC ATG     240
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Met
             65                  70                  75
GAG GCT GAA GAT GCT GCC ACT TAT TAC TGC CAG CAG TGG AGT AGT AAC     288
Glu Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Trp Ser Ser Asn
         80                  85                  90
CCA CCC ATC ACG TTC GGA GGG GGG ACC AAG CTG GAA ATA AAA C           331
Pro Pro Ile Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
     95                 100                 105     107
```

SEQ ID NO: 28
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 5
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

Asp Tyr Gly Met Ala

SEQ ID NO: 29

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 17

SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

Ala Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Tyr Ile His Phe Pro Asp Ser Leu Lys Gly

SEQ ID NO: 30

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 12

SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

Arg Gly Phe Tyr Gly Asn Tyr Arg Ala Met Asp Tyr

SEQ ID NO: 31

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 15

SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

Arg Ala Asn Glu Ser Val Asp His Asn Gly Val Asn Phe Met Asn

SEQ ID NO: 32

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 7

SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

Ala Ala Ser Asn Gln Gly Ser

SEQ ID NO: 33
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 9
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
Gln Gln Ser Lys Asp Val Pro Trp Thr

SEQ ID NO: 34
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 5
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
Ser Tyr Val Ile His

SEQ ID NO: 35
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 17
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly

SEQ ID NO: 36
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 12
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp Tyr

SEQ ID NO: 37

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 11
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn

SEQ ID NO: 38
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 7
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser

SEQ ID NO: 39
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 9
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
Gln Gln Gly Tyr Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr

SEQ ID NO: 40
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 5
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
Asp Thr Tyr Met His

SEQ ID NO: 41
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 17
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid

STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
Arg Ile Asp Pro Ala Asn Gly Asn Thr Lys Ser Asp Pro Lys Phe Gln Ala

SEQ ID NO: 42
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 9
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
Gly Leu Arg Leu Arg Phe Phe Asp Tyr

SEQ ID NO: 43
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 10
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
Ser Ala Ser Ser Ser Val Ser Tyr Met His

SEQ ID NO: 44
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 7
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser

SEQ ID NO: 45
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 10
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
Gln Gln Trp Ser Ser Asn Pro Pro Ile Thr

SEQ ID NO: 46
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 39
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
GCACCACTCT CACAGTCTCC TCAGCCAGTA CTAAGGGCC 39

SEQ ID NO: 47
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 31
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CTTAGTACTG GCTGAGGAGA CTGTGAGAGT G 31

SEQ ID NO: 48
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 20
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
GACCAAGTTG GAAATAAAAC 20

SEQ ID NO: 49
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 21
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

GTACGTTTTA TTTCCAACTT G 21

SEQ ID NO: 50
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 97
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CAGGAAACAG CTATGACGCG GCCGCCACCA TGGAATGGAG TTGGATATTT CTCTTTCTCC 60
TGTCAGGAAC TGCAGGTGTC CACTCTGAGG TCCAGCT 97

SEQ ID NO: 51
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 96
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
GAATGTGTAT CCAGAAGCCT TGCAGGAAAC CTTCACTGAA GCCCCAGGCT TCTTCACCTC 60
AGCTCCAGAC TGCACCAGCT GGACCTCAGA GTGGAC 96

SEQ ID NO: 52
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 96
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
AGGCTTCTGG ATACACATTC ACTAGTTATG TTATTCACTG GGTGCGACAG GCCCCTGGTC 60
AGGGCCTTGA GTGGATGGGA TATATTAATC CTTACA 96

SEQ ID NO: 53
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 98
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

TGTAGGCTGT GCTCGTGGAC GTGTCTGCAG TGATTGTGAC TCTGCCTTTG AACCTCTCAT 60

TGTACTTAGT CCCATCATTG TAAGGATTAA TATATCCC 96

SEQ ID NO: 54

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 96

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

GTCCACGAGC ACAGCCTACA TGGAGCTCAG TTCGCTGAGA TCTGAGGACA CGGCGGTGTA 60

TTACTGTGCG AGAGAAGGAA TTAGGTACTA TGGTCT 96

SEQ ID NO: 55

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 100

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

GTTTTCCCAG TCACGACGGG CCCTTGGTGG AGGCTGAGGA GACTGTGACC AGGGTGCCTT 60

GGCCCCAGTA GTCTCCCAGT AGACCATAGT ACCTAATTCC 100

SEQ ID NO: 56

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 421

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: double

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA

FEATURE:

NAME/KEY: sig peptide

LOCATION: 1..57

IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

NAME/KEY: domain

LOCATION: 148..162

IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1

NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 205..255
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 352..378
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
ATG GAA TGG AGT TGG ATA TTT CTC TTT CTC CTG TCA GGA ACT GCA GGT      48
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
                -15                 -10                  -5
GTC CAC TCT GAG GTC CAG CTG GTG CAG TCT GGA GCT GAG GTG AAG AAG      96
Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys
         -1   1               5                  10
CCT GGG GCT TCA GTG AAG GTT TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGA TAC ACA TTC     144
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
     15                  20                  25
ACT AGT TAT GTT ATT CAC TGG GTG CGA CAG GCC CCT GGT CAG GGC CTT     192
Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
 30                  35                  40                  45
GAG TGG ATG GGA TAT ATT AAT CCT TAC AAT GAT GGG ACT AAG TAC AAT     240
Glu Trp Met Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
                 50                  55                  60
GAG AGG TTC AAA GGC AGA GTC ACA ATC ACT GCA GAC ACG TCC ACG AGC     288
Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser
             65                  70                  75
ACA GCC TAC ATG GAG CTC AGT TCG CTG AGA TCT GAG GAC ACG GCG GTG     336
Thr Ala Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
         80                  85                  90
TAT TAC TGT GCG AGA GAA GGA ATT AGG TAC TAT GGT CTA CTG GGA GAC     384
Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
     95                 100                 105
TAC TGG GGC CAA GGC ACC CTG GTC ACA GTC TCC TCA G                   421
Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
110                 115                 120 121
```

SEQ ID NO: 57

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 87
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CAGGAAACAG CTATGACGAA TTCCACCATG ATGTCCTCTG CTCAGTTCCT TGGTCTCCTG 60
TTGCTCTGTT TTCAAGACAT CAGATGT 87

SEQ ID NO: 58
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 83
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
GATGGTGACT CTGTCTCCTA CAGAGGCAGA CAGGGAGGAT GGAGACTGTG TCATCTGGAT 60
ATCACATCTG ATGTCTTGAA AAC 83

SEQ ID NO: 59
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 92
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
TAGGAGACAG AGTCACCATC ACTTGCGGGA CAAGTGAGGA CATTATCAAT TATTTAAACT 60
GGTATCAACA GAAACCAGGG AAAGCCCCTA AG 92

SEQ ID NO: 60
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 90
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
TTCCAGACCC GCTGCCACTG AACCTTGATG GGACTCCTGA CTGTAATCTT GATGTGTGGT 60
AGATCAGGAG CTTAGGGGCT TTCCCTGGTT 90

SEQ ID NO: 61
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 88
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CAGTGGCAGC GGGTCTGGAA CAGATTTCAC TCTCACCATT AGTAGTCTGC AACCTGAAGA 60
TTTTGCCACT TACTACTGCC AACAGGGT 88

SEQ ID NO: 62
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 91
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
GTTTTCCCAG TCACGACCGT ACGTTTTATT TCCACCTTGG TCCCTTGGCC GAACGTGTAC 60
GGAAGCGTAT AACCCTGTTG GCAGTAGTAA G 91

SEQ ID NO: 63
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 382
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
FEATURE:
NAME/KEY: sig. peptide
LOCATION: 1..60
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 130..162
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 208..228
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 325..351
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
ATG ATG TCC TCT GCT CAG TTC CTT GGT CTC CTG TTG CTC TGT TTT CAA      48
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
-20                 -15                 -10                 -5
GAT ATC AGA TGT GAT ATC CAG ATG ACA CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT      96
Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser
                -1   1               5                  10
GCC TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC GGG ACA AGT GAG GAC     144
Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
         15                  20                  25
ATT ATC AAT TAT TTA AAC TGG TAT CAA CAG AAA CCA GGG AAA GCC CCT     192
Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
     30                  35                  40
AAG CTC CTG ATC TAC CAC ACA TCA AGA TTA CAG TCA GGA GTC CCA TCA     240
Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
 45                  50                  55                  60
AGG TTC AGT GGC AGC GGG TCT GGA ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATT AGT     288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
                 65                  70                  75
AGT CTG CAA CCT GAA GAT TTT GCC ACT TAC TAC TGC CAA CAG GGT TAT     336
Ser Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
             80                  85                  90
ACG CTT CCG TAC ACG TTC GGC CAA GGG ACC AAG GTG GAA ATA AAA C       382
Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
         95                 100                 105     107
```

SEQ ID NO: 64
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 96
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

GTCCACGAGC ACAGCCTACA TGGAGCTCAG TTCGCTGAGA TCTGAGGACA CGGCGGTGTA 60
TCTCTGTGGG AGAGAAGGAA TTAGGTACTA TGGTCT 96

SEQ ID NO: 65
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 421
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
FEATURE:
NAME/KEY: sig peptide
LOCATION: 1..57
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 148..162
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 205..255
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 352..378
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
ATG GAA TGG AGT TGG ATA TTT CTC TTT CTC CTG TCA GGA ACT GCA GGT      48
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
                -15                 -10                 -5
GTC CAC TCT GAG GTC CAG CTG GTG CAG TCT GGA GCT GAG GTG AAG AAG      96
Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys
        -1   1               5                  10
CCT GGG GCT TCA GTG AAG GTT TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGA TAC ACA TTC     144
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
     15                  20                  25
ACT AGT TAT GTT ATT CAC TGG GTG CGA CAG GCC CCT GGT CAG GGC CTT     192
Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
 30                  35                  40                  45
```

GAG TGG ATG GGA TAT ATT AAT CCT TAC AAT GAT GGG ACT AAG TAC AAT 240
Glu Trp Met Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
50 55 60
GAG AGG TTC AAA GGC AGA GTC ACA ATC ACT GCA GAC ACG TCC ACG AGC 288
Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser
65 70 75
ACA GCC TAC ATG GAG CTC AGT TCG CTG AGA TCT GAG GAC ACG GCG GTG 336
Thr Ala Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
80 85 90
TAT CTC TGT GGG AGA GAA GGA ATT AGG TAC TAT GGT CTA CTG GGA GAC 384
Tyr Leu Cys Gly Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
95 100 105
TAC TGG GGC CAA GGC ACC CTG GTC ACA GTC TCC TCA G 421
Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
110 115 120 121

SEQ ID NO: 66
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 96
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
AGGCTTCTGG ATACACATTC ACTAGTTATG TTATTCACTG GGTGCGACAG GCCCCTGGTC 60
AGGGCCTTGC GTGGATGGGA TATATTAATC CTTACA 96

SEQ ID NO: 67
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 98
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
TGTAGGCTGT GCTCGTGGAC CTGTCTGCAG TGATTGTGAC TCTGCCTTTG AACCTCTCAT 60
TGTACTTAGT CCCATCATTG TAAGGATTAA TATATCCC 96

SEQ ID NO: 68
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 421

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
FEATURE:
NAME/KEY: sig peptide
LOCATION: 1..57
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 148..162
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 205..255
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 352..378
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
ATG GAA TGG AGT TGG ATA TTT CTC TTT CTC CTG TCA GGA ACT GCA GGT      48
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
                    -15                 -10                 -5
GTC CAC TCT GAG GTC CAG CTG GTG CAG TCT GGA GCT GAG GTG AAG AAG      96
Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys
            -1   1               5                  10
CCT GGG GCT TCA GTG AAG GTT TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGA TAC ACA TTC     144
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
     15                  20                  25
ACT AGT TAT GTT ATT CAC TGG GTG CGA CAG GCC CCT GGT CAG GGC CTT     192
Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
 30                  35                  40                  45
GCG TGG ATG GGA TAT ATT AAT CCT TAC AAT GAT GGG ACT AAG TAC AAT     240
Ala Trp Met Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
                     50                  55                  60
GAG AGG TTC AAA GGC AGA GTC ACA ATC ACT GCA GAC AGG TCC ACG AGC     288
Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Arg Ser Thr Ser
```

```
            65                  70                  75
ACA GCC TAC ATG GAG CTC AGT TCG CTG AGA TCT GAG GAC ACG GCG GTG    336
Thr Ala Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
        80                  85                  90
TAT CTC TGT GGG AGA GAA GGA ATT AGG TAC TAT GGT CTA CTG GGA GAC    384
Tyr Leu Cys Gly Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
    95                 100                 105
TAC TGG GGC CAA GGC ACC CTG GTC ACA GTC TCC TCA G                  421
Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
110                 115                 120 121
```

SEQ ID NO: 69
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 96
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
AGGCTTCTGG ATACACATTC ACTAGTTATG TTATTCACTG GGTGCGACAG AGGCCTGGTC    60
AGGGCCTTGC GTGGATGGGA TATATTAATC CTTACA                              96
```

SEQ ID NO: 70
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 98
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
TGTAGACTGT GCTCGTGGAC CTGTCTGAAG TGATTGTGAC TTTGCCTTTG AACCTCTCAT    60
TGTACTTAGT CCCATCATTG TAAGGATTAA TATATCCC                            98
```

SEQ ID NO: 71
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 96
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
GTCCACGAGC ACAGTCTACA TGGAGCTCAG TTCGCTGAGA TCTGAGGACA CGGCGGTGTA   60
TCTCTGTGGG AGAGAAGGAA TTAGGTACTA TGGTCT                             96
```

SEQ ID NO: 72
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 421
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
FEATURE:
NAME/KEY: sig peptide
LOCATION: 1..57
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 148..162
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 205..255
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 352..378
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
ATG GAA TGG AGT TGG ATA TTT CTC TTT CTC CTG TCA GGA ACT GCA GGT     48
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
            -15                 -10                 -5
GTC CAC TCT GAG GTC CAG CTG GTG CAG TCT GGA GCT GAG GTG AAG AAG     96
Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys
         -1   1               5                  10
CCT GGG GCT TCA GTG AAG GTT TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGA TAC ACA TTC    144
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
     15                  20                  25
ACT AGT TAT GTT ATT CAC TGG GTG CGA CAG AGG CCT GGT CAG GGC CTT    192
Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Arg Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
 30                  35                  40                  45
```

```
GCG TGG ATG GGA TAT ATT AAT CCT TAC AAT GAT GGG ACT AAG TAC AAT    240
Ala Trp Met Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
                 50                  55                  60
GAG AGG TTC AAA GGC AAA GTC ACA ATC ACT TCA GAC AGG TCC ACG AGC    288
Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Lys Val Thr Ile Thr Ser Asp Arg Ser Thr Ser
             65                  70                  75
ACA GTC TAC ATG GAG CTC AGT TCG CTG AGA TCT GAG GAC ACG GCG GTG    336
Thr Val Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
         80                  85                  90
TAT CTC TGT GGG AGA GAA GGA ATT AGG TAC TAT GGT CTA CTG GGA GAC    384
Tyr Leu Cys Gly Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
     95                 100                 105
TAC TGG GGC CAA GGC ACC CTG GTC ACA GTC TCC TCA G                  421
Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
110                 115                 120 121
```

SEQ ID NO: 73
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 92
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
TAGGAGACAG AGTCACCATC ACTTGCGGGA CAAGTGAGGA CATTATCAAT TATTTAAACT    60
GGTATCGGCA GAAACCAGGG AAAGCCCCTG AA                                 92
```

SEQ ID NO: 74
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 90
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
TTCCAGACCC GCTGCCACTG AACCTTGATG GGACTCCTGA CTGTAATCTT GATGTGTGGT    60
AGATCAGGAG TTCAGGGGCT TTCCCTGGTT                                    90
```

SEQ ID NO: 75
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 91

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
GTTTTCCCAG TCACGACCGT ACGTTTTATT TCCACCTTGG TCCCTTGGCC GACCGTGTAC   60
GGAAGCGTAT AACCCTGTTG GCAGTAGTAA G                                  91
```

SEQ ID NO: 76
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 382
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
FEATURE:
NAME/KEY: sig peptide
LOCATION: 1..60
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 130..162
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 208..228
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 325..351
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
ATG ATG TCC TCT GCT CAG TTC CTT GGT CTC CTG TTG CTC TGT TTT CAA    48
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
-20                 -15                 -10                  -5
GAT ATC AGA TGT GAT ATC CAG ATG ACA CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT    96
Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser
             -1   1               5                  10
GCC TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC GGG ACA AGT GAG GAC   144
```

```
Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
        15                  20                  25
ATT ATC AAT TAT TTA AAC TGG TAT CGG CAG AAA CCA GGG AAA GCC CCT    192
Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
    30                  35                  40
GAA CTC CTG ATC TAC CAC ACA TCA AGA TTA CAG TCA GGA GTC CCA TCA    240
Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
45                  50                  55                  60
AGG TTC AGT GGC AGC GGG TCT GGA ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATT AGT    288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
                65                  70                  75
AGT CTG CAA CCT GAA GAT TTT GCC ACT TAC TAC TGC CAA CAG GGT TAT    336
Ser Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
    80                  85                  90
ACG CTT CCG TAC ACG GTC GGC CAA GGG ACC AAG GTG GAA ATA AAA C      382
Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
        95                  100                 105     107
```

SEQ ID NO: 77

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 92

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
TAGGAGACAG AGTCACCATC GGTTGCGGGA CAAGTGAGGA CATTATCAAT TATTTAAACT    60
GGTATCGGCA GAAACCAGGG AAAGCCCCTG AA                                  92
```

SEQ ID NO: 78

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 88

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
CAGTGGCAGC GGGTCTGGAA CAGATTTCAC TCTCACCATT AGTGACCTGC AACCTGAAGA    60
TTTTGCCACT TACTACTGCC AACAGGGT                                       88
```

SEQ ID NO: 79
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 382
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
FEATURE:
NAME/KEY: sig peptide
LOCATION: 1..60
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 130..162
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 208..228
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 325..351
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
ATG ATG TCC TCT GCT CAG TTC CTT GGT CTC CTG TTG CTC TGT TTT CAA     48
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
-20                 -15                 -10                  -5
GAT ATC AGA TGT GAT ATC CAG ATG ACA CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT     96
Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser
             -1   1               5                  10
GCC TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC GGT TGC GGG ACA AGT GAG GAC    144
Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Gly Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
         15                  20                  25
ATT ATC AAT TAT TTA AAC TGG TAT CGG CAG AAA CCA GGG AAA GCC CCT    192
Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
     30                  35                  40
GAA CTC CTG ATC TAC CAC ACA TCA AGA TTA CAG TCA GGA GTC CCA TCA    240
Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
 45                  50                  55                  60
```

AGG TTC AGT GGC AGC GGG TCT GGA ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATT AGT 288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
65 70 75
GAC CTG CAA CCT GAA GAT TTT GCC ACT TAC TAC TGC CAA CAG GGT TAT 336
Asp Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
80 85 90
ACG CTT CCG TAC ACG GTC GGC CAA GGG ACC AAG GTG GAA ATA AAA C 382
Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
95 100 105 107

SEQ ID NO: 80
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 83
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
GATGGTGACT CTGTCTCCTA CAGAGGCAGA CAGGGAGGAT GTAGCCTGTG TCATCTGGAT 60
ATCACATCTG ATGTCTTGAA AAC 23

SEQ ID NO: 81
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 92
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
TAGGAGACAG AGTCACCATC GGTTGCGGGA CAAGTGAGGA CATTATCAAT TATTTAAACT 60
GGTATCGGAA GAAACCAGGG AAAGCCCCTG AA 92

SEQ ID NO: 82
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 88
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
CAGTGGCAGC GGGTCTGGAA CAGATTTCAC TCTCACCATT AGTGACCTGC AACCTGAAGA 60

TTTTGCCACT TACTTTTGCC AACAGGGT 88

SEQ ID NO: 83
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 91
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
GTTTTCCCAG TCACGACCGT ACGTTTTATT TCCACCTTGG TCCCTTGGCC GACCGTGTAC 60
GGAAGCGTAT AACCCTGTTG GCAAAAGTAA G 91

SEQ ID NO: 84
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 382
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
FEATURE:
NAME/KEY: sig peptide
LOCATION: 1..60
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 130..162
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 208..228
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 325..351
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
ATG ATG TCC TCT GCT CAG TTC CTT GGT CTC CTG TTG CTC TGT TTT CAA 48
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
-20 -15 -10 -5

```
GAT ATC AGA TGT GAT ATC CAG ATG ACA CAG GCT ACA TCC TCC CTG TCT      96
Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ala Thr Ser Ser Leu Ser
             -1   1               5                  10
GCC TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC GGT TGC GGG ACA AGT GAG GAC     144
Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Gly Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
         15                  20                  25
ATT ATC AAT TAT TTA AAC TGG TAT CGG AAG AAA CCA GGG AAA GCC CCT     192
Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
     30                  35                  40
GAA CTC CTG ATC TAC CAC ACA TCA AGA TTA CAG TCA GGA GTC CCA TCA     240
Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
 45                  50                  55                  60
AGG TTC AGT GGC AGC GGG TCT GGA ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATT AGT     288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
                 65                  70                  75
GAC CTG CAA CCT GAA GAT TTT GCC ACT TAC TTT TGC CAA CAG GGT TAT     336
Asp Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
             80                  85                  90
ACG CTT CCG TAC ACG GTC GGC CAA GGG ACC AAG GTG GAA ATA AAA C       382
Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
         95                 100                 105
```

SEQ ID NO: 85
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 92
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
TAGGAGACAG AGTCACCATC GGTTGCGGGA CAAGTGAGGA CATTATCAAT TATTTAAACT    60
GGTATCGGAA GAAACCAGGG AAAGCCGTTG AA                                  92
```

SEQ ID NO: 86
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 90
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

TTCCAGACCC GCTGCCACTG AACCTTGATG GGACTCCTGA CTGTAATCTT GATGTGTGGT 60
AGATCAGGAG TTCAACGGCT TTCCCTGGTT 90

SEQ ID NO: 87
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 88
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

CAGTGGCAGC GGGTCTGGAA CAGATTATAC TCTCACCATT AGTGACCTGC AACCTGAAGA 60
TTTTGCCACT TACTTTTGCC AACAGGGT 88

SEQ ID NO: 88
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 382
SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid
STRANDEDNESS: double
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
FEATURE:
NAME/KEY: sig peptide
LOCATION: 1..60
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 130..162
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR1
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 208..228
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR2
NAME/KEY: domain
LOCATION: 325..351
IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
OTHER INFORMATION: CDR3
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

ATG ATG TCC TCT GCT CAG TTC CTT GGT CTC CTG TTG CTC TGT TTT CAA 48

```
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
-20                -15                -10                -5
GAT ATC AGA TGT GAT ATC CAG ATG ACA CAG GCT ACA TCC TCC CTG TCT      96
Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ala Thr Ser Ser Leu Ser
            -1   1               5                  10
GCC TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC GGT TGC GGG ACA AGT GAG GAC     144
Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Gly Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
        15                  20                  25
ATT ATC AAT TAT TTA AAC TGG TAT CGG AAG AAA CCA GGG AAA GCC GTT     192
Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Val
    30                  35                  40
GAA CTC CTG ATC TAC CAC ACA TCA AGA TTA CAG TCA GGA GTC CCA TCA     240
Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
 45                  50                  55                  60
AGG TTC AGT GGC AGC GGG TCT GGA ACA GAT TAT ACT CTC ACC ATT AGT     288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
                65                  70                  75
GAC CTG CAA CCT GAA GAT TTT GCC ACT TAC TTT TGC CAA CAG GGT TAT     336
Asp Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
            80                  85                  90
ACG CTT CCG TAC ACG GTC GGC CAA GGG ACC AAG GTG GAA ATA AAA C       382
Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
        95                  100                 105     107
```

SEQ ID NO: 89

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 25

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA

SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

GCTTCCACCA AGGGCCCATC CGTCT 25

SEQ ID NO: 90

SEQUENCE LENGTH: 30

SEQUENCE TYPE: nucleic acid

STRANDEDNESS: single

TOPOLOGY: linear

MOLECULE TYPE: other necleic acid synthetic DNA
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:
AAGGATCCTG GCACTCATTT ACCCAGAGAC 30

SEQ ID NO: 91
SEQUENCE LENGTH: 313
SEQUENCE TYPE: amino acid
STRANDEDNESS: single
TOPOLOGY: linear
MOLECULE TYPE: protein
SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:

```
Asp Leu Leu Pro Asp Glu Lys Ile Ser Leu Leu Pro Pro Val Asn
  1               5                  10                  15
Phe Thr Ile Lys Val Thr Gly Leu Ala Gln Val Leu Leu Gln Trp
                 20                  25                  30
Lys Pro Asn Pro Asp Gln Glu Gln Arg Asn Val Asn Leu Glu Tyr
                 35                  40                  45
Gln Val Lys Ile Asn Ala Pro Lys Glu Asp Asp Tyr Glu Thr Arg
                 50                  55                  60
Ile Thr Glu Ser Lys Cys Val Thr Ile Leu His Lys Gly Phe Ser
                 65                  70                  75
Ala Ser Val Arg Thr Ile Leu Gln Asn Asp His Ser Leu Leu Ala
                 80                  85                  90
Ser Ser Trp Ala Ser Ala Glu Leu His Ala Pro Pro Gly Ser Pro
                 95                 100                 105
Gly Thr Ser Val Val Asn Leu Thr Cys Thr Thr Asn Thr Thr Glu
                110                 115                 120
Asp Asn Tyr Ser Arg Leu Arg Ser Tyr Gln Val Ser Leu His Cys
                125                 130                 135
Thr Trp Leu Val Gly Thr Asp Ala Pro Glu Asp Thr Gln Tyr Phe
                140                 145                 150
Leu Tyr Tyr Arg Tyr Gly Ser Trp Thr Glu Glu Cys Gln Glu Tyr
```

```
                155                     160                     165
Ser Lys Asp Thr Leu Gly Arg Asn Ile Ala Cys Trp Phe Pro Arg
                170                     175                     180
Thr Phe Ile Leu Ser Lys Gly Arg Asp Trp Leu Ala Val Leu Val
                185                     190                     195
Asn Gly Ser Ser Lys His Ser Ala Ile Arg Pro Phe Asp Gln Leu
                200                     205                     210
Phe Ala Leu His Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile Asn Pro Pro Leu Asn Val
                215                     220                     225
Thr Ala Glu Ile Glu Gly Thr Arg Leu Ser Ile Gln Trp Glu Lys
                230                     235                     240
Pro Val Ser Ala Phe Pro Ile His Cys Phe Asp Tyr Glu Val Lys
                245                     250                     255
Ile His Asn Thr Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gln Ile Glu Lys Leu Met
                260                     265                     270
Thr Asn Ala Phe Ile Ser Ile Ile Asp Asp Leu Ser Lys Tyr Asp
                275                     280                     285
Val Gln Val Arg Ala Ala Val Ser Ser Met Cys Arg Glu Ala Gly
                290                     295                     300
Leu Trp Ser Glu Trp Ser Gln Pro Ile Tyr Val Gly Lys
                305                     310         313
```

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(i) APPLICANT:
(A) NAME: Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co., Ltd.
(B) STREET: 6-1, Ohtemachi 1-chome
(C) CITY: Chiyoda-ku
(D) STATE: Tokyo
(E) COUNTRY: Japan
(F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): 100

(ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: Antibody against human interleukin-5 receptor α chain

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 106

(iv) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
(D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30 (EPO)

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 1:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 32 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 1:

CAAAGCTTAC CATGATCATC GTGGCGCATG TA 32

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 32 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 2:

CAGGATCCCT ACTTACCCAC ATAAATAGGT TG 32

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 3:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 3:

CAGATATCTC ACTTCTCCCA CCTGTCA 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 4:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 88 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 4:

AGCTTCCACC ATGGAGTTTG GGCTCAGCTG GCTTTTTCTT GTCCTTGTTT TCAAAGGTGT 60

TCAGTGTGAC TTACTTCCTG ATGAAAAG 88

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 84 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 5:

CTTTTCATCA GGAAGTAAGT CACACTGAAC ACCTTTGAAA ACAAGGACAA GAAAAAGCCA 60

GCTGAGCCCA AACTCCATGG TGGA 84

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 51 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 6:

AGCTTCCACC ATGGCTACAG GCTCCCGGAC GTCCCTGCTC CTGGCTTTTG G 51

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 58 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 7:

CCTGCTCTGC CTGCCCTGGC TTCAAGAGGG CAGTGCCGAC TTACTTCCTG ATGAAAAG 58

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 8:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 64 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 8:

CTTTTCATCA GGAAGTAAGT CGGCACTGCC CTCTTGAAGC CAGGGCAGGC AGAGCAGGCC 60

AAAA 64

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 41 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 9:

GCCAGGAGCA GGGACGTCCG GGAGCCTGTA GCCATGGTGG A 41

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 10:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 10:

GGCAGCGGCG GTTCCGGTGA GCCCAAATCT TGTGACAAA 39

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 11:

CAAAGCTTCC ACCATGGAGT TTGGGCTCAG CTGG 34

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 12:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 12:

CAAAGCTTCC ACCATGGAGT TTGGGCTCAG CTGG 34

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 13:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 13:

ACCGGAACCG CCGCTGCCCT TACCCACATA AATAGGTTG 39

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 14:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 14:

CAAAGCTTCC ACCATGGCTA CAGGCTCCCG GACG 34

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 15:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 76 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 15:

CGATAAGCTA TGAAAACTAC AGCCTTGGAG GAAGCTTAAA TGAGCTCGAT ATCAAGGCCT 60

ACCCGGGCGC CATGCA 76

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 16:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 32 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 16:

CACTCAGTGT TAACTGAGGA GCAGGTGAAT TC 32

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 17:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 40 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 17:

AGCTGAATTC ACCTGCTCCT CAGTTAACAC TGAGTGGTAC 40

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 18:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 18:

AATTCGTACG GTGGCTGCAC C 21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 17 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 19:

GGTGCAGCCA CCGTACG 17

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 20:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 20:

CTCGCGACTA GTGGGCCCGC GGCCGC 26

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 21:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 21:

AGCTGCGGCC GCGGGCCCAC TAGTCGCGAG GTAC 34

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 22:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 421 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..420

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..57

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 22:

```
ATG AAC TTC GGG CTC AGC TTG ATT TTC CTT GCC CTC ATT TTA AAA GGT       48
Met Asn Phe Gly Leu Ser Leu Ile Phe Leu Ala Leu Ile Leu Lys Gly
  1               5                  10                  15

GTC CAA TGT GAG GTG CAG TTG GTG GAG TCT GGG GGA GAC TTA GTG AAG       96
Val Gln Cys Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Asp Leu Val Lys
             20                  25                  30

CCT GGA GGG TCC CTG AAA CTC TCC TGT GCA GCC TCT GGA TTC ACT TTC      144
Pro Gly Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe
         35                  40                  45

AGT GAC TAT GGC ATG GCT TGG ATT CGC CAA ATT TCA GAC AAG AGG CCG      192
Ser Asp Tyr Gly Met Ala Trp Ile Arg Gln Ile Ser Asp Lys Arg Pro
     50                  55                  60

GAG TGG GTC GCA GCC ATT AGC AGT GGT GGT AGT TAC ATC CAC TTT CCA      240
Glu Trp Val Ala Ala Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Tyr Ile His Phe Pro
 65                  70                  75                  80

GAC AGT TTG AAG GGG CGA TTC ACC GTC TCC AGA GAC AAT GCC AAG AAC      288
Asp Ser Leu Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Val Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn
                 85                  90                  95

ACC CTG TAC CTG GAA ATG AGC GGT CTG AAG TCT GAG GAC ACA GCT ATG      336
Thr Leu Tyr Leu Glu Met Ser Gly Leu Lys Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Met
            100                 105                 110

TAT TAC TGT GCA AGA CGG GGC TTC TAT GGT AAC TAC CGG GCT ATG GAC      384
Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Arg Arg Gly Phe Tyr Gly Asn Tyr Arg Ala Met Asp
        115                 120                 125

TAC TGG GGT CAA GGA ACC TCA GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA G                    421
Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ser
    130                 135                 140
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 23:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 140 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 23:

```
Met Asn Phe Gly Leu Ser Leu Ile Phe Leu Ala Leu Ile Leu Lys Gly
  1               5                  10                  15

Val Gln Cys Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Asp Leu Val Lys
             20                  25                  30

Pro Gly Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe
         35                  40                  45

Ser Asp Tyr Gly Met Ala Trp Ile Arg Gln Ile Ser Asp Lys Arg Pro
     50                  55                  60

Glu Trp Val Ala Ala Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Tyr Ile His Phe Pro
 65                  70                  75                  80

Asp Ser Leu Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Val Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn
                 85                  90                  95

Thr Leu Tyr Leu Glu Met Ser Gly Leu Lys Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Met
            100                 105                 110

Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Arg Arg Gly Phe Tyr Gly Asn Tyr Arg Ala Met Asp
        115                 120                 125

Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ser
    130                 135                 140
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 24:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 394 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..393

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..60

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 24:

```
ATG GAG AAA GAC ACA CTC CTG CTA TGG GTC CTG CTT CTC TGG GTT CCA      48
Met Glu Lys Asp Thr Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Pro
                145                 150                 155

GGT TCC AGA AGT GAC ATT GTG CTG ACC CAA TCT CCA GCT TCT TTG GCT      96
Gly Ser Arg Ser Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ala
            160                 165                 170

GTG TCT CTA GGG CAG AGG GCC ACC ATC TCC TGC AGA GCC AAC GAA AGT     144
Val Ser Leu Gly Gln Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Asn Glu Ser
        175                 180                 185

GTT GAT CAT AAT GGC GTC AAT TTT ATG AAC TGG TTC CAA CAG AAA CCA     192
Val Asp His Asn Gly Val Asn Phe Met Asn Trp Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro
    190                 195                 200

GGA CAG TCA CCC AAG CTC CTC ATC TAT GCT GCA TCC AAC CAA GGA TCC     240
Gly Gln Ser Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Ala Ala Ser Asn Gln Gly Ser
205                 210                 215                 220

GGC GTC CCT GCC AGG TTT AGT GGC AGT GGG TCT GGG ACA GAC TTC AGT     288
Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Ser
                225                 230                 235

CTC AAC ATC CAT CCT ATG GAG GAG GAT GAT GCT GCA ATG TAT TTC TGT     336
Leu Asn Ile His Pro Met Glu Glu Asp Asp Ala Ala Met Tyr Phe Cys
            240                 245                 250

CAG CAA AGT AAG GAT GTT CCG TGG ACG TTC GGT GGA GGC ACC AGG TTG     384
Gln Gln Ser Lys Asp Val Pro Trp Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Arg Leu
        255                 260                 265

GAA ATC AAA C                                                       394
Glu Ile Lys
    270
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 25:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 131 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 25:

```
Met Glu Lys Asp Thr Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Pro
  1               5                  10                  15

Gly Ser Arg Ser Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ala
            20                  25                  30

Val Ser Leu Gly Gln Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Asn Glu Ser
        35                  40                  45

Val Asp His Asn Gly Val Asn Phe Met Asn Trp Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro
    50                  55                  60
```

```
Gly Gln Ser Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Ala Ala Ser Asn Gln Gly Ser
 65                 70                  75                  80

Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Ser
                85                  90                  95

Leu Asn Ile His Pro Met Glu Glu Asp Asp Ala Ala Met Tyr Phe Cys
            100                 105                 110

Gln Gln Ser Lys Asp Val Pro Trp Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Arg Leu
        115                 120                 125

Glu Ile Lys
    130
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 26:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 421 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..420

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..57

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 26:

```
ATG GAA TGG AGT TGG ATA TTT CTC TTT CTC CTG TCA GGA ACT GCA GGT       48
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
            135                 140                 145

GTC CAC TCT GAG GTC CAG CTG CAA CAG TCT GGA CCT GAG CTG GTA AAG       96
Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Lys
        150                 155                 160

CCT GGG GCT TCA GTG AAG ATG TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGA TAC ACA TTC      144
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Met Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
    165                 170                 175

ACT AGT TAT GTT ATT CAC TGG GTG AAA CAG AGG CCT GGT CAG GGC CTT      192
Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
180                 185                 190                 195

GCG TGG ATT GGA TAT ATT AAT CCT TAC AAT GAT GGG ACT AAG TAC AAT      240
Ala Trp Ile Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
                200                 205                 210
```

```
GAG AGG TTC AAA GGC AAG GCC ACA CTG ACT TCA GAC AGA TCC TCC AGC        288
Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Ser Asp Arg Ser Ser Ser
            215                 220                 225

ACA GTC TAC ATG GAG CTC AGT AGC CTG ACC TCT GAG GAC TCT GCG GTC        336
Thr Val Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val
        230                 235                 240

TAT CTC TGT GGG AGA GAA GGA ATT AGG TAC TAT GGT CTA CTG GGA GAC        384
Tyr Leu Cys Gly Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
    245                 250                 255

TAC TGG GGC CAA GGC ACC ACT CTC ACA GTC TCC TCA G                      421
Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Leu Thr Val Ser Ser
260                 265                 270
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 27:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 140 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 27:

```
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
 1               5                  10                  15

Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Lys
            20                  25                  30

Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Met Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
        35                  40                  45

Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
    50                  55                  60

Ala Trp Ile Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
65                  70                  75                  80

Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Ser Asp Arg Ser Ser Ser
                85                  90                  95

Thr Val Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val
            100                 105                 110

Tyr Leu Cys Gly Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
        115                 120                 125

Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Leu Thr Val Ser Ser
    130                 135                 140
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 28:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 382 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..381

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..60

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 28:

```
ATG ATG TCC TCT GCT CAG TTC CTT GGT CTC CTG TTG CTC TGT TTT CAA       48
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
                145                 150                 155

GAT ATC AGA TGT GAT ATC CAG ATG ACA CAG GCT ACA TCC TCC CTG TCT       96
Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ala Thr Ser Ser Leu Ser
            160                 165                 170

GCC TCT CTG GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC GGT TGC GGG ACA AGT GAG GAC      144
Ala Ser Leu Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Gly Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
        175                 180                 185

ATT ATC AAT TAT TTA AAC TGG TAT CGG AAG AAA CCA GAT GGA ACT GTT      192
Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Lys Lys Pro Asp Gly Thr Val
    190                 195                 200

GAA CTC CTG ATC TAC CAC ACA TCA AGA TTA CAG TCA GGA GTC CCA TCA      240
Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
205                 210                 215                 220

AGG TTC AGT GGC AGC GGG TCT GGA ACA GAT TAT TCT CTC ACC ATT AGT      288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser
                225                 230                 235

GAC CTG GAG CAA GAA GAT ATT GCC ACT TAC TTT TGC CAA CAG GGT TAT      336
Asp Leu Glu Gln Glu Asp Ile Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
            240                 245                 250

ACG CTT CCG TAC ACG GTC GGA GGG GGG ACC AAG TTG GAA ATA AAA          381
Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
        255                 260                 265

C                                                                    382
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 29:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 127 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 29:

```
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
  1               5                  10                  15

Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ala Thr Ser Ser Leu Ser
             20                  25                  30

Ala Ser Leu Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Gly Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
         35                  40                  45

Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Lys Lys Pro Asp Gly Thr Val
     50                  55                  60

Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
 65                  70                  75                  80

Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser
                 85                  90                  95

Asp Leu Glu Gln Glu Asp Ile Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
            100                 105                 110

Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
        115                 120                 125
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 30:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 412 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..411

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..57

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 30:

```
ATG AAA TGC AGC TGG GTT ATC TTC TTC CTG ATG GCA GTG GTT ACA GGG      48
Met Lys Cys Ser Trp Val Ile Phe Phe Leu Met Ala Val Val Thr Gly
        130                 135                 140

GTC AAT TCA GAG GTT CAG CTG CAG CAG TCT GGG GCA GAG CTT GTG AAG      96
Val Asn Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Lys
    145                 150                 155

CCA GGG GCC TCA GTC AAC TTG TCC TGC ACA GCT TCT GGC TTC AAC ATT     144
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Asn Leu Ser Cys Thr Ala Ser Gly Phe Asn Ile
160                 165                 170                 175

AAA GAC ACC TAT ATG CAC TGG GTG AAG CAG AGG CCT GAA CAG GGC CTG     192
Lys Asp Thr Tyr Met His Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Pro Glu Gln Gly Leu
                180                 185                 190

GAG TGG ATT GGA AGG ATT GAT CCT GCG AAT GGT AAT ACT AAA TCT GAC     240
Glu Trp Ile Gly Arg Ile Asp Pro Ala Asn Gly Asn Thr Lys Ser Asp
            195                 200                 205

CCG AAG TTC CAG GCC AAG GCC ACT ATA GCA GCA GAC ACA TCC TCC AAC     288
Pro Lys Phe Gln Ala Lys Ala Thr Ile Ala Ala Asp Thr Ser Ser Asn
        210                 215                 220

ACA GCC TAC CTG CAG CTC AGC AGC CTG ACA TCT GAG GAC ACT GCC GTC     336
Thr Ala Tyr Leu Gln Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
    225                 230                 235

TAT TAC TGT ACT GGT GGA CTA CGG CTA CGG TTC TTT GAC TAT TGG GGC     384
Tyr Tyr Cys Thr Gly Gly Leu Arg Leu Arg Phe Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly
240                 245                 250                 255

CAA GGC ACC ACT CTC ACA GTC TCC TCA G                               412
Gln Gly Thr Thr Leu Thr Val Ser Ser
                260
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 137 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 31:

```
Met Lys Cys Ser Trp Val Ile Phe Phe Leu Met Ala Val Val Thr Gly
  1               5                  10                  15

Val Asn Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Lys
            20                  25                  30

Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Asn Leu Ser Cys Thr Ala Ser Gly Phe Asn Ile
        35                  40                  45

Lys Asp Thr Tyr Met His Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Pro Glu Gln Gly Leu
    50                  55                  60
```

```
Glu Trp Ile Gly Arg Ile Asp Pro Ala Asn Gly Asn Thr Lys Ser Asp
 65                  70                  75                  80

Pro Lys Phe Gln Ala Lys Ala Thr Ile Ala Ala Asp Thr Ser Ser Asn
                 85                  90                  95

Thr Ala Tyr Leu Gln Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
            100                 105                 110

Tyr Tyr Cys Thr Gly Gly Leu Arg Leu Arg Phe Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly
        115                 120                 125

Gln Gly Thr Thr Leu Thr Val Ser Ser
    130                 135
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 331 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..330

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 32:

```
TCC AGA GGA CAA ATT GTT CTC ACC CAG TCT CCA GCA ATC ATG TCT GCA        48
Ser Arg Gly Gln Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ile Met Ser Ala
        140                 145                 150

TCT CCA GGG GAG AAG GTC ACC ATG ACC TGC AGT GCC AGT TCA AGT GTA        96
Ser Pro Gly Glu Lys Val Thr Met Thr Cys Ser Ala Ser Ser Ser Val
    155                 160                 165

AGT TAC ATG CAC TGG TAC CAG CAG AAG TCA GGC ACC TCC CCC AAA AGA       144
Ser Tyr Met His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Ser Gly Thr Ser Pro Lys Arg
170                 175                 180                 185

TGG ATT TAT GAC ACA TCC AAA CTG GCT TCT GGA GTC CCT GCT CGC TTC       192
Trp Ile Tyr Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe
                190                 195                 200

AGT GGC AGT GGG TCT GGG ACC TCT TAC TCT CTC ACA ATC AGC AGC ATG       240
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Met
            205                 210                 215
```

```
GAG GCT GAA GAT GCT GCC ACT TAT TAC TGC CAG CAG TGG AGT AGT AAC      288
Glu Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Trp Ser Ser Asn
        220                 225                 230

CCA CCC ATC ACG TTC GGA GGG GGG ACC AAG CTG GAA ATA AAA              330
Pro Pro Ile Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
    235                 240                 245

C                                                                    331
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 110 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 33:

```
Ser Arg Gly Gln Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ile Met Ser Ala
 1               5                  10                  15

Ser Pro Gly Glu Lys Val Thr Met Thr Cys Ser Ala Ser Ser Ser Val
            20                  25                  30

Ser Tyr Met His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Ser Gly Thr Ser Pro Lys Arg
        35                  40                  45

Trp Ile Tyr Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe
    50                  55                  60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Met
65                  70                  75                  80

Glu Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Trp Ser Ser Asn
                85                  90                  95

Pro Pro Ile Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
            100                 105                 110
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 5 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 34:

```
Asp Tyr Gly Met Ala
1               5
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 35:

```
Ala Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Tyr Ile His Phe Pro Asp Ser Leu Lys
1               5                   10                  15

Gly
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 36:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 12 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 36:

```
Arg Gly Phe Tyr Gly Asn Tyr Arg Ala Met Asp Tyr
1               5                   10
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 37:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 15 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 37:

```
Arg Ala Asn Glu Ser Val Asp His Asn Gly Val Asn Phe Met Asn
1               5                   10                  15
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 38:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 38:

```
Ala Ala Ser Asn Gln Gly Ser
1               5
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 39:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 39:

```
Gln Gln Ser Lys Asp Val Pro Trp Thr
1               5
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 40:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 5 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 40:

```
Ser Tyr Val Ile His
1               5
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 41:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 41:

```
Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn Glu Arg Phe Lys
1               5                   10                  15

Gly
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 42:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 12 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 42:

```
Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp Tyr
1               5                   10
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 43:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 11 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 43:

```
Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn
1               5                   10
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 44:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 44:

His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser
1   5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 45:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 45:

Gln Gln Gly Tyr Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr
1   5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 46:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 5 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 46:

Asp Thr Tyr Met His
1   5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 47:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 47:

```
Arg Ile Asp Pro Ala Asn Gly Asn Thr Lys Ser Asp Pro Lys Phe Gln
1               5                   10                  15

Ala
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 48:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 48:

```
Gly Leu Arg Leu Arg Phe Phe Asp Tyr
1               5
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 49:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 49:

```
Ser Ala Ser Ser Ser Val Ser Tyr Met His
1               5                   10
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 50:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 50:

```
Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser
1               5
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 51:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 51:

```
Gln Gln Trp Ser Ser Asn Pro Pro Ile Thr
1               5                   10
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 52:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 52:

```
GCACCACTCT CACAGTCTCC TCAGCCAGTA CTAAGGGCC                            39
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 53:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 31 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 53:

CTTAGTACTG GCTGAGGAGA CTGTGAGAGT G 31

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 54:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 54:

GACCAAGTTG GAAATAAAAC 20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 55:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 55:

GTACGTTTTA TTTCCAACTT G 21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 56:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 97 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 56:

CAGGAAACAG CTATGACGCG GCCGCCACCA TGGAATGGAG TTGGATATTT CTCTTTCTCC 60

TGTCAGGAAC TGCAGGTGTC CACTCTGAGG TCCAGCT 97

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 57:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 96 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 57:

GAATGTGTAT CCAGAAGCCT TGCAGGAAAC CTTCACTGAA GCCCCAGGCT TCTTCACCTC 60

AGCTCCAGAC TGCACCAGCT GGACCTCAGA GTGGAC 96

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 58:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 96 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 58:

AGGCTTCTGG ATACACATTC ACTAGTTATG TTATTCACTG GGTGCGACAG GCCCCTGGTC 60

AGGGCCTTGA GTGGATGGGA TATATTAATC CTTACA 96

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 59:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 98 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 59:

TGTAGGCTGT GCTCGTGGAC GTGTCTGCAG TGATTGTGAC TCTGCCTTTG AACCTCTCAT 60

TGTACTTAGT CCCATCATTG TAAGGATTAA TATATCCC 98

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 60:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 96 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 60:

GTCCACGAGC ACAGCCTACA TGGAGCTCAG TTCGCTGAGA TCTGAGGACA CGGCGGTGTA 60

TTACTGTGCG AGAGAAGGAA TTAGGTACTA TGGTCT 96

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 61:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 100 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 61:

GTTTTCCCAG TCACGACGGG CCCTTGGTGG AGGCTGAGGA GACTGTGACC AGGGTGCCTT 60

GGCCCCAGTA GTCTCCCAGT AGACCATAGT ACCTAATTCC 100

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 62:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 421 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..420

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..57

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 62:

```
ATG GAA TGG AGT TGG ATA TTT CTC TTT CTC CTG TCA GGA ACT GCA GGT        48
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
                115                 120                 125

GTC CAC TCT GAG GTC CAG CTG GTG CAG TCT GGA GCT GAG GTG AAG AAG        96
Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys
            130                 135                 140

CCT GGG GCT TCA GTG AAG GTT TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGA TAC ACA TTC       144
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
        145                 150                 155

ACT AGT TAT GTT ATT CAC TGG GTG CGA CAG GCC CCT GGT CAG GGC CTT       192
Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
    160                 165                 170

GAG TGG ATG GGA TAT ATT AAT CCT TAC AAT GAT GGG ACT AAG TAC AAT       240
Glu Trp Met Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
175                 180                 185                 190

GAG AGG TTC AAA GGC AGA GTC ACA ATC ACT GCA GAC ACG TCC ACG AGC       288
Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser
                195                 200                 205

ACA GCC TAC ATG GAG CTC AGT TCG CTG AGA TCT GAG GAC ACG GCG GTG       336
Thr Ala Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
            210                 215                 220

TAT TAC TGT GCG AGA GAA GGA ATT AGG TAC TAT GGT CTA CTG GGA GAC       384
Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
        225                 230                 235

TAC TGG GGC CAA GGC ACC CTG GTC ACA GTC TCC TCA G                     421
Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
    240                 245                 250
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 63:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 140 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 63:

```
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
  1               5                  10                  15

Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys
             20                  25                  30

Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
         35                  40                  45

Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
     50                  55                  60

Glu Trp Met Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
 65                  70                  75                  80

Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser
                 85                  90                  95

Thr Ala Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
            100                 105                 110

Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
        115                 120                 125

Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
    130                 135                 140
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 64:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 87 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 64:

```
CAGGAAACAG CTATGACGAA TTCCACCATG ATGTCCTCTG CTCAGTTCCT TGGTCTCCTG      60

TTGCTCTGTT TTCAAGACAT CAGATGT                                          87
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 65:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 83 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 65:

GATGGTGACT CTGTCTCCTA CAGAGGCAGA CAGGGAGGAT GGAGACTGTG TCATCTGGAT 60

ATCACATCTG ATGTCTTGAA AAC 83

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 66:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 92 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 66:

TAGGAGACAG AGTCACCATC ACTTGCGGGA CAAGTGAGGA CATTATCAAT TATTTAAACT 60

GGTATCAACA GAAACCAGGG AAAGCCCCTA AG 92

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 67:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 90 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 67:

TTCCAGACCC GCTGCCACTG AACCTTGATG GGACTCCTGA CTGTAATCTT GATGTGTGGT 60

AGATCAGGAG CTTAGGGGCT TTCCCTGGTT 90

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 68:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 88 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 68:

CAGTGGCAGC GGGTCTGGAA CAGATTTCAC TCTCACCATT AGTAGTCTGC AACCTGAAGA 60

TTTTGCCACT TACTACTGCC AACAGGGT 88

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 69:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 91 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 69:

GTTTTCCCAG TCACGACCGT ACGTTTTATT TCCACCTTGG TCCCTTGGCC GAACGTGTAC 60

GGAAGCGTAT AACCCTGTTG GCAGTAGTAA G 91

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 70:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 382 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..381

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..60

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 70:

```
ATG ATG TCC TCT GCT CAG TTC CTT GGT CTC CTG TTG CTC TGT TTT CAA        48
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
                145                 150                 155

GAT ATC AGA TGT GAT ATC CAG ATG ACA CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT        96
Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser
            160                 165                 170

GCC TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC GGG ACA AGT GAG GAC       144
Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
        175                 180                 185

ATT ATC AAT TAT TTA AAC TGG TAT CAA CAG AAA CCA GGG AAA GCC CCT       192
Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
    190                 195                 200

AAG CTC CTG ATC TAC CAC ACA TCA AGA TTA CAG TCA GGA GTC CCA TCA       240
Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
205                 210                 215                 220

AGG TTC AGT GGC AGC GGG TCT GGA ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATT AGT       288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
                225                 230                 235

AGT CTG CAA CCT GAA GAT TTT GCC ACT TAC TAC TGC CAA CAG GGT TAT       336
Ser Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
            240                 245                 250

ACG CTT CCG TAC ACG TTC GGC CAA GGG ACC AAG GTG GAA ATA AAA           381
Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
        255                 260                 265

C                                                                     382
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 127 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71:

```
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
  1               5                  10                  15

Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser
             20                  25                  30

Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
         35                  40                  45

Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
     50                  55                  60
```

```
Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
 65                 70                  75                  80

Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
                85                  90                  95

Ser Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
            100                 105                 110

Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
        115                 120                 125
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 72:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 96 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 72:

```
GTCCACGAGC ACAGCCTACA TGGAGCTCAG TTCGCTGAGA TCTGAGGACA CGGCGGTGTA        60

TCTCTGTGGG AGAGAAGGAA TTAGGTACTA TGGTCT                                  96
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 73:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 421 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..420

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..57

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 73:

```
ATG GAA TGG AGT TGG ATA TTT CTC TTT CTC CTG TCA GGA ACT GCA GGT        48
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
        130                 135                 140
```

```
GTC CAC TCT GAG GTC CAG CTG GTG CAG TCT GGA GCT GAG GTG AAG AAG        96
Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys
    145                 150                 155

CCT GGG GCT TCA GTG AAG GTT TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGA TAC ACA TTC       144
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
160                 165                 170                 175

ACT AGT TAT GTT ATT CAC TGG GTG CGA CAG GCC CCT GGT CAG GGC CTT       192
Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
                180                 185                 190

GAG TGG ATG GGA TAT ATT AAT CCT TAC AAT GAT GGG ACT AAG TAC AAT       240
Glu Trp Met Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
            195                 200                 205

GAG AGG TTC AAA GGC AGA GTC ACA ATC ACT GCA GAC ACG TCC ACG AGC       288
Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser
        210                 215                 220

ACA GCC TAC ATG GAG CTC AGT TCG CTG AGA TCT GAG GAC ACG GCG GTG       336
Thr Ala Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
    225                 230                 235

TAT CTC TGT GGG AGA GAA GGA ATT AGG TAC TAT GGT CTA CTG GGA GAC       384
Tyr Leu Cys Gly Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
240                 245                 250                 255

TAC TGG GGC CAA GGC ACC CTG GTC ACA GTC TCC TCA G                     421
Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
                260                 265
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 74:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 140 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 74:

```
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
 1               5                  10                  15

Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys
            20                  25                  30

Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
        35                  40                  45

Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
    50                  55                  60

Glu Trp Met Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
65                  70                  75                  80

Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser
                85                  90                  95
```

```
Thr Ala Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
            100                     105                     110

Tyr Leu Cys Gly Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
        115                     120                     125

Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
    130                     135                     140
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 75:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 96 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 75:

```
AGGCTTCTGG ATACACATTC ACTAGTTATG TTATTCACTG GGTGCGACAG GCCCCTGGTC    60

AGGGCCTTGC GTGGATGGGA TATATTAATC CTTACA                              96
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 76:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 98 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 76:

```
TGTAGGCTGT GCTCGTGGAC CTGTCTGCAG TGATTGTGAC TCTGCCTTTG AACCTCTCAT    60

TGTACTTAGT CCCATCATTG TAAGGATTAA TATATCCC                            98
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 77:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 421 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..420

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..57

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 77:

```
ATG GAA TGG AGT TGG ATA TTT CTC TTT CTC CTG TCA GGA ACT GCA GGT       48
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
                145                 150                 155

GTC CAC TCT GAG GTC CAG CTG GTG CAG TCT GGA GCT GAG GTG AAG AAG       96
Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys
            160                 165                 170

CCT GGG GCT TCA GTG AAG GTT TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGA TAC ACA TTC      144
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
        175                 180                 185

ACT AGT TAT GTT ATT CAC TGG GTG CGA CAG GCC CCT GGT CAG GGC CTT      192
Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
    190                 195                 200

GCG TGG ATG GGA TAT ATT AAT CCT TAC AAT GAT GGG ACT AAG TAC AAT      240
Ala Trp Met Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
205                 210                 215                 220

GAG AGG TTC AAA GGC AGA GTC ACA ATC ACT GCA GAC AGG TCC ACG AGC      288
Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Arg Ser Thr Ser
                225                 230                 235

ACA GCC TAC ATG GAG CTC AGT TCG CTG AGA TCT GAG GAC ACG GCG GTG      336
Thr Ala Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
            240                 245                 250

TAT CTC TGT GGG AGA GAA GGA ATT AGG TAC TAT GGT CTA CTG GGA GAC      384
Tyr Leu Cys Gly Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
        255                 260                 265

TAC TGG GGC CAA GGC ACC CTG GTC ACA GTC TCC TCA G                    421
Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
    270                 275                 280
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 78:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 140 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 78:

```
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
 1               5                  10                  15

Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys
             20                  25                  30

Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
         35                  40                  45

Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
     50                  55                  60

Ala Trp Met Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
 65                  70                  75                  80

Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Arg Ser Thr Ser
                 85                  90                  95

Thr Ala Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
            100                 105                 110

Tyr Leu Cys Gly Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
        115                 120                 125

Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
    130                 135                 140
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 79:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 96 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 79:

```
AGGCTTCTGG ATACACATTC ACTAGTTATG TTATTCACTG GGTGCGACAG AGGCCTGGTC    60

AGGGCCTTGC GTGGATGGGA TATATTAATC CTTACA                              96
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 80:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 98 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 80:

```
TGTAGACTGT GCTCGTGGAC CTGTCTGAAG TGATTGTGAC TTTGCCTTTG AACCTCTCAT      60

TGTACTTAGT CCCATCATTG TAAGGATTAA TATATCCC                              98
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 81:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 96 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 81:

```
GTCCACGAGC ACAGTCTACA TGGAGCTCAG TTCGCTGAGA TCTGAGGACA CGGCGGTGTA      60

TCTCTGTGGG AGAGAAGGAA TTAGGTACTA TGGTCT                                96
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 82:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 421 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..420

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..57

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 82:

```
ATG GAA TGG AGT TGG ATA TTT CTC TTT CTC CTG TCA GGA ACT GCA GGT       48
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
                145                 150                 155

GTC CAC TCT GAG GTC CAG CTG GTG CAG TCT GGA GCT GAG GTG AAG AAG       96
Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys
            160                 165                 170

CCT GGG GCT TCA GTG AAG GTT TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGA TAC ACA TTC      144
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
```

```
        175                 180                 185

ACT AGT TAT GTT ATT CAC TGG GTG CGA CAG AGG CCT GGT CAG GGC CTT          192
Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Arg Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
    190                 195                 200

GCG TGG ATG GGA TAT ATT AAT CCT TAC AAT GAT GGG ACT AAG TAC AAT          240
Ala Trp Met Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
205                 210                 215                 220

GAG AGG TTC AAA GGC AAA GTC ACA ATC ACT TCA GAC AGG TCC ACG AGC          288
Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Lys Val Thr Ile Thr Ser Asp Arg Ser Thr Ser
                225                 230                 235

ACA GTC TAC ATG GAG CTC AGT TCG CTG AGA TCT GAG GAC ACG GCG GTG          336
Thr Val Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
            240                 245                 250

TAT CTC TGT GGG AGA GAA GGA ATT AGG TAC TAT GGT CTA CTG GGA GAC          384
Tyr Leu Cys Gly Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
        255                 260                 265

TAC TGG GGC CAA GGC ACC CTG GTC ACA GTC TCC TCA G                        421
Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
    270                 275                 280
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 83:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 140 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 83:

```
Met Glu Trp Ser Trp Ile Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly
  1               5                  10                  15

Val His Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys
            20                  25                  30

Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
        35                  40                  45

Thr Ser Tyr Val Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Arg Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu
    50                  55                  60

Ala Trp Met Gly Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn
 65                  70                  75                  80

Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly Lys Val Thr Ile Thr Ser Asp Arg Ser Thr Ser
                 85                  90                  95

Thr Val Tyr Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val
            100                 105                 110

Tyr Leu Cys Gly Arg Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp
        115                 120                 125
```

Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
130 135 140

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 84:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 92 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 84:

TAGGAGACAG AGTCACCATC ACTTGCGGGA CAAGTGAGGA CATTATCAAT TATTTAAACT 60

GGTATCGGCA GAAACCAGGG AAAGCCCCTG AA 92

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 85:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 90 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 85:

TTCCAGACCC GCTGCCACTG AACCTTGATG GGACTCCTGA CTGTAATCTT GATGTGTGGT 60

AGATCAGGAG TTCAGGGGCT TTCCCTGGTT 90

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 86:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 91 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 86:

```
GTTTTCCCAG TCACGACCGT ACGTTTTATT TCCACCTTGG TCCCTTGGCC GACCGTGTAC        60

GGAAGCGTAT AACCCTGTTG GCAGTAGTAA G                                       91
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 87:

```
     (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
          (A) LENGTH: 382 base pairs
          (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
          (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
          (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
          (A) DESCRIPTION:   /desc = "synthetic DNA"

   (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

    (ix) FEATURE:
          (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
          (B) LOCATION:1..381

    (ix) FEATURE:
          (A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
          (B) LOCATION:1..60

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 87:

ATG ATG TCC TCT GCT CAG TTC CTT GGT CTC CTG TTG CTC TGT TTT CAA          48
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
                145                 150                 155

GAT ATC AGA TGT GAT ATC CAG ATG ACA CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT          96
Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser
            160                 165                 170

GCC TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC GGG ACA AGT GAG GAC         144
Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
        175                 180                 185

ATT ATC AAT TAT TTA AAC TGG TAT CGG CAG AAA CCA GGG AAA GCC CCT         192
Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
    190                 195                 200

GAA CTC CTG ATC TAC CAC ACA TCA AGA TTA CAG TCA GGA GTC CCA TCA         240
Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
205                 210                 215                 220

AGG TTC AGT GGC AGC GGG TCT GGA ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATT AGT         288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
                225                 230                 235

AGT CTG CAA CCT GAA GAT TTT GCC ACT TAC TAC TGC CAA CAG GGT TAT         336
Ser Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
            240                 245                 250

ACG CTT CCG TAC ACG GTC GGC CAA GGG ACC AAG GTG GAA ATA AAA             381
Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
        255                 260                 265
```

C 382

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 88:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 127 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 88:

```
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
  1               5                  10                  15

Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser
             20                  25                  30

Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
         35                  40                  45

Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
     50                  55                  60

Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
 65                  70                  75                  80

Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
                 85                  90                  95

Ser Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
            100                 105                 110

Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
        115                 120                 125
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 89:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 92 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 89:

```
TAGGAGACAG AGTCACCATC GGTTGCGGGA CAAGTGAGGA CATTATCAAT TATTTAAACT      60

GGTATCGGCA GAAACCAGGG AAAGCCCCTG AA                                    92
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 90:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 88 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 90:

```
CAGTGGCAGC GGGTCTGGAA CAGATTTCAC TCTCACCATT AGTGACCTGC AACCTGAAGA        60

TTTTGCCACT TACTACTGCC AACAGGGT                                           88
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 91:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 382 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..381

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..60

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 91:

```
ATG ATG TCC TCT GCT CAG TTC CTT GGT CTC CTG TTG CTC TGT TTT CAA       48
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
        130                 135                 140

GAT ATC AGA TGT GAT ATC CAG ATG ACA CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT       96
Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser
    145                 150                 155

GCC TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC GGT TGC GGG ACA AGT GAG GAC      144
Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Gly Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
160                 165                 170                 175

ATT ATC AAT TAT TTA AAC TGG TAT CGG CAG AAA CCA GGG AAA GCC CCT      192
Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
                180                 185                 190
```

```
GAA CTC CTG ATC TAC CAC ACA TCA AGA TTA CAG TCA GGA GTC CCA TCA        240
Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
            195                 200                 205

AGG TTC AGT GGC AGC GGG TCT GGA ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATT AGT        288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
        210                 215                 220

GAC CTG CAA CCT GAA GAT TTT GCC ACT TAC TAC TGC CAA CAG GGT TAT        336
Asp Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
    225                 230                 235

ACG CTT CCG TAC ACG GTC GGC CAA GGG ACC AAG GTG GAA ATA AAA            381
Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
240                 245                 250

C                                                                      382
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 92:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 127 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 92:

```
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
  1               5                  10                  15

Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser
             20                  25                  30

Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Gly Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
         35                  40                  45

Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
     50                  55                  60

Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
 65                  70                  75                  80

Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
                 85                  90                  95

Asp Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
            100                 105                 110

Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
        115                 120                 125
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 93:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 83 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 93:

GATGGTGACT CTGTCTCCTA CAGAGGCAGA CAGGGAGGAT GTAGCCTGTG TCATCTGGAT 60

ATCACATCTG ATGTCTTGAA AAC 83

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 94:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 92 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 94:

TAGGAGACAG AGTCACCATC GGTTGCGGGA CAAGTGAGGA CATTATCAAT TATTTAAACT 60

GGTATCGGAA GAAACCAGGG AAAGCCCCTG AA 92

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 95:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 88 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 95:

CAGTGGCAGC GGGTCTGGAA CAGATTTCAC TCTCACCATT AGTGACCTGC AACCTGAAGA 60

TTTTGCCACT TACTTTTGCC AACAGGGT 88

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 96:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 91 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 96:

```
GTTTTCCCAG TCACGACCGT ACGTTTTATT TCCACCTTGG TCCCTTGGCC GACCGTGTAC        60

GGAAGCGTAT AACCCTGTTG GCAAAAGTAA G                                       91
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 97:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 382 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..381

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..60

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 97:

```
ATG ATG TCC TCT GCT CAG TTC CTT GGT CTC CTG TTG CTC TGT TTT CAA      48
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
        130                 135                 140

GAT ATC AGA TGT GAT ATC CAG ATG ACA CAG GCT ACA TCC TCC CTG TCT      96
Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ala Thr Ser Ser Leu Ser
    145                 150                 155

GCC TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC GGT TGC GGG ACA AGT GAG GAC     144
Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Gly Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
160                 165                 170                 175
```

```
ATT ATC AAT TAT TTA AAC TGG TAT CGG AAG AAA CCA GGG AAA GCC CCT        192
Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
                180                 185                 190

GAA CTC CTG ATC TAC CAC ACA TCA AGA TTA CAG TCA GGA GTC CCA TCA        240
Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
            195                 200                 205

AGG TTC AGT GGC AGC GGG TCT GGA ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATT AGT        288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
        210                 215                 220

GAC CTG CAA CCT GAA GAT TTT GCC ACT TAC TTT TGC CAA CAG GGT TAT        336
Asp Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
    225                 230                 235

ACG CTT CCG TAC ACG GTC GGC CAA GGG ACC AAG GTG GAA ATA AAA            381
Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
240                 245                 250

C                                                                      382
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 98:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 127 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 98:

```
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
  1               5                  10                  15

Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ala Thr Ser Ser Leu Ser
            20                  25                  30

Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Gly Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
        35                  40                  45

Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
    50                  55                  60

Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
 65                  70                  75                  80

Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
                85                  90                  95

Asp Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
            100                 105                 110

Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
        115                 120                 125
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 99:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 92 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 99:

TAGGAGACAG AGTCACCATC GGTTGCGGGA CAAGTGAGGA CATTATCAAT TATTTAAACT 60

GGTATCGGAA GAAACCAGGG AAAGCCGTTG AA 92

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 100:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 90 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 100:

TTCCAGACCC GCTGCCACTG AACCTTGATG GGACTCCTGA CTGTAATCTT GATGTGTGGT 60

AGATCAGGAG TTCAACGGCT TTCCCTGGTT 90

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 101:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 88 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 101:

CAGTGGCAGC GGGTCTGGAA CAGATTATAC TCTCACCATT AGTGACCTGC AACCTGAAGA 60

TTTTGCCACT TACTTTTGCC AACAGGGT 88

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 102:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 382 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION:1..381

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
(B) LOCATION:1..60

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 102:

```
ATG ATG TCC TCT GCT CAG TTC CTT GGT CTC CTG TTG CTC TGT TTT CAA       48
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
        130                 135                 140

GAT ATC AGA TGT GAT ATC CAG ATG ACA CAG GCT ACA TCC TCC CTG TCT       96
Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ala Thr Ser Ser Leu Ser
    145                 150                 155

GCC TCT GTA GGA GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC GGT TGC GGG ACA AGT GAG GAC      144
Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Gly Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
160                 165                 170                 175

ATT ATC AAT TAT TTA AAC TGG TAT CGG AAG AAA CCA GGG AAA GCC GTT      192
Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Val
                180                 185                 190

GAA CTC CTG ATC TAC CAC ACA TCA AGA TTA CAG TCA GGA GTC CCA TCA      240
Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
            195                 200                 205

AGG TTC AGT GGC AGC GGG TCT GGA ACA GAT TAT ACT CTC ACC ATT AGT      288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
        210                 215                 220

GAC CTG CAA CCT GAA GAT TTT GCC ACT TAC TTT TGC CAA CAG GGT TAT      336
Asp Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
    225                 230                 235

ACG CTT CCG TAC ACG GTC GGC CAA GGG ACC AAG GTG GAA ATA AAA          381
Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
240                 245                 250

C                                                                    382
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 103:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 127 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 103:

```
Met Met Ser Ser Ala Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Cys Phe Gln
 1               5                  10                  15

Asp Ile Arg Cys Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ala Thr Ser Ser Leu Ser
            20                  25                  30

Ala Ser Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Gly Cys Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp
        35                  40                  45

Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Val
    50                  55                  60

Glu Leu Leu Ile Tyr His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
65                  70                  75                  80

Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
                85                  90                  95

Asp Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Gly Tyr
            100                 105                 110

Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr Val Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
        115                 120                 125
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 104:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 104:

GCTTCCACCA AGGGCCCATC CGTCT 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 105:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "synthetic DNA"

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 105:

AAGGATCCTG GCACTCATTT ACCCAGAGAC 30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 106:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 313 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 106:

```
Asp Leu Leu Pro Asp Glu Lys Ile Ser Leu Leu Pro Pro Val Asn Phe
1               5                   10                  15

Thr Ile Lys Val Thr Gly Leu Ala Gln Val Leu Leu Gln Trp Lys Pro
            20                  25                  30

Asn Pro Asp Gln Glu Gln Arg Asn Val Asn Leu Glu Tyr Gln Val Lys
        35                  40                  45

Ile Asn Ala Pro Lys Glu Asp Asp Tyr Glu Thr Arg Ile Thr Glu Ser
    50                  55                  60

Lys Cys Val Thr Ile Leu His Lys Gly Phe Ser Ala Ser Val Arg Thr
65                  70                  75                  80

Ile Leu Gln Asn Asp His Ser Leu Leu Ala Ser Ser Trp Ala Ser Ala
                85                  90                  95

Glu Leu His Ala Pro Pro Gly Ser Pro Gly Thr Ser Val Val Asn Leu
            100                 105                 110

Thr Cys Thr Thr Asn Thr Thr Glu Asp Asn Tyr Ser Arg Leu Arg Ser
        115                 120                 125

Tyr Gln Val Ser Leu His Cys Thr Trp Leu Val Gly Thr Asp Ala Pro
    130                 135                 140

Glu Asp Thr Gln Tyr Phe Leu Tyr Tyr Arg Tyr Gly Ser Trp Thr Glu
145                 150                 155                 160

Glu Cys Gln Glu Tyr Ser Lys Asp Thr Leu Gly Arg Asn Ile Ala Cys
                165                 170                 175

Trp Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Ile Leu Ser Lys Gly Arg Asp Trp Leu Ala
            180                 185                 190
```

```
Val Leu Val Asn Gly Ser Ser Lys His Ser Ala Ile Arg Pro Phe Asp
        195                 200                 205

Gln Leu Phe Ala Leu His Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile Asn Pro Pro Leu Asn
    210                 215                 220

Val Thr Ala Glu Ile Glu Gly Thr Arg Leu Ser Ile Gln Trp Glu Lys
225                 230                 235                 240

Pro Val Ser Ala Phe Pro Ile His Cys Phe Asp Tyr Glu Val Lys Ile
                245                 250                 255

His Asn Thr Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu Gln Ile Glu Lys Leu Met Thr Asn
            260                 265                 270

Ala Phe Ile Ser Ile Ile Asp Asp Leu Ser Lys Tyr Asp Val Gln Val
        275                 280                 285

Arg Ala Ala Val Ser Ser Met Cys Arg Glu Ala Gly Leu Trp Ser Glu
    290                 295                 300

Trp Ser Gln Pro Ile Tyr Val Gly Lys
305                 310
```

Claims

1. An antibody which reacts specifically with a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain.

2. The antibody of claim 1, which is selected from monoclonal antibodies, humanized antibodies, single chain antibodies and disulfide-stabilized antibodies.

3. The antibody of claim 2, which is a monoclonal antibody.

4. The monoclonal antibody of claim 3, which binds to an epitope at 1-313 positions from the N-terminal amino acid of a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain and which reacts specifically with the human interleukin-5 receptor α chain by immunocyte staininig.

5. The monoclonal antibody of claim 3, which binds to an epitope at 1-313 positions from the N-terminal amino acid of the human interleukin-5 receptor α chain and which inhibits a biological activity of human interleukin-5.

6. The monoclonal antibody of claim 4, which belongs to IgG1 subclass, CDR sequences in the variable region (V region) of the heavy chain (H chain) of the antibody being the following amino acid sequences:

   CDR1: Asp Tyr Gly Met Ala
   CDR2: Ala Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Tyr Ile His Phe Pro Asp Ser Leu Lys Gly CDR3: Arg Gly Phe Tyr Gly Asn Tyr Arg Ala Met Asp Tyr

   and CDR sequences in the V region of the light chain (L chain) being the following amino acid sequences:

   CDR1: Arg Ala Asn Glu Ser Val Asp His Asn Gly Val Asn Phe Met Asn
   CDR2: Ala Ala Ser Asn Gln Gly Ser
   CDR3: Gln Gln Ser Lys Asp Val Pro Trp Thr.

7. The monoclonal antibody of claim 6, which is monoclonal antibody KM1257 produced by hybridoma KM1257 (FERM BP-5133).

8. The monoclonal antibody of claim 5, which belongs to IgG1 subclass, CDR sequences in the V region of the H chain of the antibody being the following amino acid sequences:

   CDR1: Ser Tyr Val Ile His
   CDR2: Tyr Ile Asn Pro Tyr Asn Asp Gly Thr Lys Tyr Asn Glu Arg Phe Lys Gly
   CDR3: Glu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Tyr Gly Leu Leu Gly Asp Tyr

   and CDR sequences in the V region of the L chain being the following amino acid sequences:

   CDR1: Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp Ile Ile Asn Tyr Leu Asn
   CDR2: His Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser
   CDR3: Gln Gln Gly Tyr Thr Leu Pro Tyr Thr.

9. The monoclonal antibody of claim 8, which is monoclonal antibody KM1259 produced by hybridoma KM1259 (FERM BP-5134).

10. The monoclonal antibody of claim 5, which belongs to IgG1 subclass, CDR sequences in the V region of the H chain of the antibody being the following amino acid sequences:

   CDR1: Asp Thr Tyr Met His
   CDR2: Arg Ile Asp Pro Ala Asn Gly Asn Thr Lys Ser Asp Pro Lys Phe Gln Ala
   CDR3: Gly Leu Arg Leu Arg Phe Phe Asp Tyr

   and CDR sequences in the V region of the L chain being the following amino acid sequences:

   CDR1: Ser Ala Ser Ser Ser Val Ser Tyr Met His
   CDR2: Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser
   CDR3: Gln Gln Trp Ser Ser Asn Pro Pro Ile Thr

11. The monoclonal antibody of claim 10, which is monoclonal antibody KM1486 produced by hybridoma KM1486 (FERM BP-5651).

12. Hybridoma KM1257 (FERM BP-5133) which produces the monoclonal antibody of claim 6.

13. Hybridoma KM1259 (FERM BP-5134) which produces the monoclonal antibody of claim 8.

14. Hybridoma KM1486 (FERM BP-5651) which produces the monoclonal antibody of claim 10.

15. The antibody of claim 2, which is a humanized antibody.

16. The humanized antibody of claim 15, which recognizes an epitope at 1-313 positions from the N-terminal amino acid of a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain and which reacts specifically with the human interleukin-5 receptor α chain by immunocyte staining.

17. The humanized antibody of claim 15, which recognizes an epitope at 1-313 positions from the N-terminal amino acid of a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain and which inhibits a biological activity of human interleukin-5.

18. The antibody of claim 16 or 17, which belongs to human antibody IgG class.

19. The antibody of claim 15, 16 or 17, which is a human chimeric antibody.

20. The antibody of claim 19, wherein the human chimeric antibody is a chimeric antibody comprising the V region of the H chain and the V region of the L chain of a non-human animal antibody, as well as the constant region (C region) of the H chain and the C region of the L chain of a human antibody.

21. The antibody of claim 20, wherein the V region of the H chain of the antibody comprises the amino acid sequence

of SEQ ID NO: 24 and the V region of the L chain of the antibody comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 25.

22. The antibody of claim 20, wherein the V region of the H chain of the antibody comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 26 and the V region of the L chain of the antibody comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 27.

23. The antibody of claim 21 being antibody KM1399, wherein the C region of the H chain of the antibody is in a human antibody IgG1 subclass.

24. The antibody of claim 21 being antibody KM7399, wherein the C region of the H chain of the antibody is in a human antibody IgG4 subclass.

25. Transformant KM1399 (FERM BP-5650) which produces the antibody of claim 23.

26. Transformant KM7399 (FERM BP-5649) which produces the antibody of claim 24.

27. The antibody of claim 15, wherein the humanized antibody is a human CDR-grafted antibody.

28. The antibody of claim 17, wherein the human CDR-grafted antibody is obtained by replacing CDR sequences in the V region of the H chain and the V region of the L chain of a human antibody with CDR sequences in the V region of the H chain and the V region of the L chain of a non-human animal antibody.

29. The antibody of claim 28, wherein a CDR sequence in the V region of the H chain of the antibody comprises a CDR sequence in the V region of the H chain of the antibody of claim 8 and a CDR sequence in the V region of the L chain of the antibody comprises a CDR sequence in the V region of the L chain of the antibody of claim 8.

30. The antibody of claim 28, wherein a CDR sequence in the V region of the H chain of the antibody comprises a CDR sequence in the V region of the H chain of the antibody of claim 10 and a CDR sequence in the V region of the L chain of the antibody comprises a CDR sequence in the V region of the L chain of the antibody of claim 10.

31. The antibody of claim 29 being antibody KM8399, wherein the C region of the H chain of the antibody belongs to human antibody IgG1 subclass.

32. The antibody of claim 29 being antibody KM9399, wherein the C region of the H chain of the antibody is in a human antibody IgG4 subclass.

33. Transformant KM8399 (FERM BP-5648) which produces the antibody of claim 31.

34. Transformant KM9399 (FERM BP-5647) which produces the antibody of claim 32.

35. Tandem cassette vector pKANTEX93.

36. A process of producing a humanized antibody by means of a transformant containing tandem cassette vector, pKANTEX93.

37. The antibody of claim 2, wherein the antibody is a single chain antibody.

38. The single chain antibody of claim 37, which recognizes an epitope at 1-313 positions from the N-terminal amino acid of a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain and which inhibits a biological activity of human interleukin-5.

39. The antibody of claim 38, wherein the single chain antibody comprises the V region of the H chain and the V region of the L chain of a humanized antibody.

40. The single chain antibody of claim 38, wherein CDR sequences in the V region of the H chain and the V region of the L chain comprise CDR sequences in the V region of the H chain and the V region of the L chain of the monoclonal antibody of claim 8.

41. The single chain antibody of claim 38, wherein CDR sequences in the V region of the H chain and the V region of

the L chain comprise CDR sequences in the V region of the H chain and the V region of the L chain of the monoclonal antibody of claim 8.

42. The antibody of claim 2, which is a disulfide-stabilized antibody.

43. The disulfide-stabilized antibody of claim 42, which recognizes an epitope at 1-313 positions from the N-terminal amino acid of a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain and which inhibits a biological activity of human interleukin-5.

44. The disulfide-stabilized antibody of claim 43, which comprises the V region of the H chain and the V region of the L chain of a humanized antibody.

45. The disulfide-stabilized antibody of claim 43, wherein CDR sequences in the V region of the H chain and the V region of the L chain comprise CDR sequences in the V region of the H chain and the V region of the L chain of the monoclonal antibody of claim 8.

46. The single chain antibody of claim 43, wherein CDR sequences in the V region of the H chain and the V region of the L chain comprise CDR sequences in the V region of the H chain and the V region of the L chain of the monoclonal antibody of claim 10.

47. A peptide comprising a CDR sequence in the V region of the H chain or the V region of the L chain of the monoclonal antibody of claim 6, 8 or 10 which has a reactivity with a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain.

48. A human interleukin-5 receptor α chain antigen comprising a protein which can be obtained by transfecting into a host cell a vector capable of expressing an entire region or a partial fragment of a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain either as such or as a fusion protein, expressing in culture, isolating and purifying the protein or fragment thereof.

49. The human interleukin-5 receptor α chain antigen of claim 48, which has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 91.

50. A method for detecting a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain immunologically by means of any one of the antibodies of claims 1-11, 15-24, 27-32 and 37-46.

51. A method for immunological detection of a cell expressing a human interleukin-5 receptor α chain on the surface by means of any one of the antibodies of claims 1-11, 15-24, 27-32 and 37-46.

52. A method for detecting human eosinophils immunologically by means ox any one of the antibodies of claims 1-11, 15-24, 27-32 and 37-46.

53. A method for detecting and determining a soluble human interleukin-5 receptor α chain immunologically by means of any one of the antibodies of claims 1-11, 15-24, 27-32 and 37-46.

54. A method for preventing eosinophilia by means of any one of the antibodies of claims 1-11, 15-24, 27-32 and 37-46.

55. A method for treating allergic diseases such as chronic bronchial asthma by means of any one of the antibodies of claims 1-11, 15-24, 27-32 and 37-46.

56. A method for treating eosinophilia-involving diseases by means of any one of the antibodies of claims 1-11, 15-24, 27-32 and 37-46.

57. An eosinophilia-inhibiting agent comprising any one of the antibodies of claims 1-11, 15-24, 27-32 and 37-46 as an active ingredient.

58. A therapeutic agent for allergic diseases comprising any one of the antibodies of claims 1-11, 15-24, 27-32 and 37-46 as an active ingredient.

FIG.1

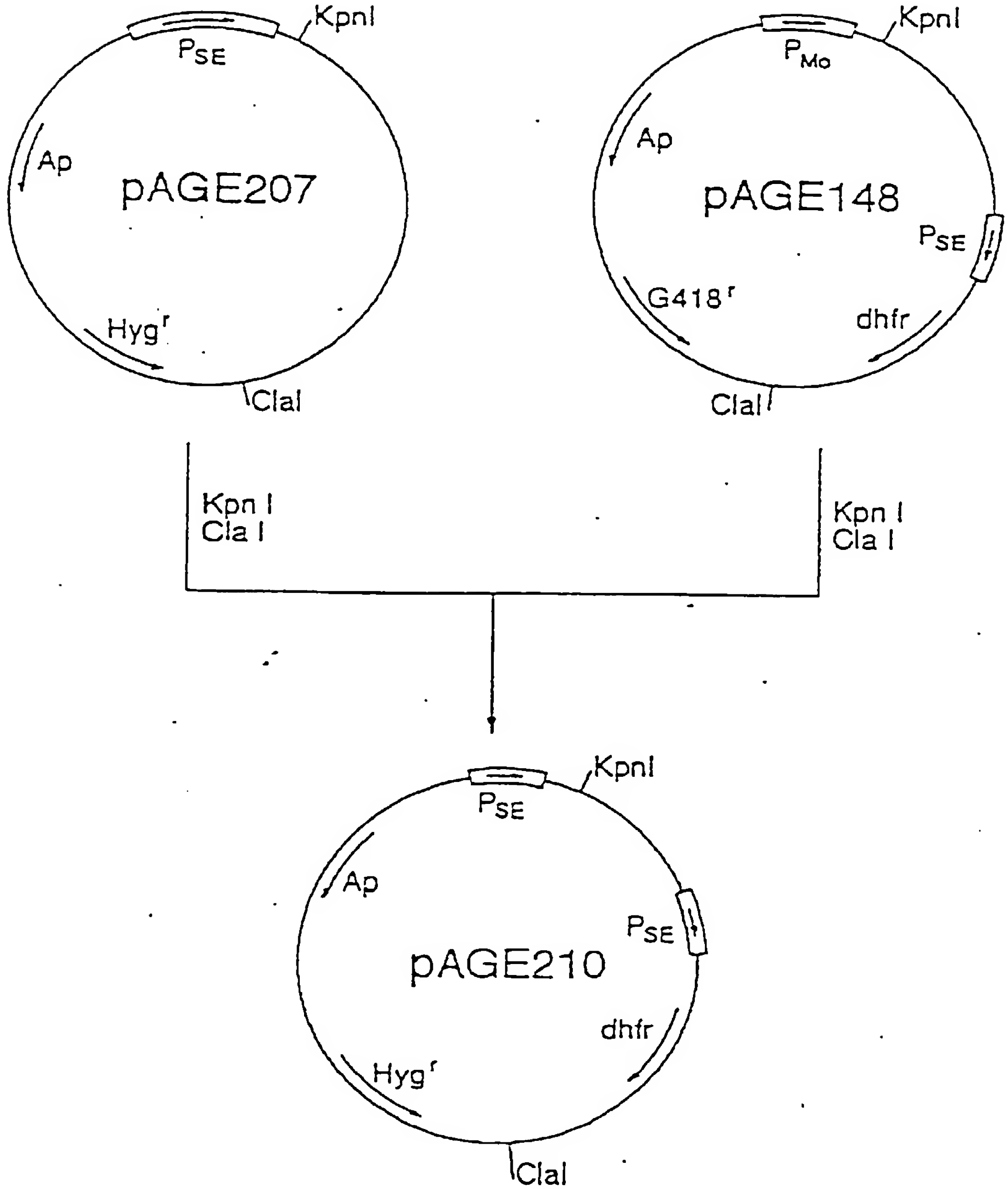

KpnI
P_{SE}
Ap
pAGE207
Hyg^r
ClaI
KpnI
P_{Mo}
Ap
pAGE148
P_{SE}
G418^r
dhfr
ClaI
Kpn I
Cla I
Kpn I
Cla I
KpnI
P_{SE}
Ap
P_{SE}
pAGE210
dhfr
Hyg^r
ClaI

FIG.2

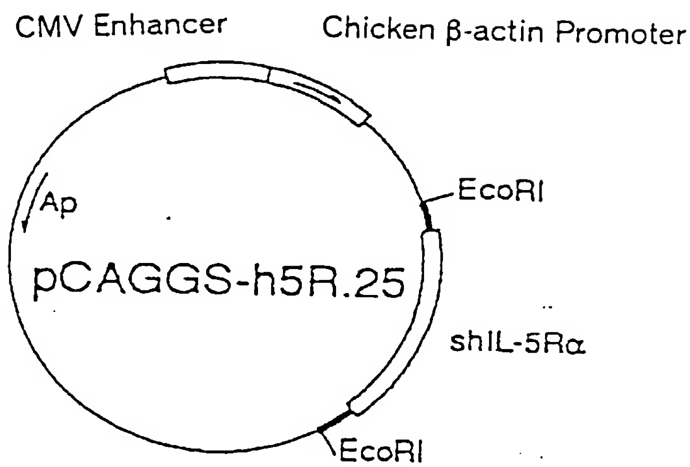

CMV Enhancer
Chicken β-actin Promoter
EcoRI
Ap
pCAGGS-h5R.25
shIL-5Rα
EcoRI

FIG.3

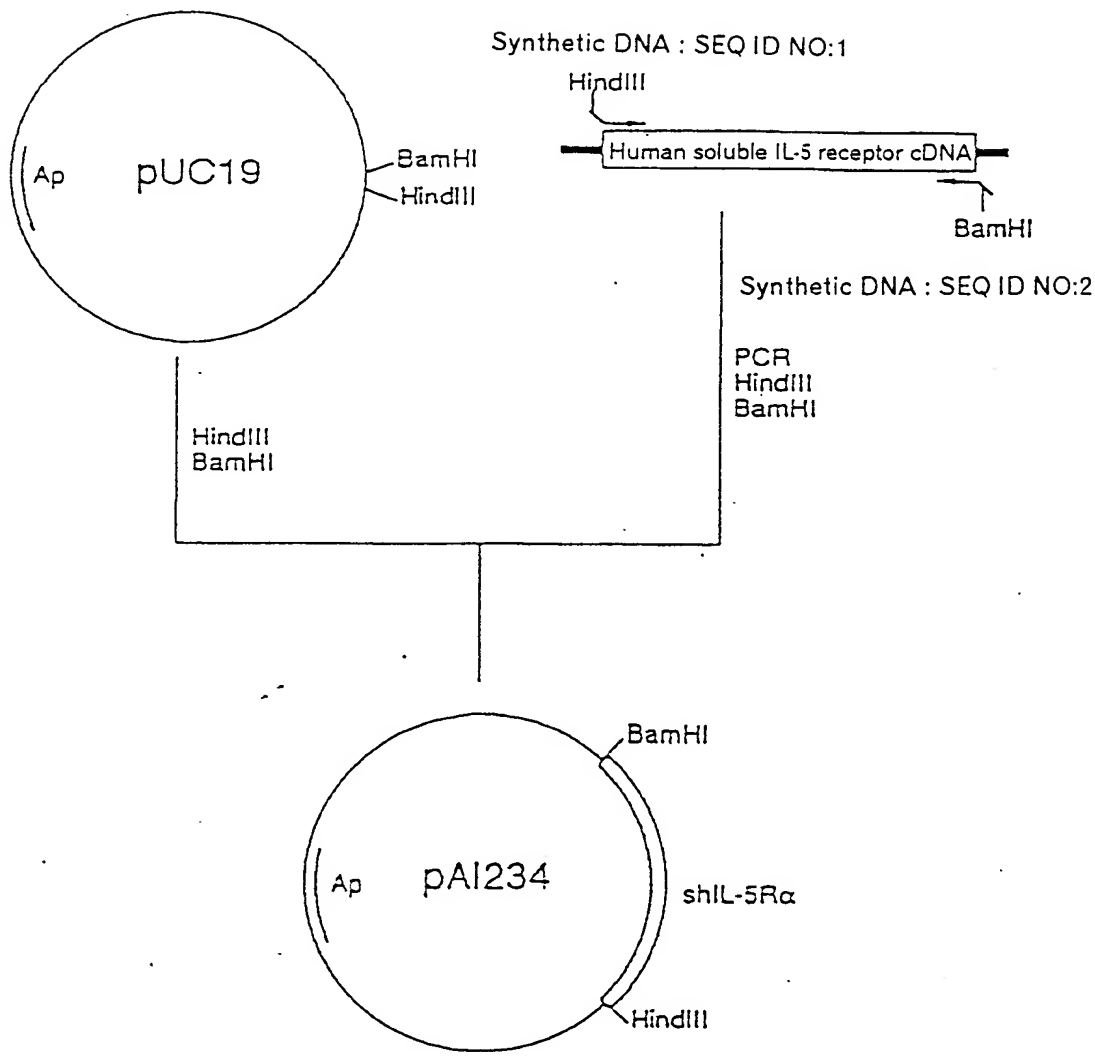

pUC19
Ap
BamHI
HindIII
Synthetic DNA : SEQ ID NO:1
HindIII
Human soluble IL-5 receptor cDNA
BamHI
Synthetic DNA : SEQ ID NO:2
PCR
HindIII
BamHI
HindIII
BamHI
BamHI
Ap
pAI234
shIL-5Rα
HindIII

FIG.4

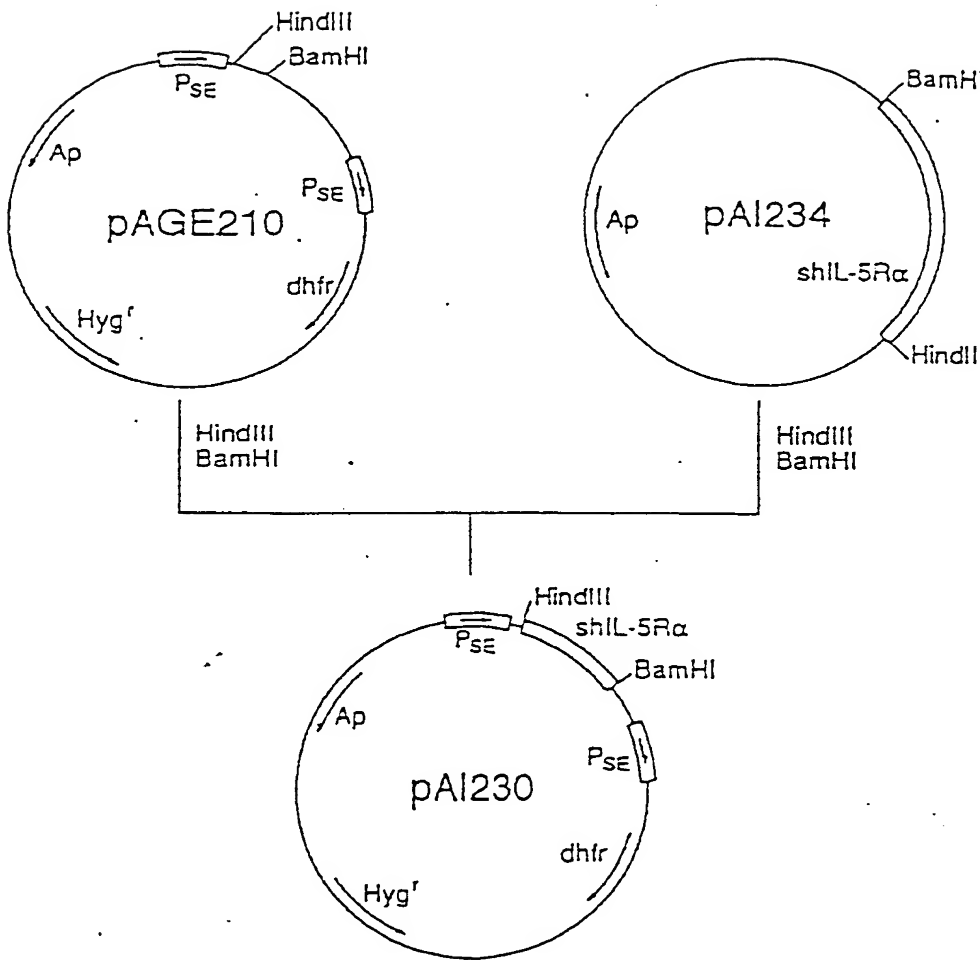

HindIII
BamHI
P_{SE}
Ap
P_{SE}
pAGE210
dhfr
Hyg^r
BamHI
Ap
pAI234
shIL-5Rα
HindIII
HindIII
BamHI
HindIII
BamHI
HindIII
shIL-5Rα
P_{SE}
BamHI
Ap
P_{SE}
pAI230
dhfr
Hyg^r

FIG.5

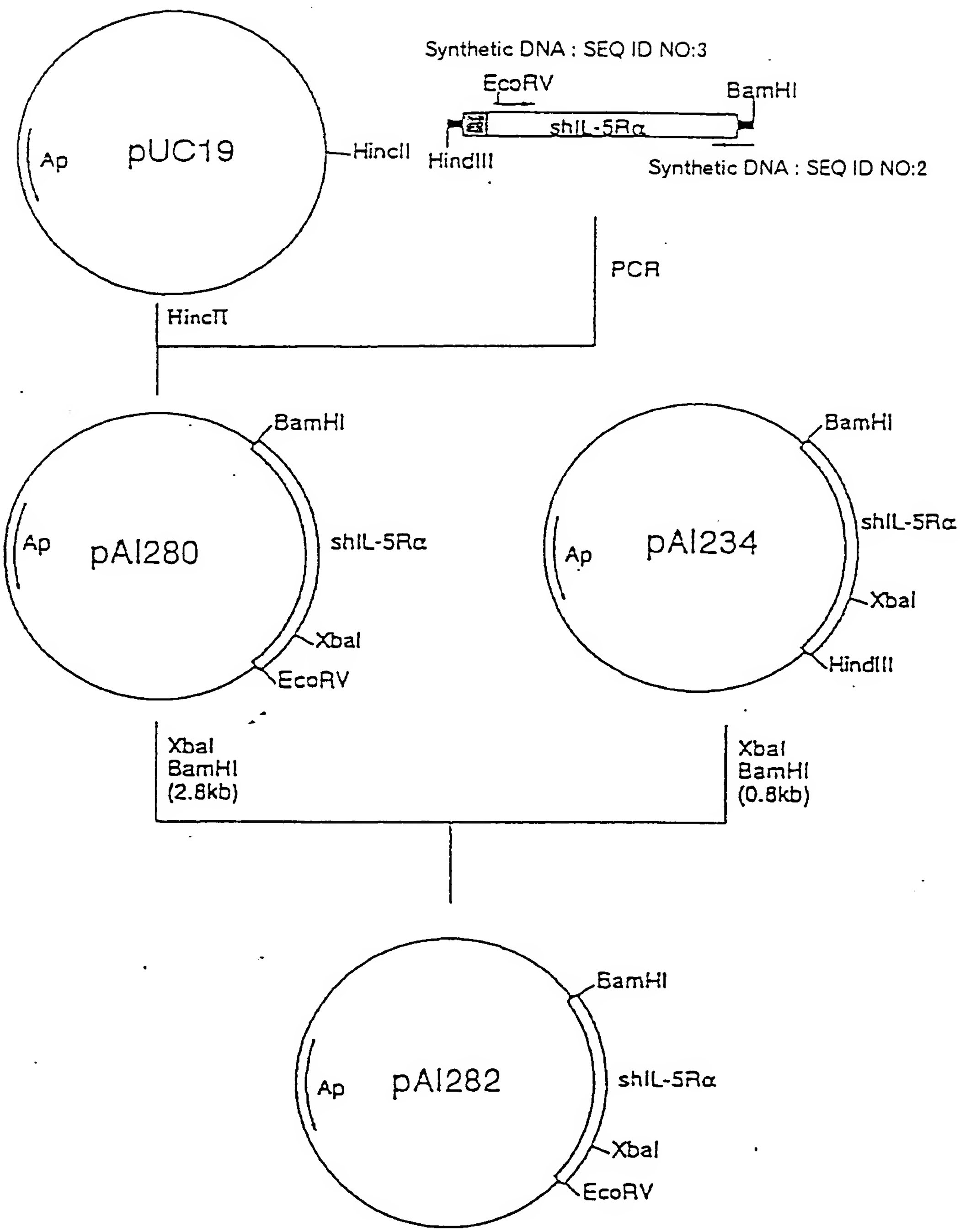

Synthetic DNA : SEQ ID NO:3
EcoRV
BamHI
shIL-5Rα
HindIII
Synthetic DNA : SEQ ID NO:2
Ap
pUC19
HincII
PCR
HincII
BamHI
Ap
pAI280
shIL-5Rα
XbaI
EcoRV
BamHI
Ap
pAI234
shIL-5Rα
XbaI
HindIII
XbaI
BamHI
(2.8kb)
XbaI
BamHI
(0.8kb)
BamHI
Ap
pAI282
shIL-5Rα
XbaI
EcoRV

FIG.6

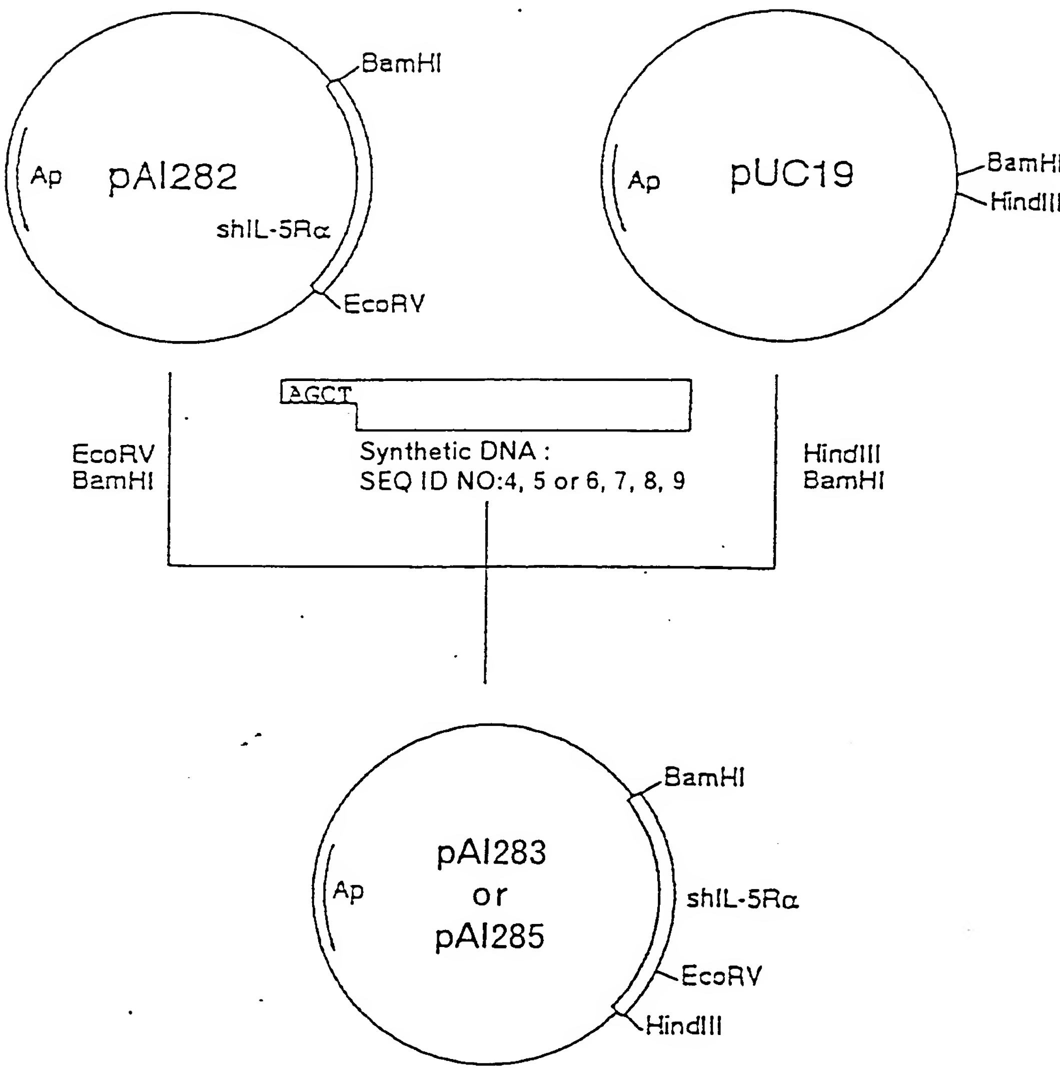

BamHI
Ap
pAI282
shIL-5Rα
EcoRV
Ap
pUC19
BamHI
HindIII
AGCT
EcoRV
BamHI
Synthetic DNA :
SEQ ID NO:4, 5 or 6, 7, 8, 9
HindIII
BamHI
BamHI
Ap
pAI283
or
pAI285
shIL-5Rα
EcoRV
HindIII

FIG.7

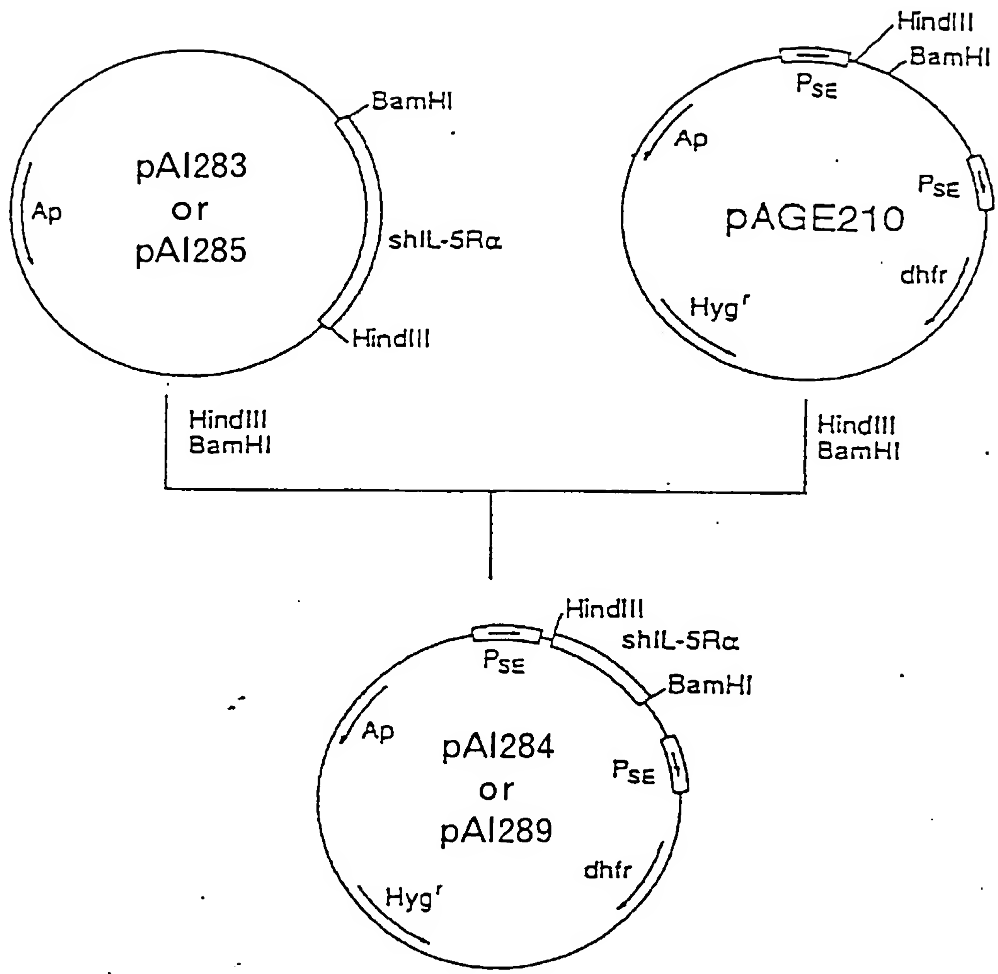

BamHI
pAI283
or
pAI285
Ap
shIL-5Rα
HindIII
HindIII
BamHI
PSE
Ap
PSE
pAGE210
dhfr
Hyg^r
HindIII
BamHI
HindIII
BamHI
HindIII
shIL-5Rα
PSE
BamHI
Ap
pAI284
or
pAI289
PSE
dhfr
Hyg^r

FIG.8

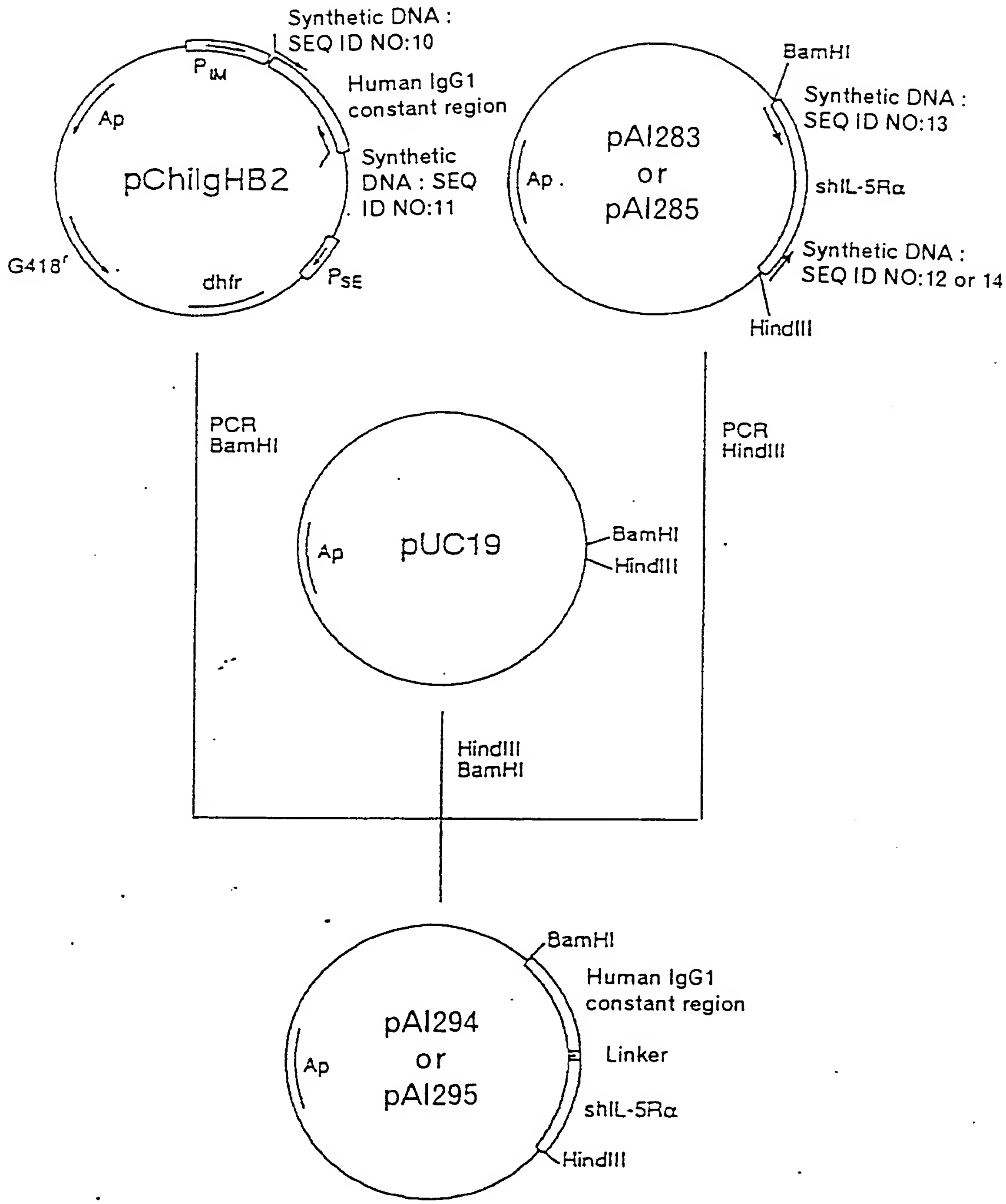

Synthetic DNA : SEQ ID NO:10
P_{IM}
Human IgG1 constant region
Ap
pChiIgHB2
Synthetic DNA : SEQ ID NO:11
G418r
dhfr
P_{SE}
BamHI
Synthetic DNA : SEQ ID NO:13
pAI283 or pAI285
Ap
shIL-5Rα
Synthetic DNA : SEQ ID NO:12 or 14
HindIII
PCR BamHI
PCR HindIII
pUC19
Ap
BamHI
HindIII
HindIII BamHI
BamHI
Human IgG1 constant region
pAI294 or pAI295
Ap
Linker
shIL-5Rα
HindIII

FIG.9

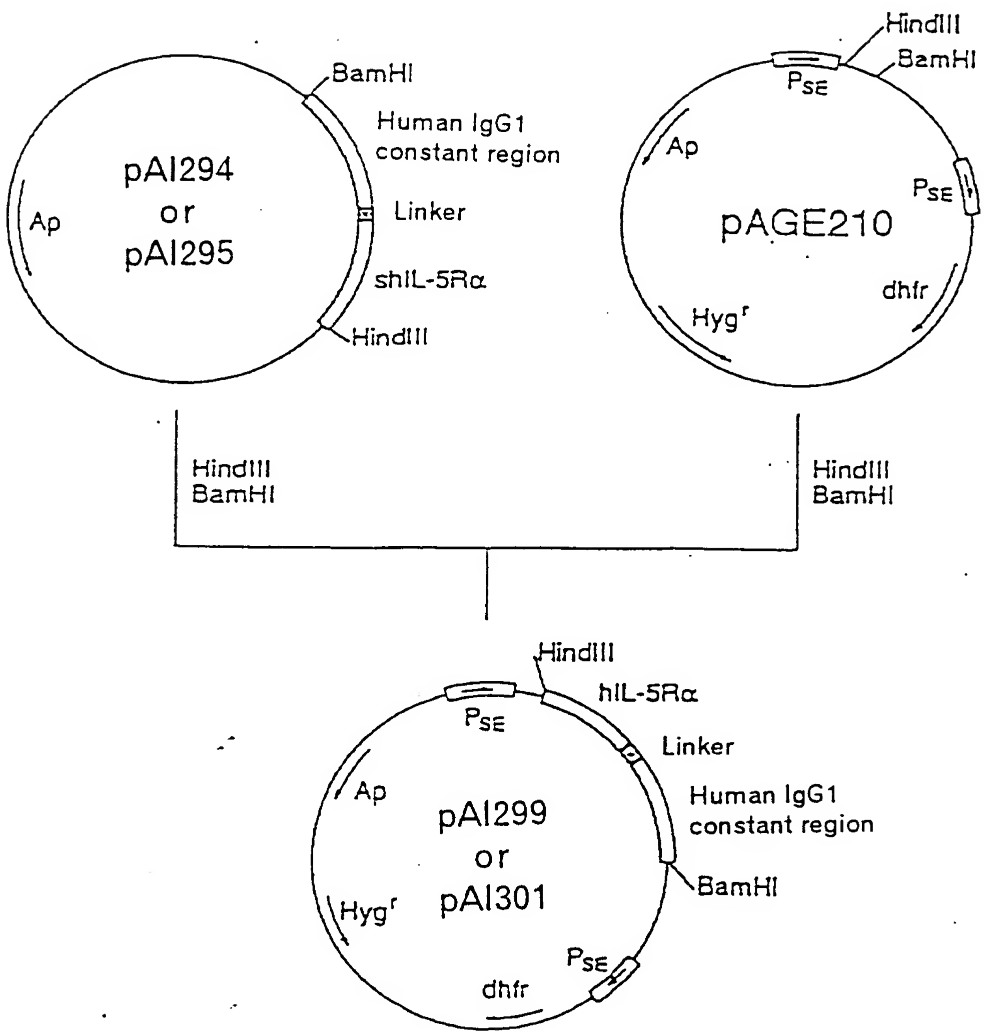

BamHI
Human IgG1
constant region
pAI294
or
pAI295
Ap
Linker
shIL-5Rα
HindIII
HindIII
BamHI
PSE
Ap
PSE
pAGE210
dhfr
Hygr
HindIII
BamHI
HindIII
BamHI
HindIII
hIL-5Rα
PSE
Linker
Ap
pAI299
or
pAI301
Human IgG1
constant region
BamHI
Hygr
PSE
dhfr

FIG.10

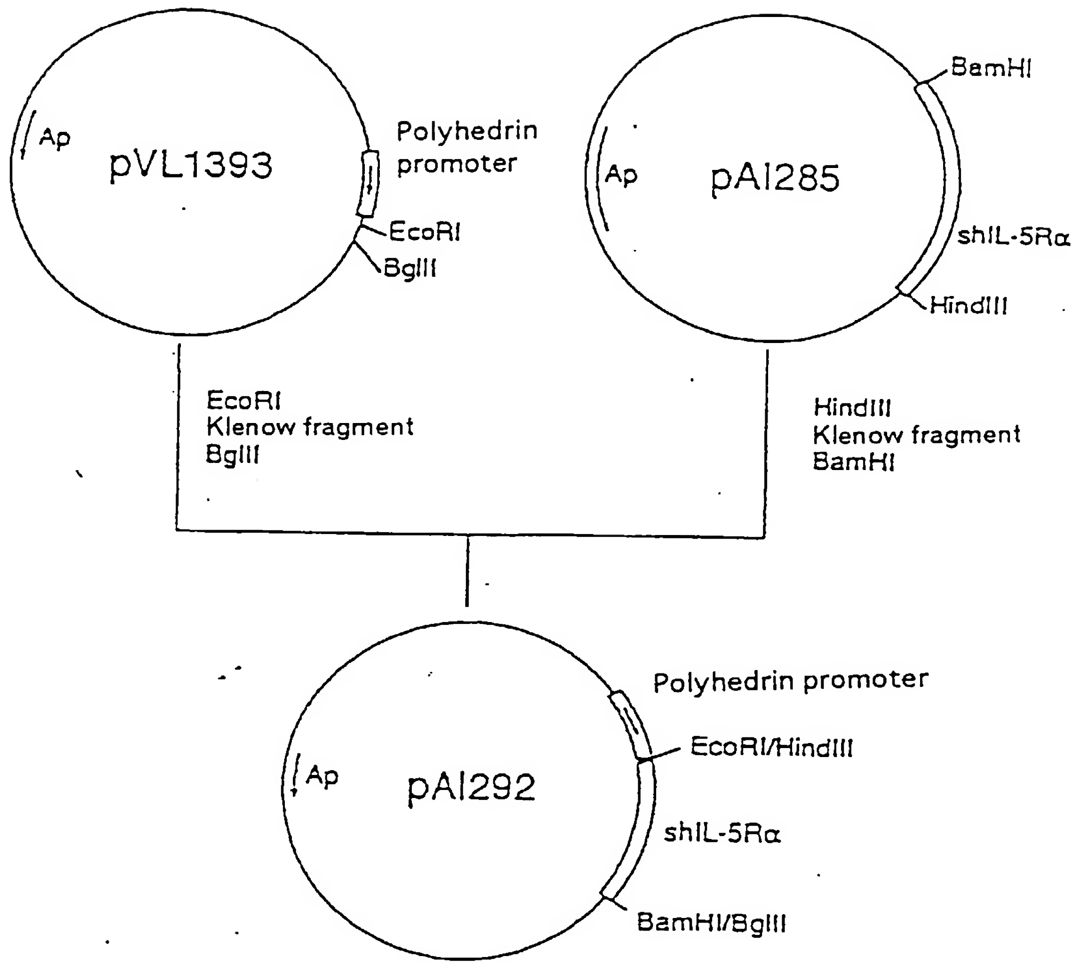

Ap
pVL1393
Polyhedrin promoter
EcoRI
BglII
BamHI
Ap
pAI285
shIL-5Rα
HindIII
EcoRI
Klenow fragment
BglII
HindIII
Klenow fragment
BamHI
Polyhedrin promoter
EcoRI/HindIII
Ap
pAI292
shIL-5Rα
BamHI/BglII

FIG.11

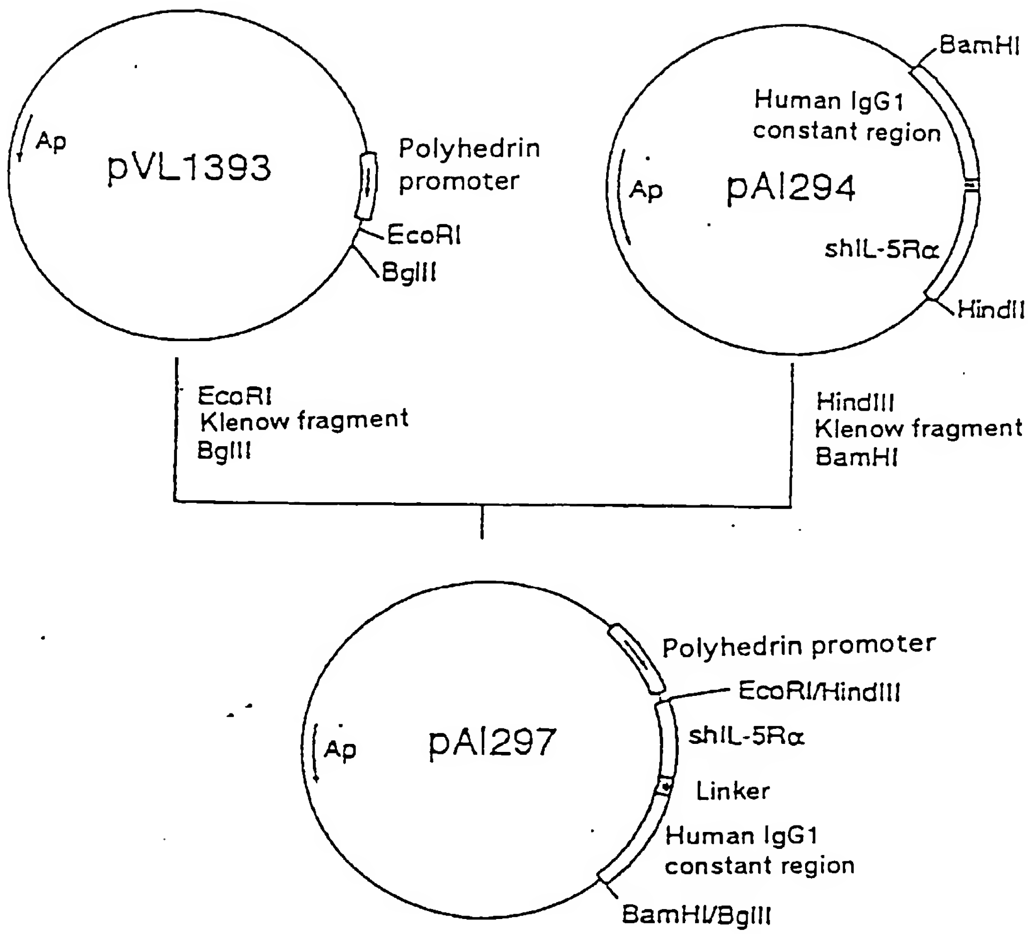

pVL1393
Ap
Polyhedrin promoter
EcoRI
BglII
pAI294
Ap
BamHI
Human IgG1 constant region
shIL-5Rα
HindIII
EcoRI
Klenow fragment
BglII
HindIII
Klenow fragment
BamHI
pAI297
Ap
Polyhedrin promoter
EcoRI/HindIII
shIL-5Rα
Linker
Human IgG1 constant region
BamHI/BglII

FIG.12

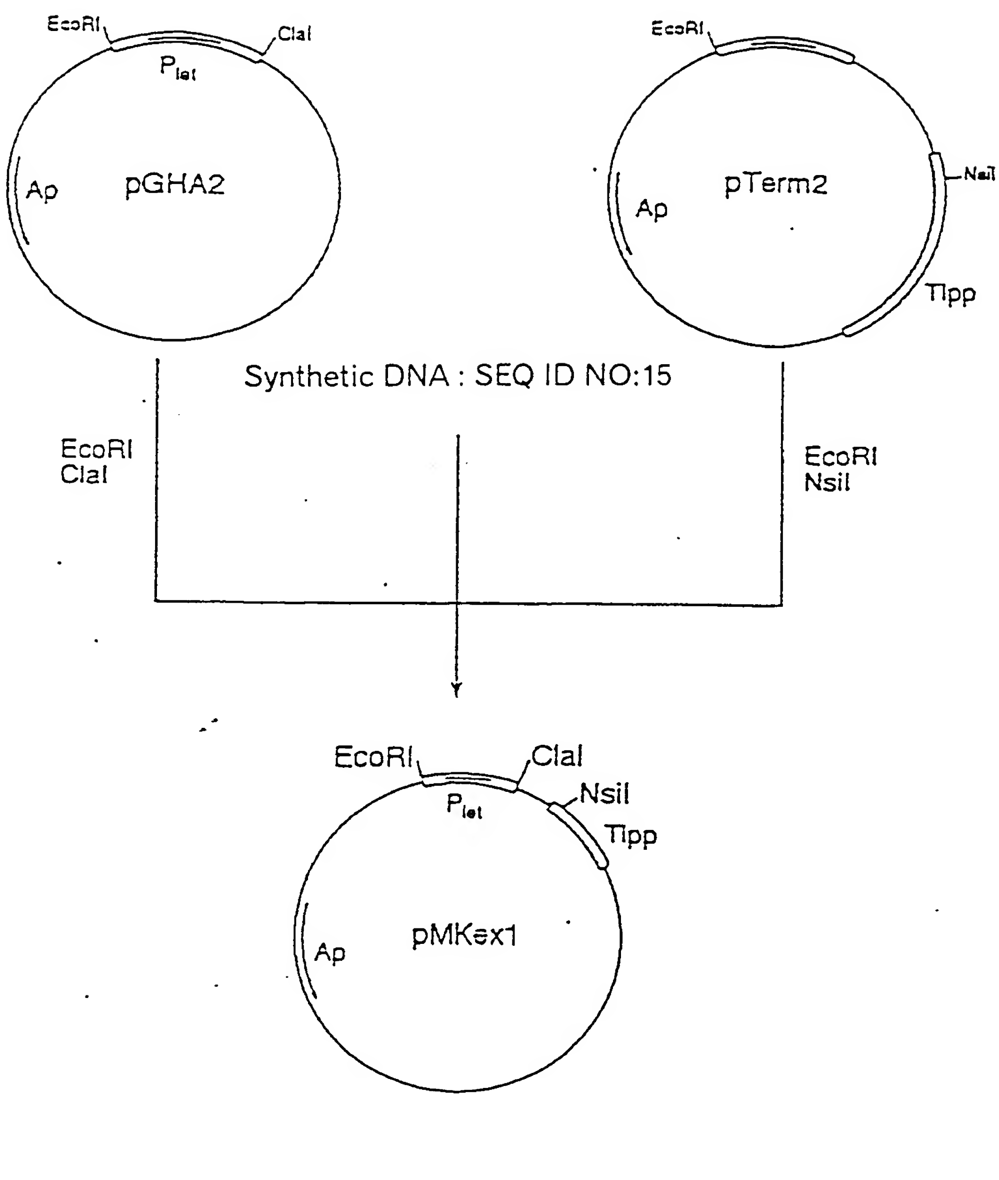

EcoRI
ClaI
P_{tet}
Ap
pGHA2
EcoRI
NsiI
pTerm2
Ap
Tlpp
Synthetic DNA : SEQ ID NO:15
EcoRI
ClaI
EcoRI
NsiI
EcoRI
ClaI
NsiI
P_{tet}
Tlpp
Ap
pMKex1

FIG.13

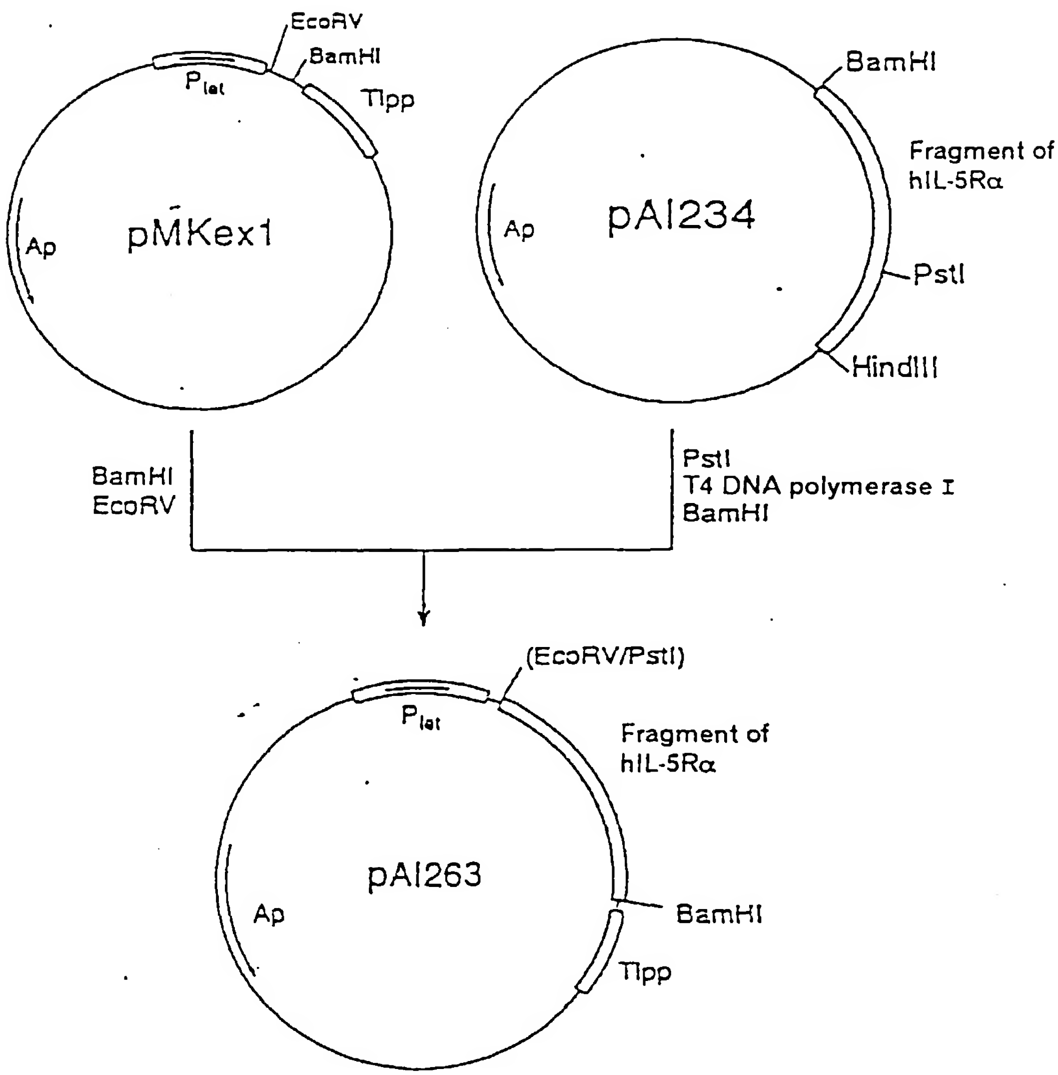

EcoRV
BamHI
P_{tet}
Tlpp
Ap
pMKex1
BamHI
Fragment of
hIL-5Rα
Ap
pAI234
PstI
HindIII
BamHI
EcoRV
PstI
T4 DNA polymerase I
BamHI
(EcoRV/PstI)
P_{tet}
Fragment of
hIL-5Rα
pAI263
Ap
BamHI
Tlpp

FIG.14

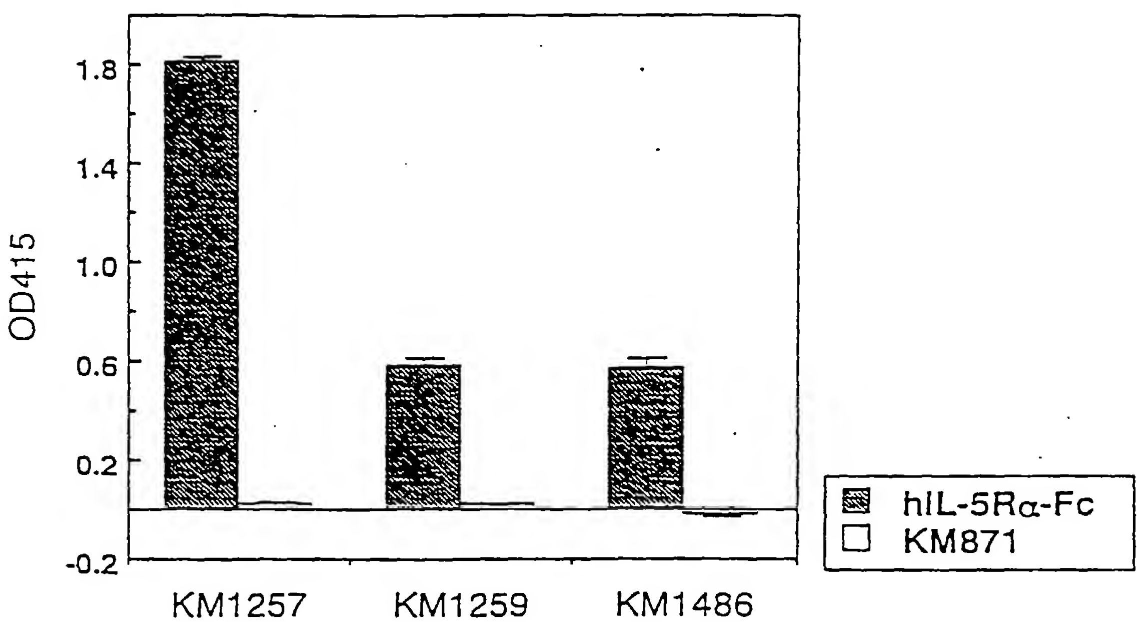


FIG.15

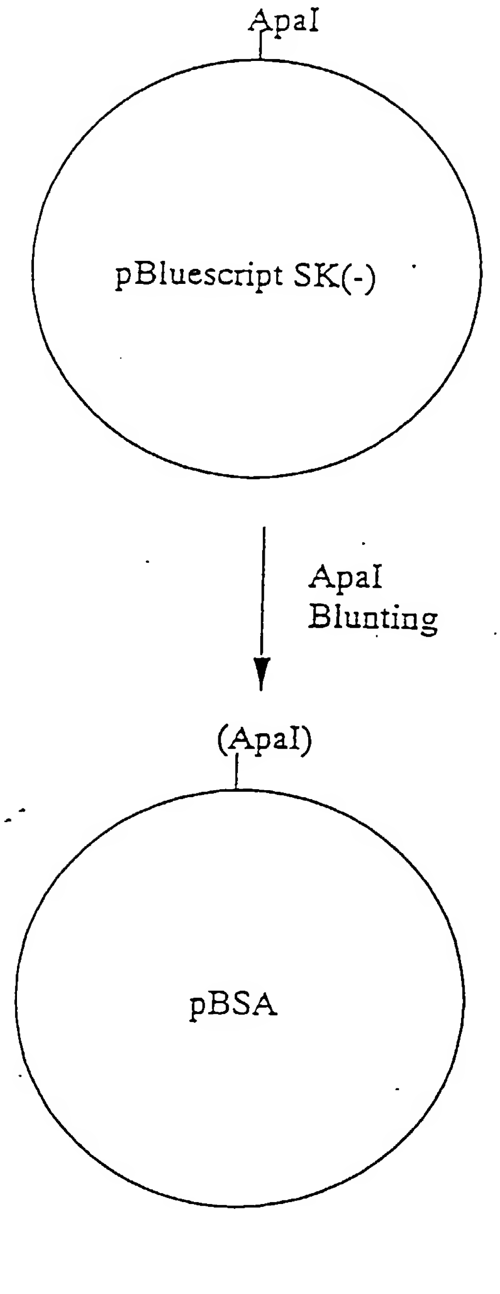


FIG.16

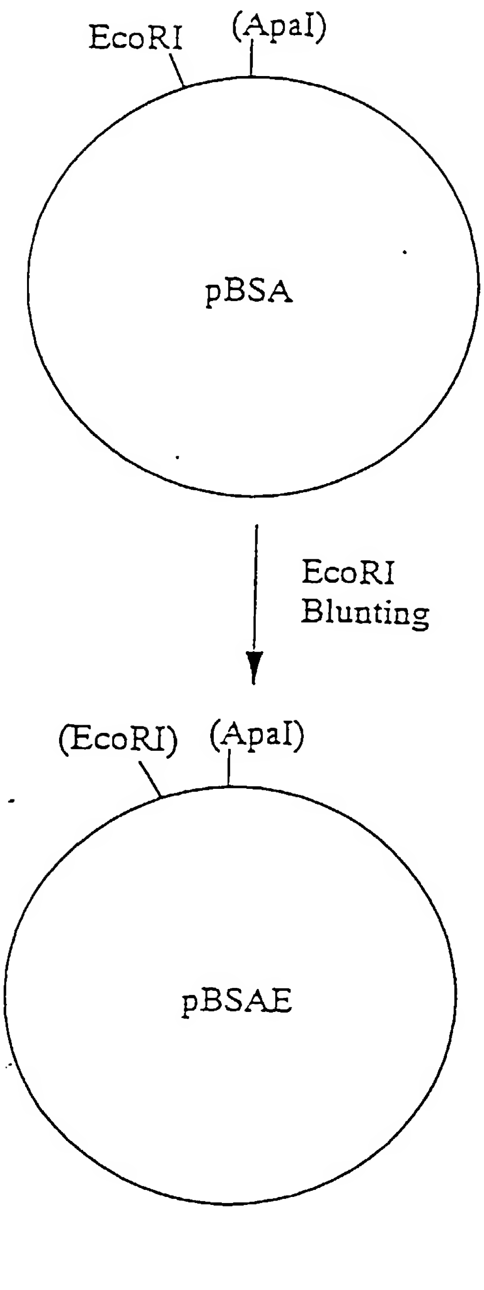


FIG.17

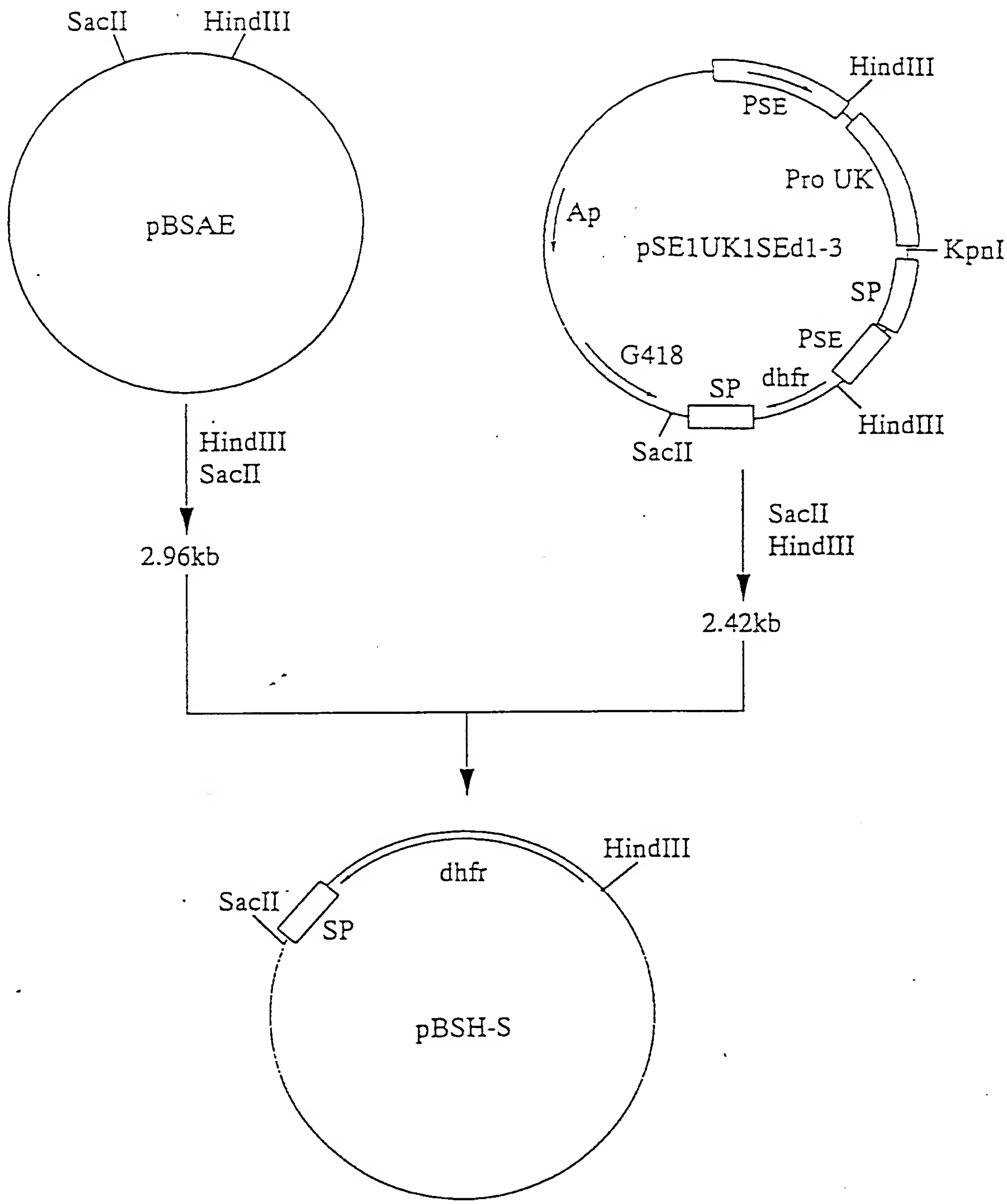

SacII
HindIII
pBSAE
HindIII
SacII
2.96kb
HindIII
PSE
Pro UK
Ap
pSE1UK1SEd1-3
KpnI
SP
PSE
G418
SP
dhfr
HindIII
SacII
SacII
HindIII
2.42kb
dhfr
HindIII
SacII
SP
pBSH-S

FIG.18

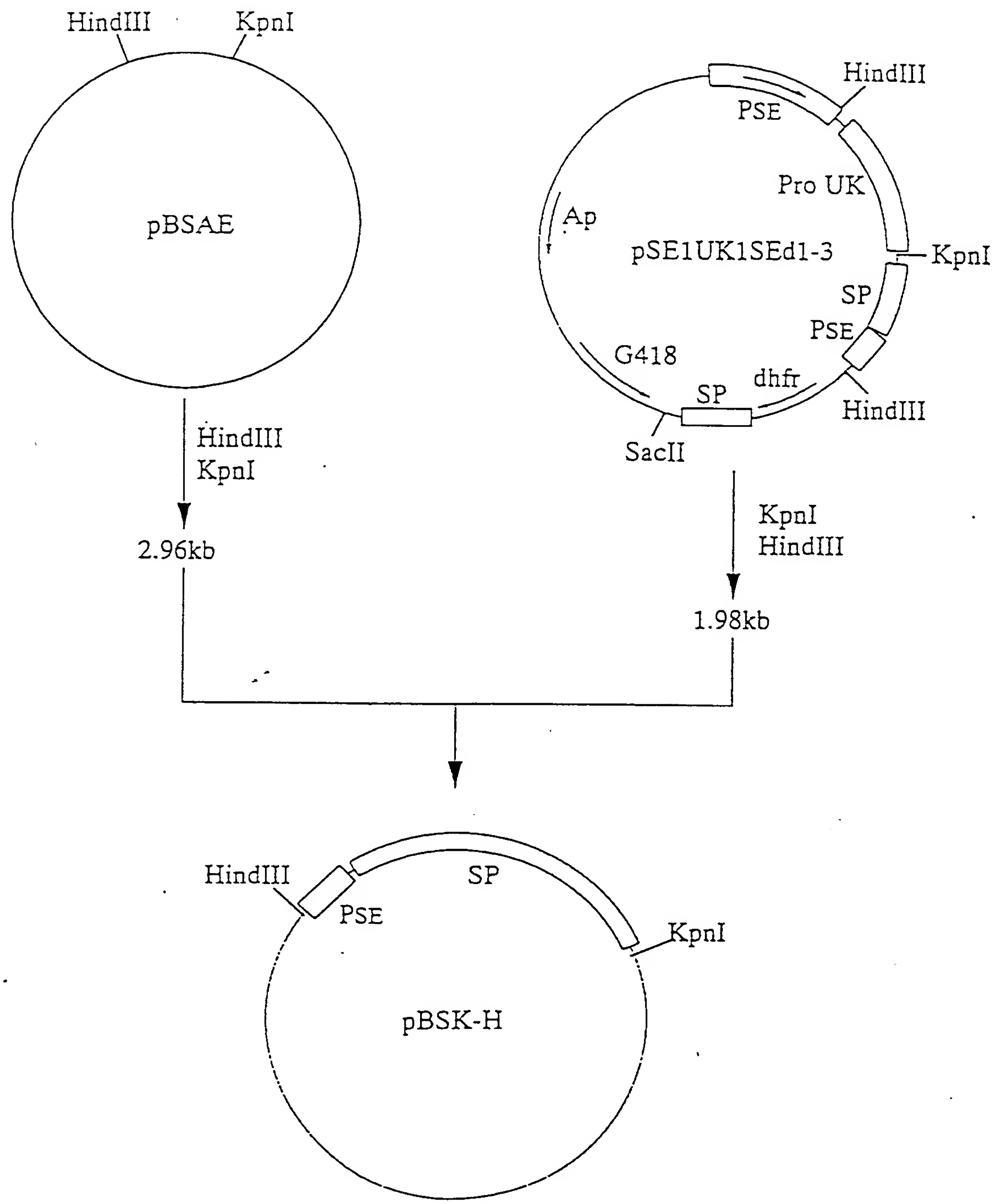

HindIII
KpnI
pBSAE
HindIII
KpnI
2.96kb
HindIII
PSE
Pro UK
Ap
pSE1UK1SEd1-3
KpnI
SP
PSE
G418
dhfr
SP
HindIII
SacII
KpnI
HindIII
1.98kb
HindIII
SP
PSE
KpnI
pBSK-H

FIG.19

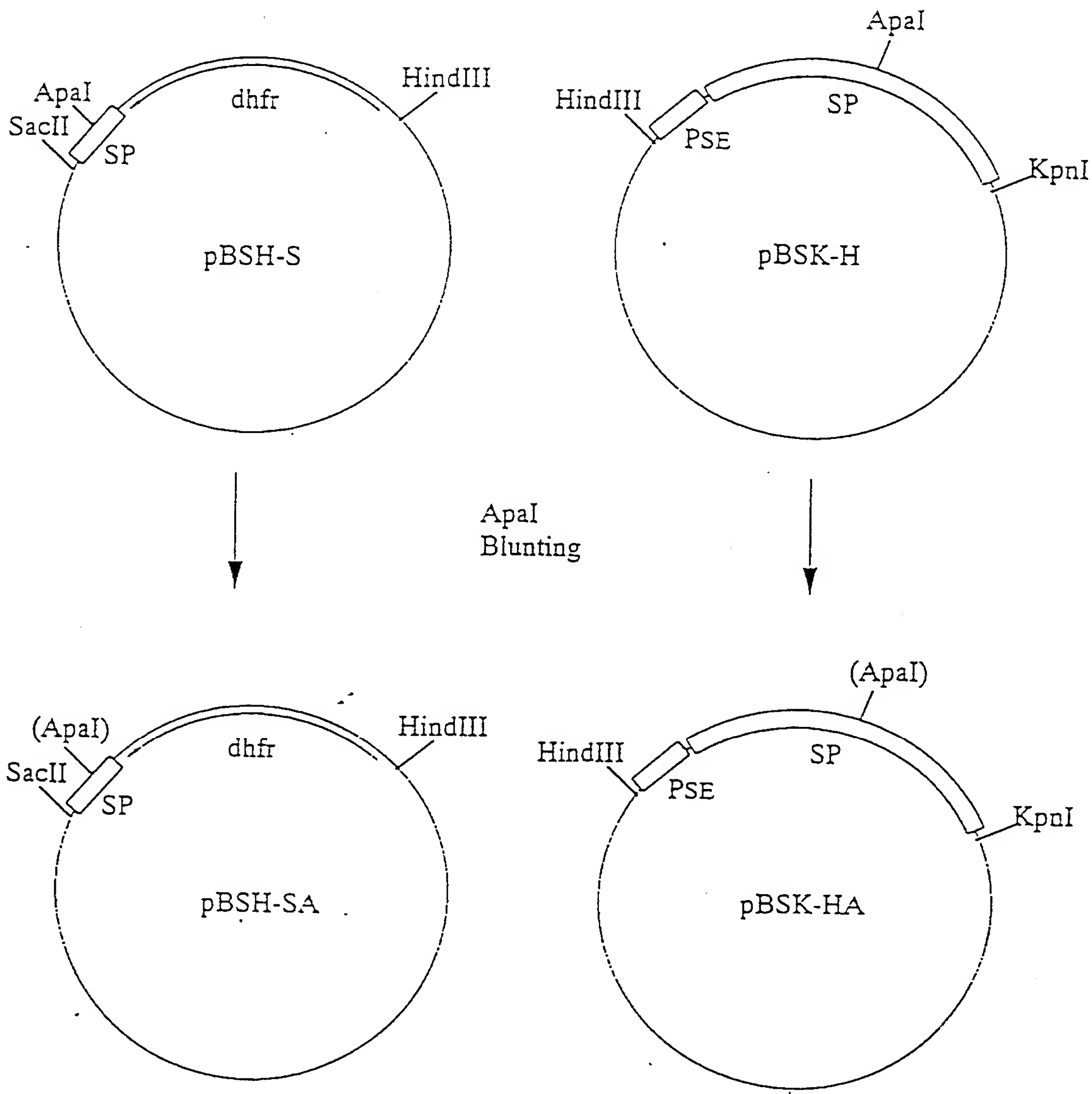

ApaI
SacII
SP
dhfr
HindIII
pBSH-S
HindIII
ApaI
PSE
SP
KpnI
pBSK-H
ApaI
Blunting
(ApaI)
SacII
SP
dhfr
HindIII
pBSH-SA
(ApaI)
HindIII
PSE
SP
KpnI
pBSK-HA

FIG.20

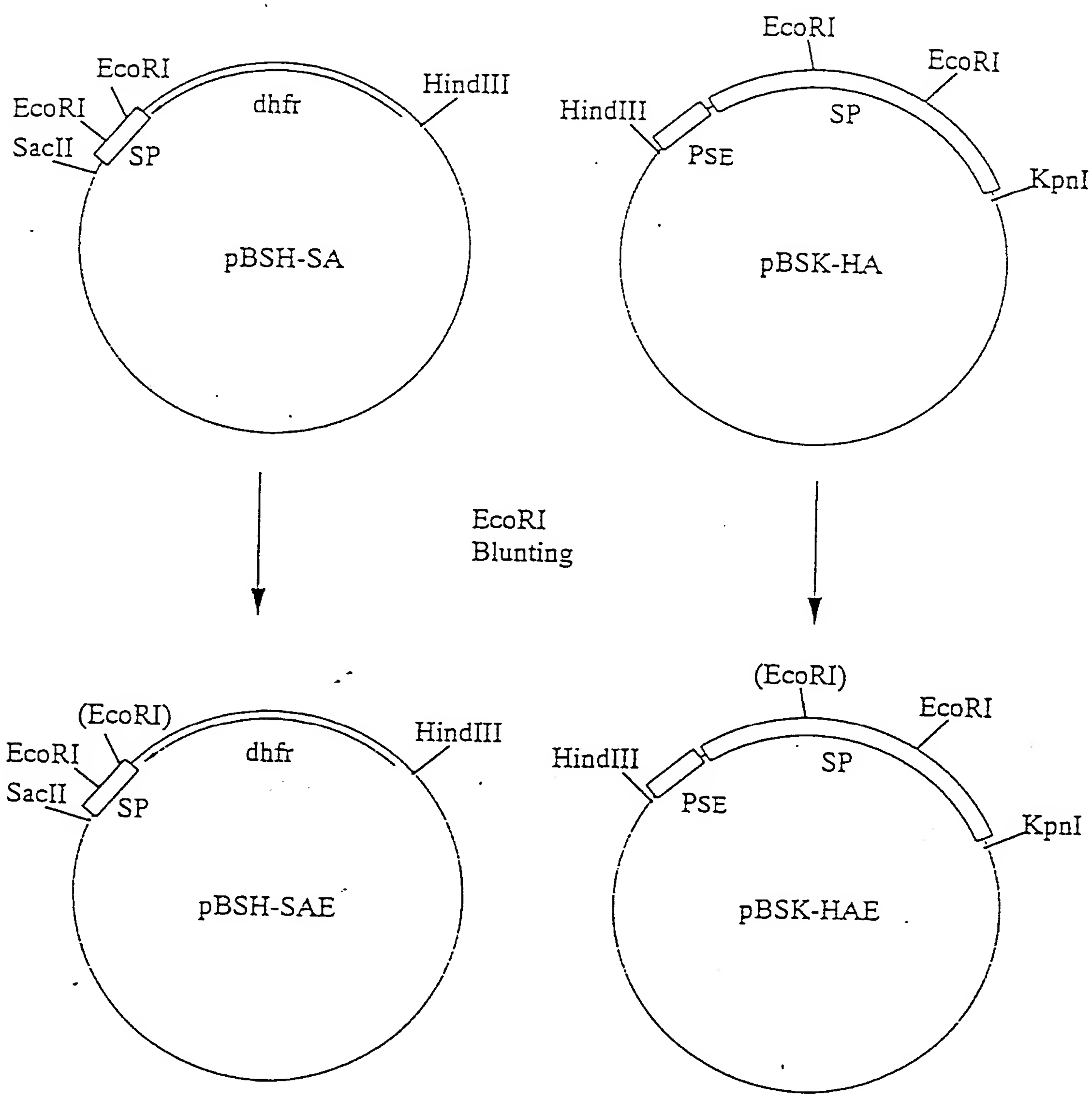

EcoRI
EcoRI
SacII
SP
dhfr
HindIII
pBSH-SA
EcoRI
EcoRI
HindIII
SP
PSE
KpnI
pBSK-HA
EcoRI
Blunting
(EcoRI)
EcoRI
SacII
SP
dhfr
HindIII
pBSH-SAE
(EcoRI)
EcoRI
HindIII
SP
PSE
KpnI
pBSK-HAE

FIG.21

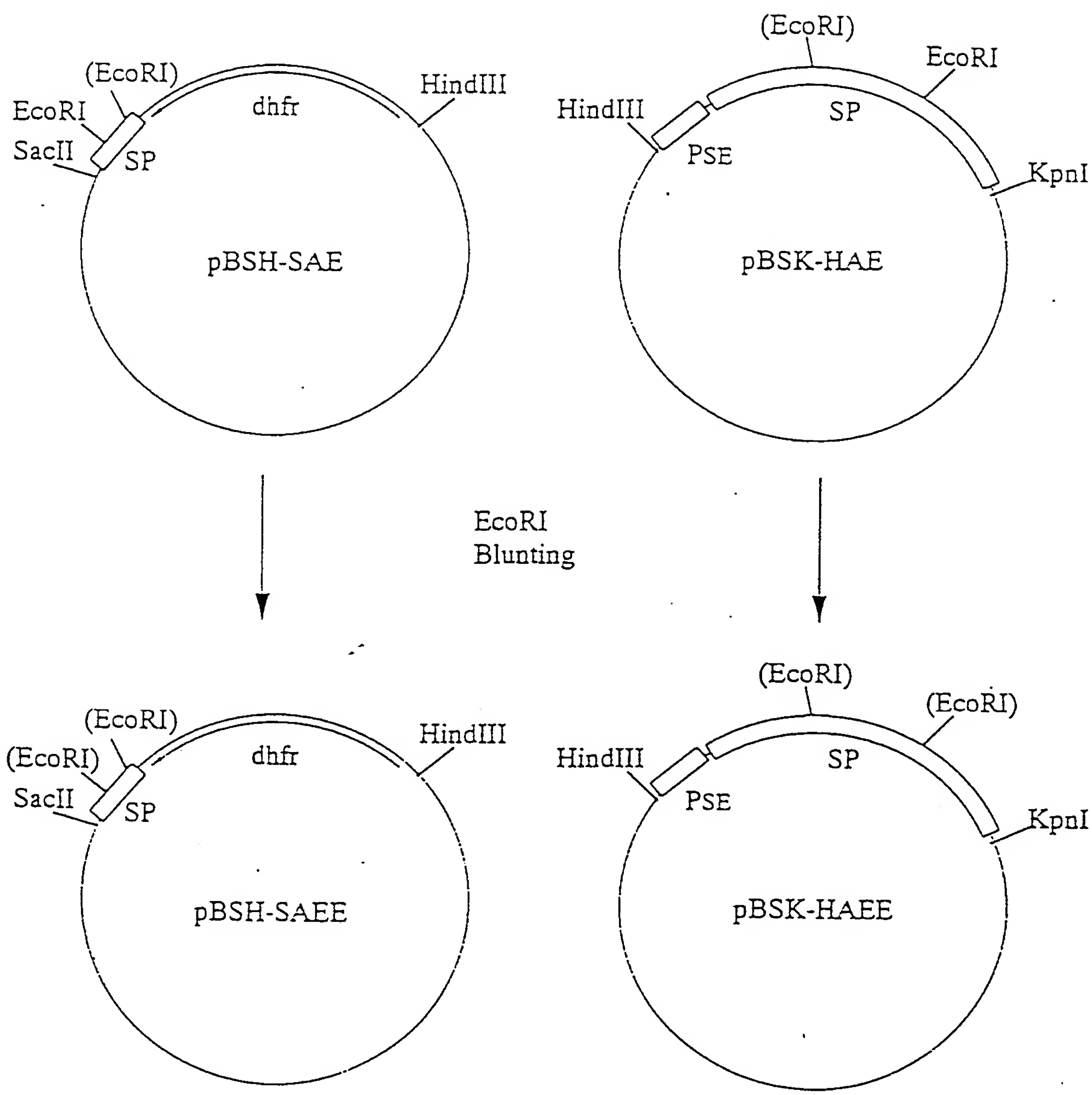

(EcoRI)
EcoRI
SacII
SP
dhfr
HindIII
pBSH-SAE
(EcoRI)
EcoRI
HindIII
PSE
SP
KpnI
pBSK-HAE
EcoRI
Blunting
(EcoRI)
(EcoRI)
SacII
SP
dhfr
HindIII
pBSH-SAEE
(EcoRI)
(EcoRI)
HindIII
PSE
SP
KpnI
pBSK-HAEE

FIG.22

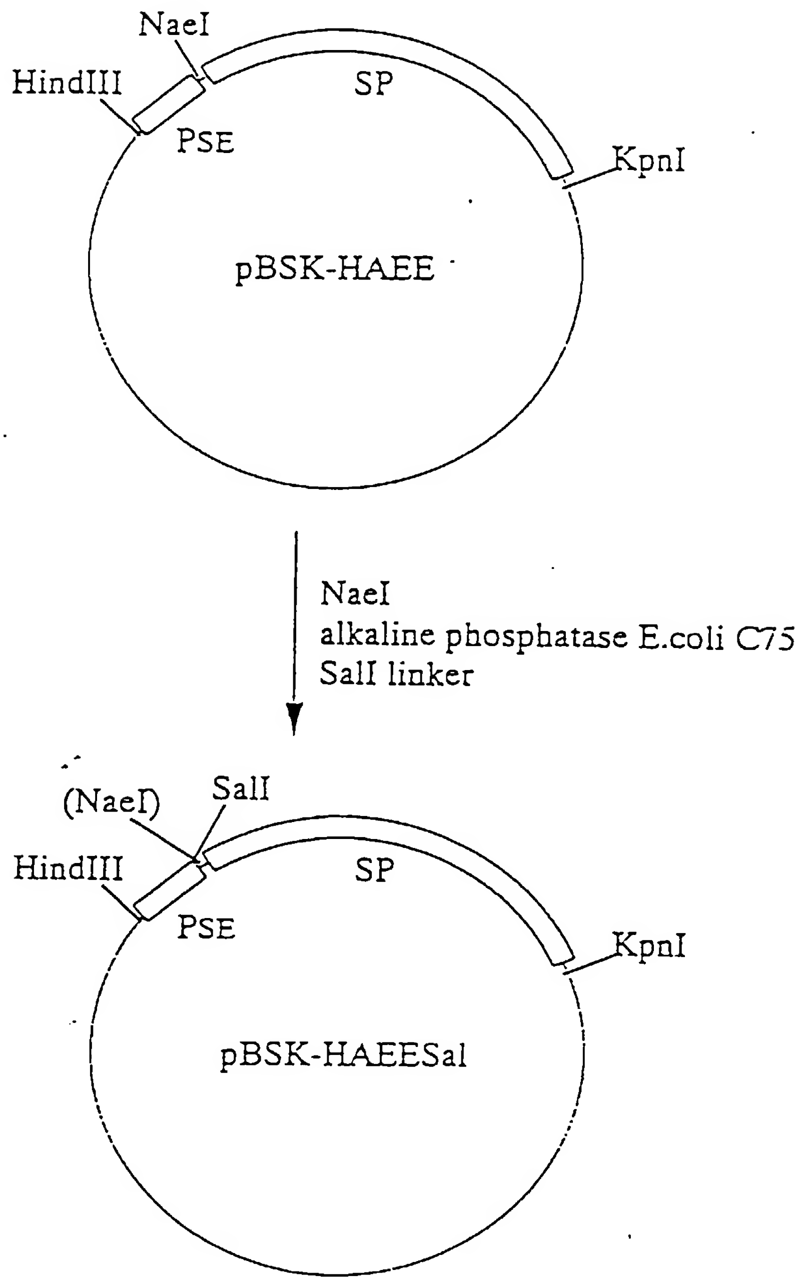

NaeI
HindIII
SP
PSE
KpnI
pBSK-HAEE
NaeI
alkaline phosphatase E.coli C75
SalI linker
(NaeI)
SalI
HindIII
SP
PSE
KpnI
pBSK-HAEESal

FIG.23

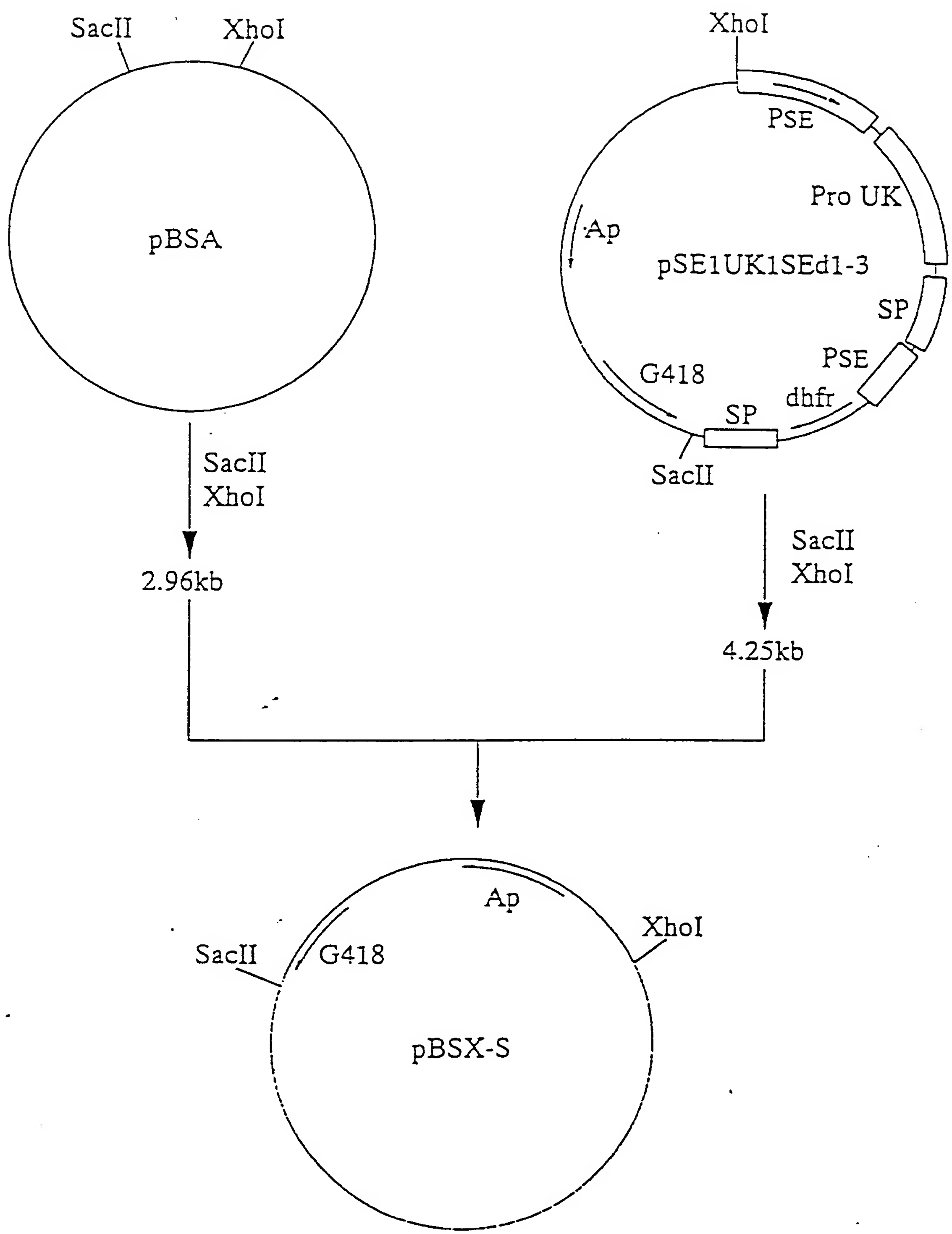

SacII
XhoI
pBSA
SacII
XhoI
2.96kb
XhoI
PSE
Pro UK
Ap
pSE1UK1SEd1-3
SP
PSE
G418
dhfr
SP
SacII
SacII
XhoI
4.25kb
Ap
XhoI
SacII
G418
pBSX-S

FIG.24

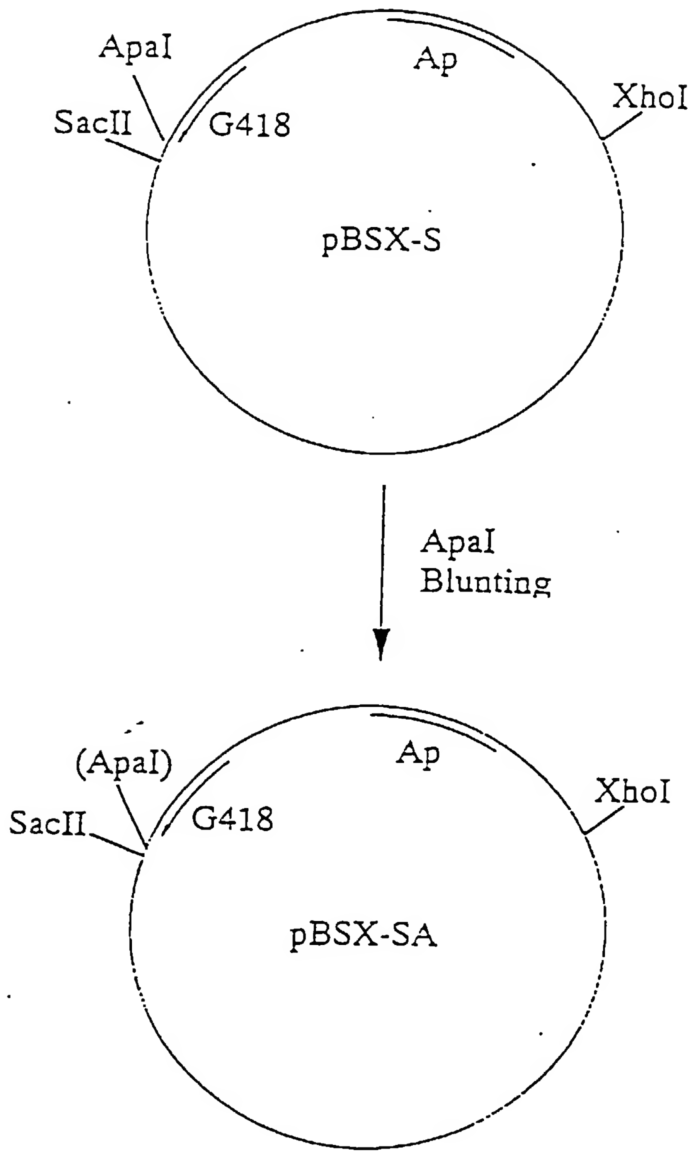

ApaI
Ap
XhoI
SacII
G418
pBSX-S
ApaI
Blunting
(ApaI)
Ap
XhoI
SacII
G418
pBSX-SA

FIG.25

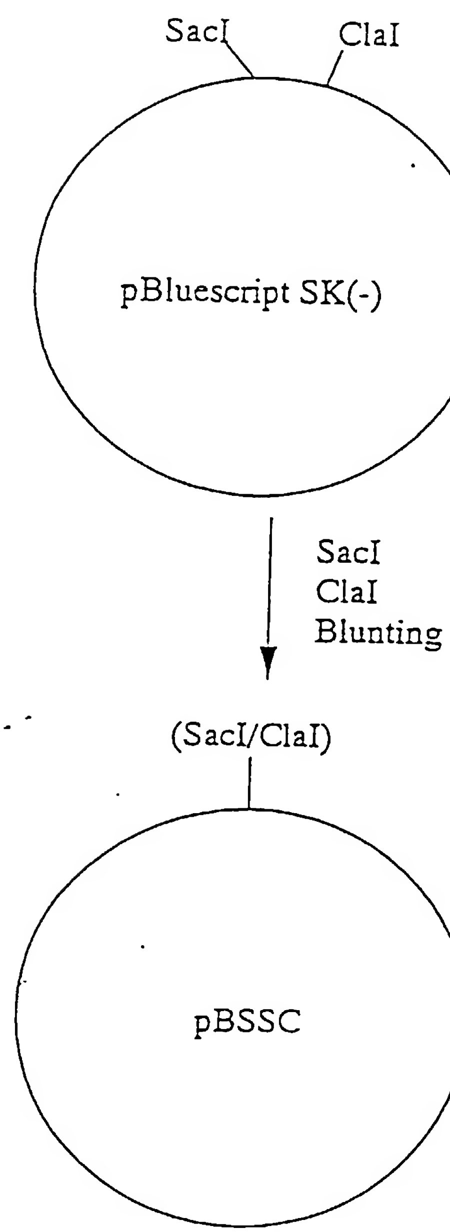

SacI
ClaI
pBluescript SK(-)
SacI
ClaI
Blunting
(SacI/ClaI)
pBSSC

FIG.26

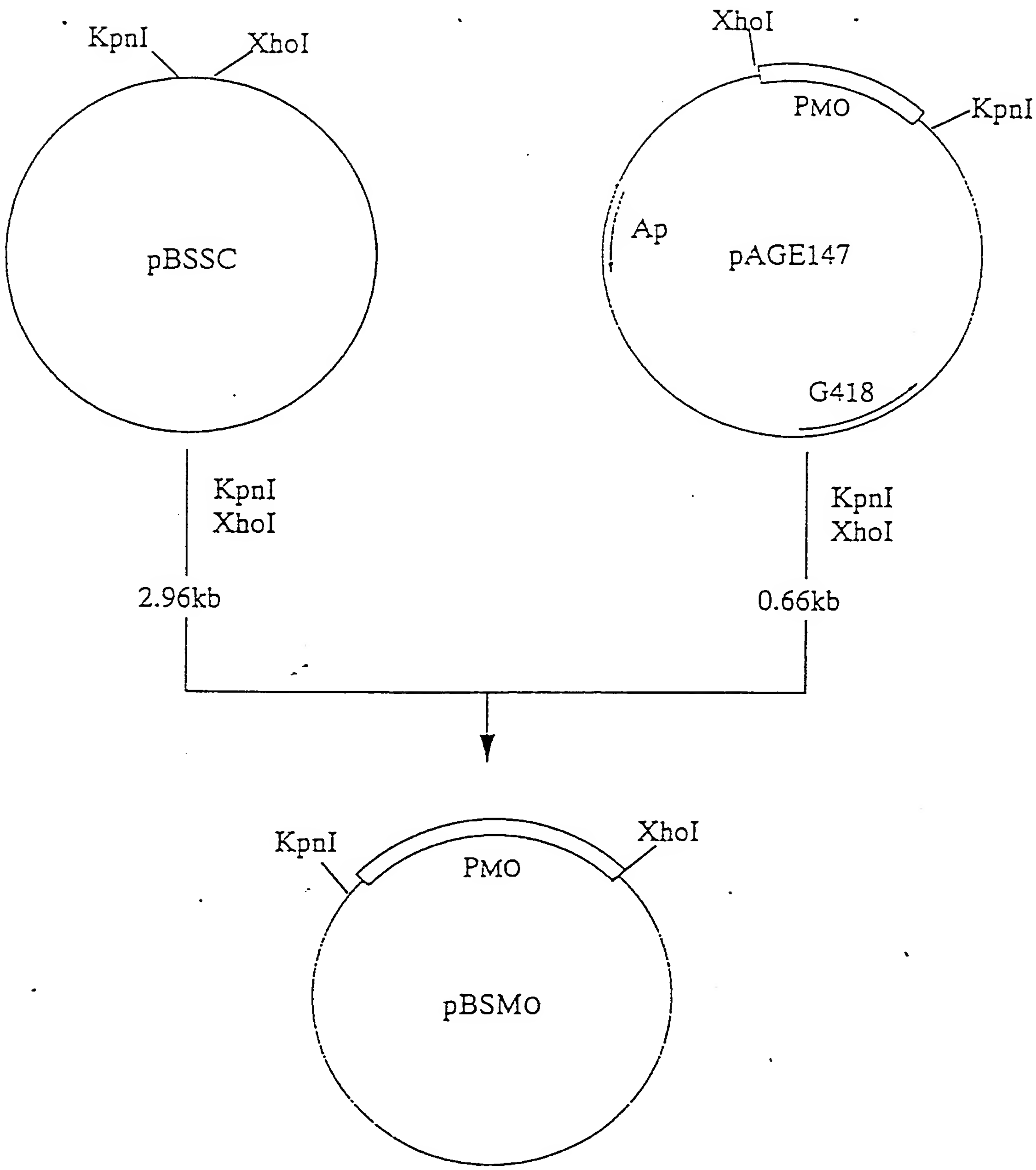

KpnI
XhoI
pBSSC
XhoI
PMO
KpnI
Ap
pAGE147
G418
KpnI
XhoI
2.96kb
KpnI
XhoI
0.66kb
KpnI
PMO
XhoI
pBSMO

FIG.27

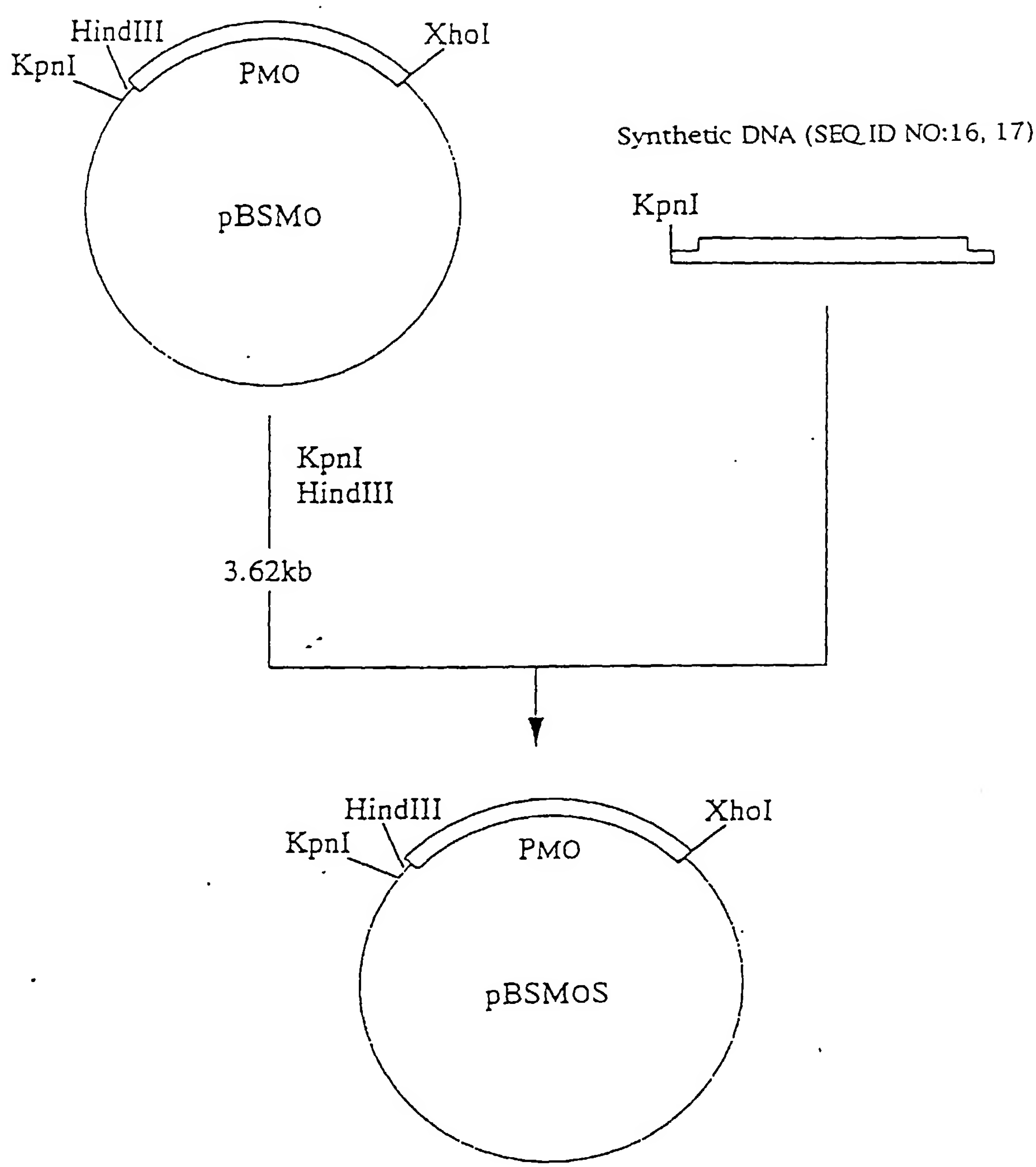

HindIII
KpnI
XhoI
PMO
pBSMO
Synthetic DNA (SEQ ID NO:16, 17)
KpnI
KpnI
HindIII
3.62kb
HindIII
KpnI
XhoI
PMO
pBSMOS

FIG.28

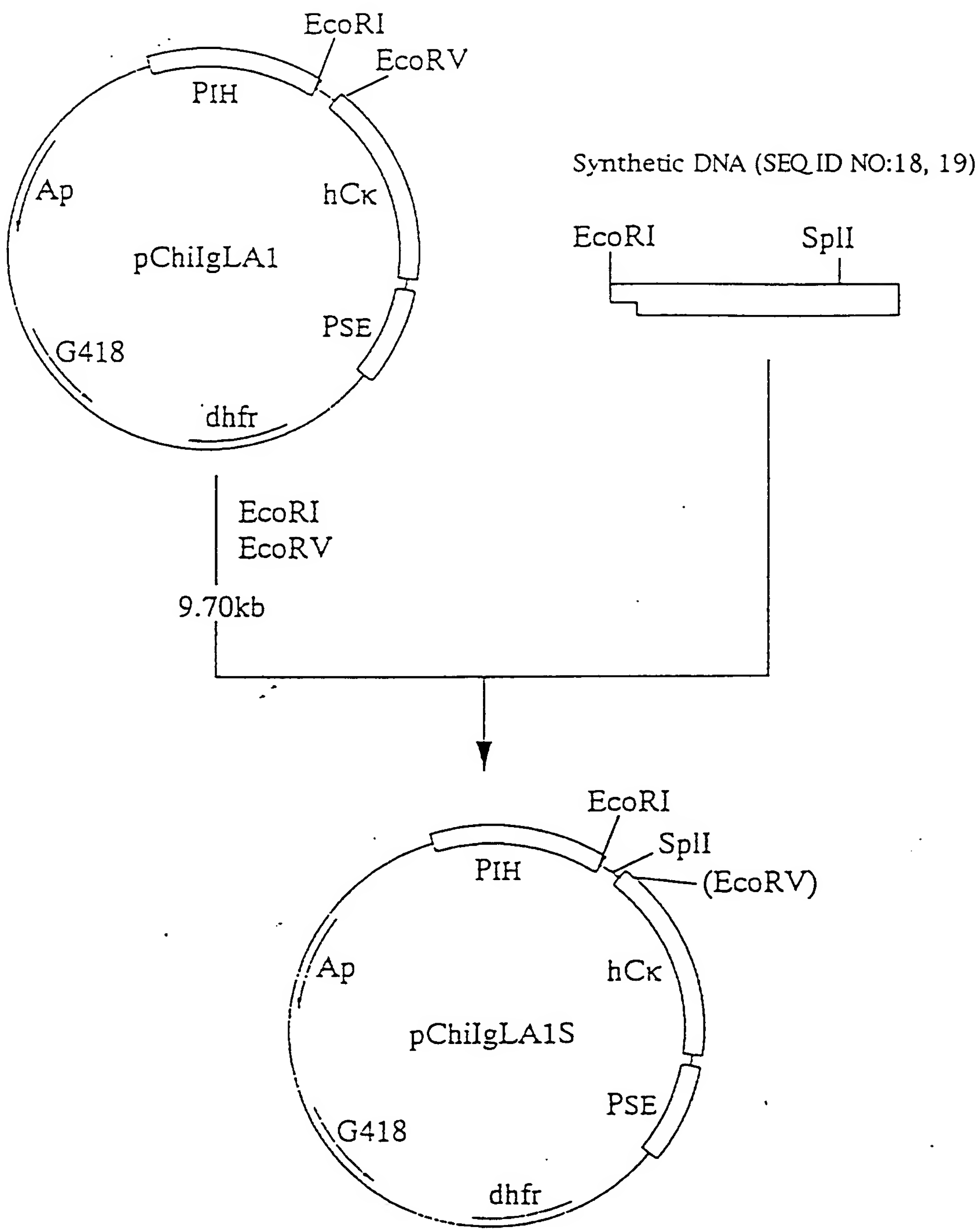

EcoRI
EcoRV
PIH
Ap
hCκ
pChiIgLA1
PSE
G418
dhfr
Synthetic DNA (SEQ ID NO:18, 19)
EcoRI
SplI
EcoRI
EcoRV
9.70kb
EcoRI
SplI
(EcoRV)
PIH
Ap
hCκ
pChiIgLA1S
PSE
G418
dhfr

FIG.29

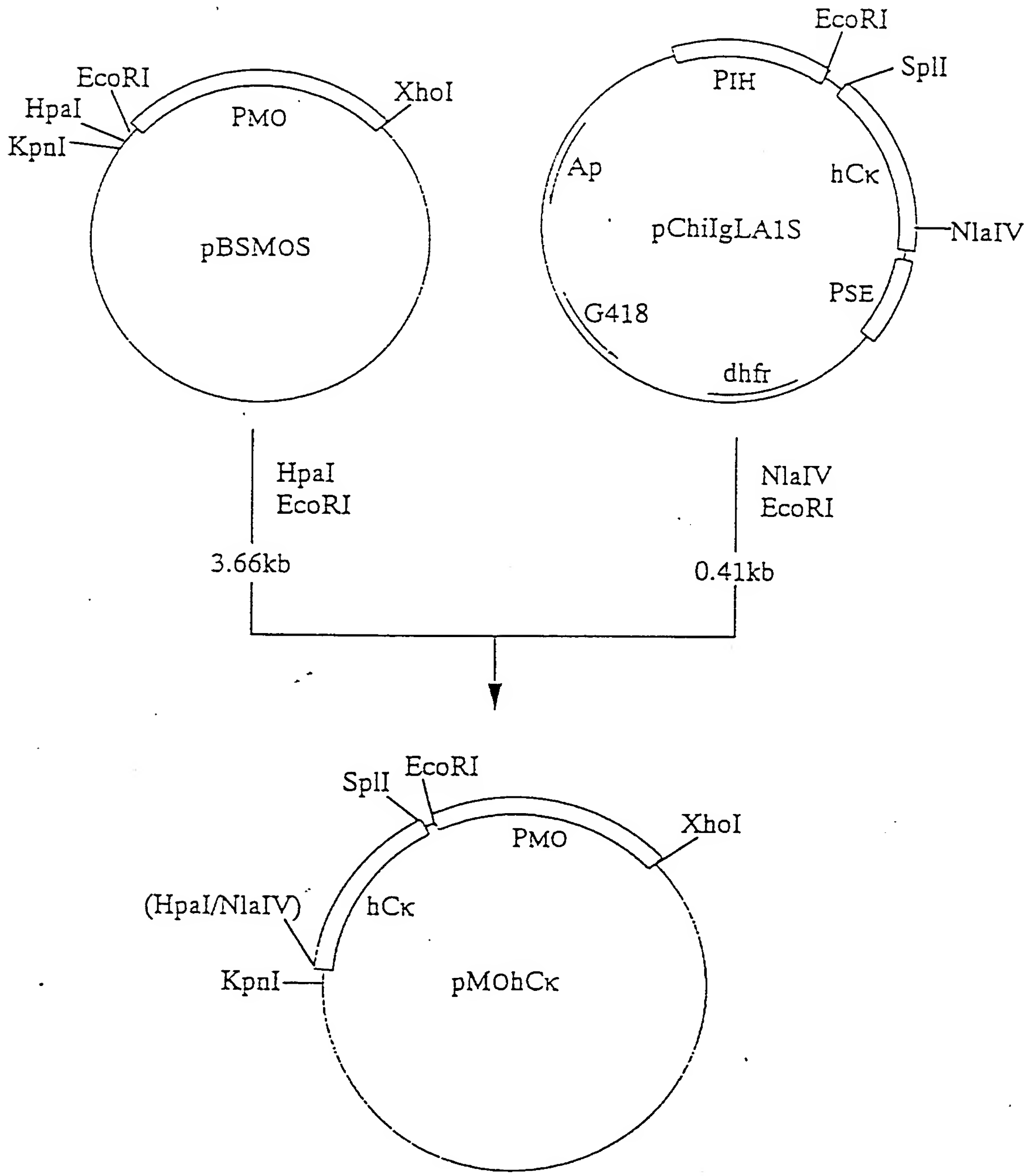

EcoRI
HpaI
KpnI
PMO
XhoI
pBSMOS
EcoRI
SplI
PIH
Ap
hCκ
pChiIgLA1S
NlaIV
PSE
G418
dhfr
HpaI
EcoRI
3.66kb
NlaIV
EcoRI
0.41kb
SplI
EcoRI
PMO
XhoI
(HpaI/NlaIV)
hCκ
KpnI
pMOhCκ

FIG.30

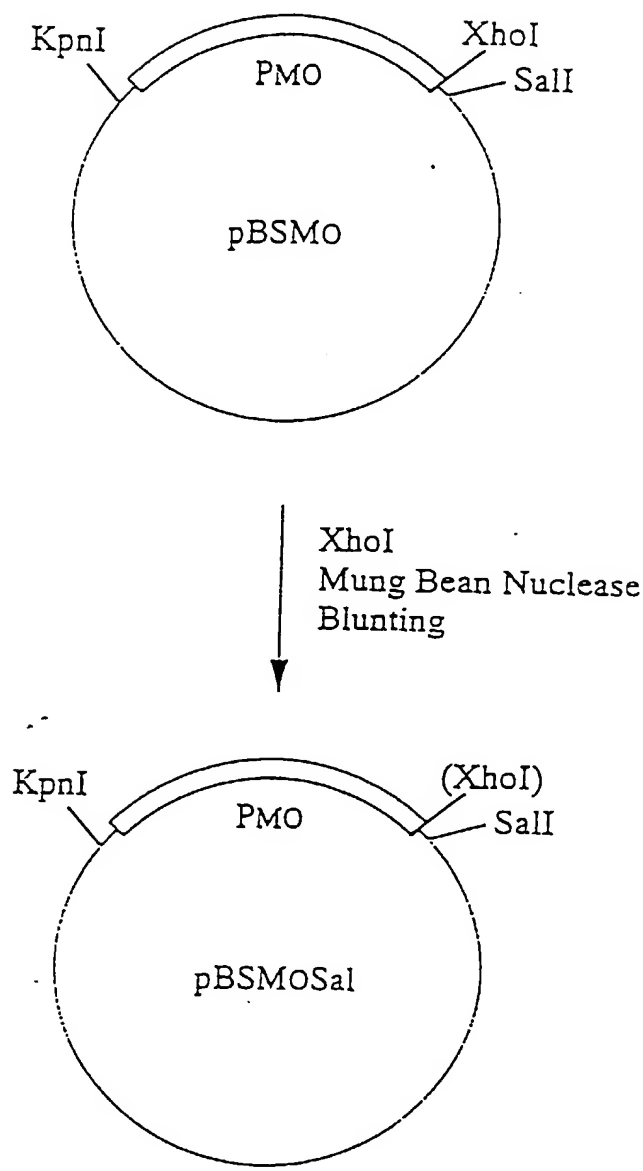

KpnI
XhoI
SalI
PMO
pBSMO
XhoI
Mung Bean Nuclease
Blunting
KpnI
(XhoI)
SalI
PMO
pBSMOSal

FIG.31

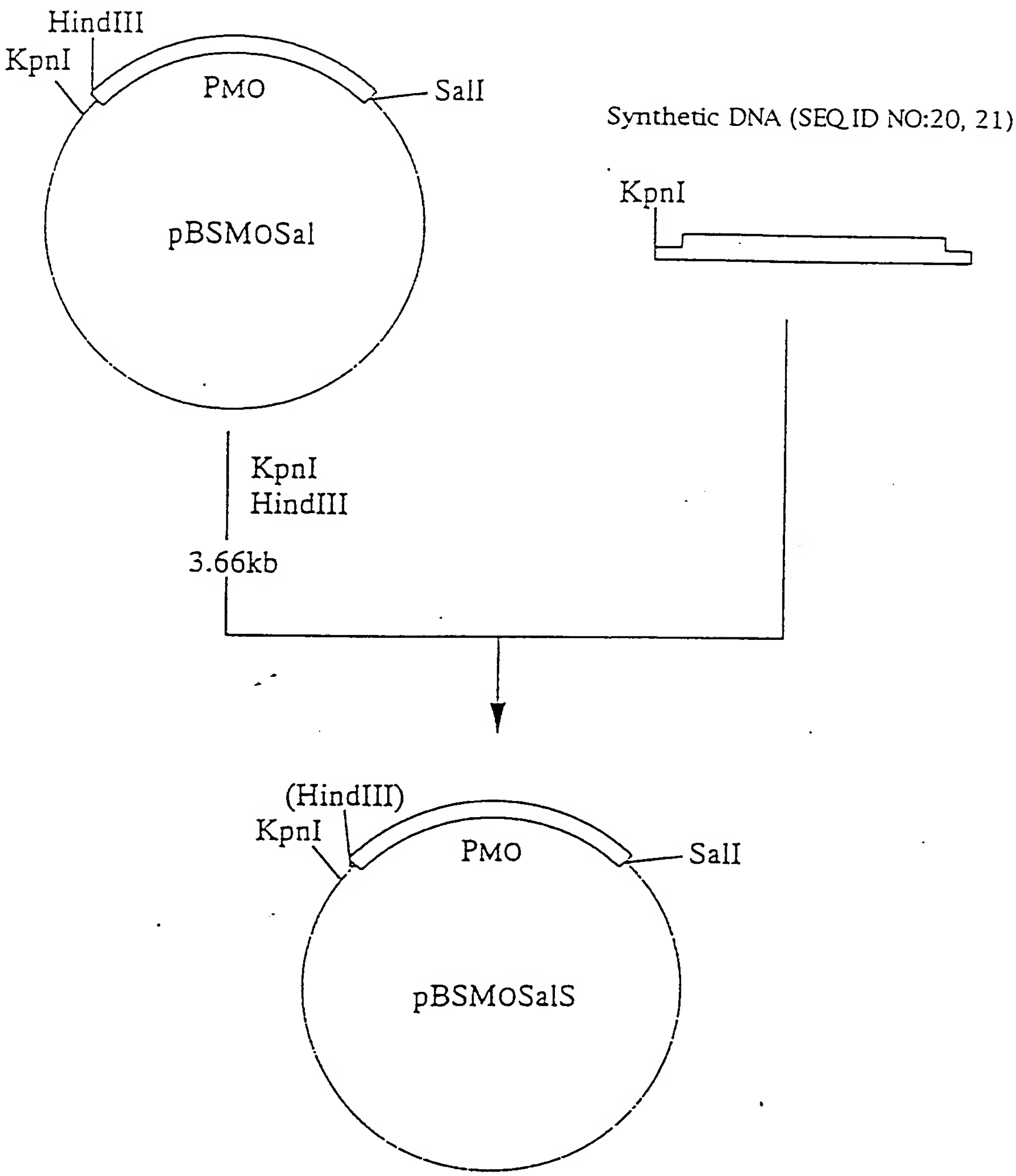

HindIII
KpnI
PMO
SalI
pBSMOSal
Synthetic DNA (SEQ ID NO:20, 21)
KpnI
KpnI
HindIII
3.66kb
(HindIII)
KpnI
PMO
SalI
pBSMOSalS

FIG.32

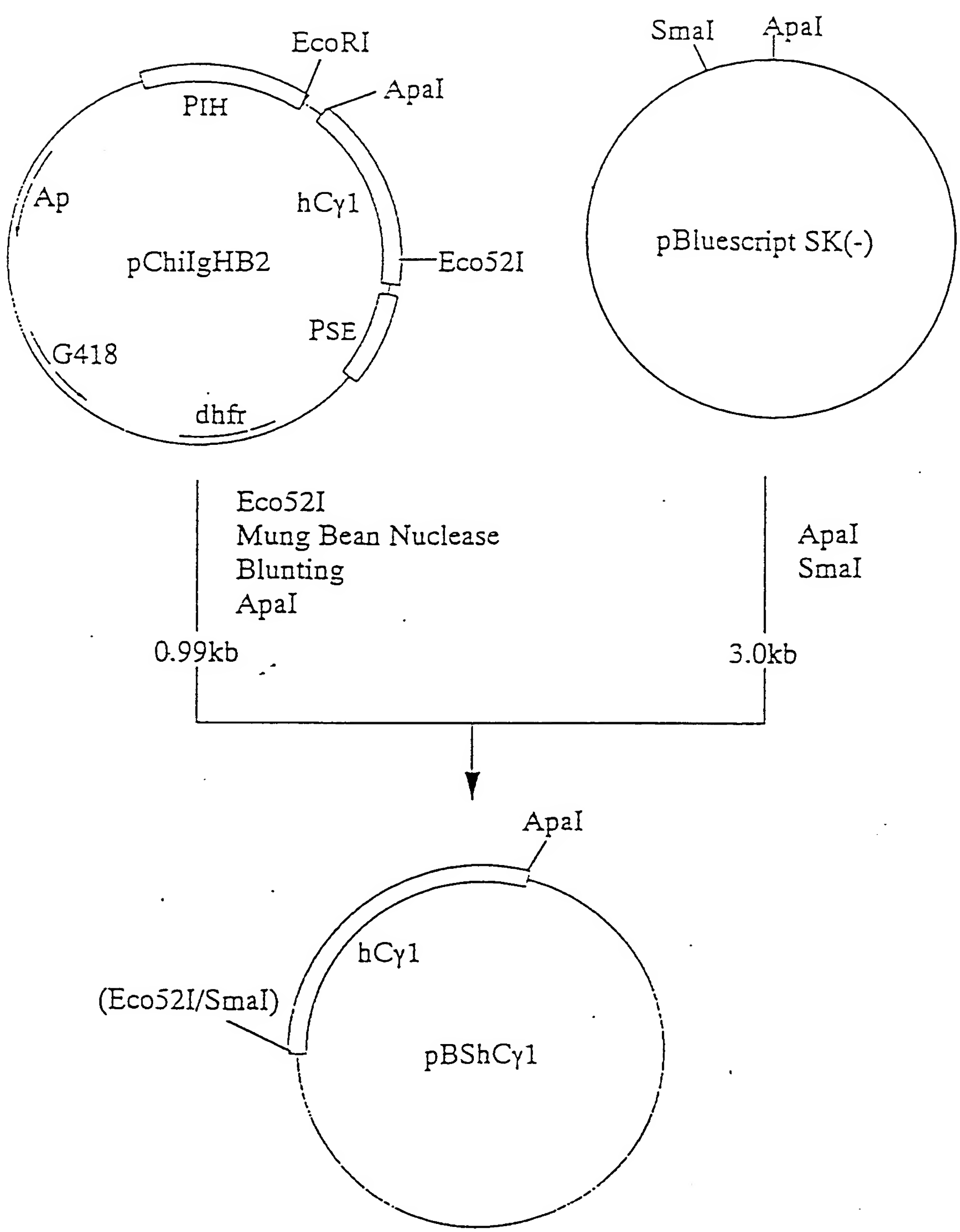

EcoRI
ApaI
PIH
Ap
hCγ1
pChiIgHB2
Eco52I
PSE
G418
dhfr
SmaI
ApaI
pBluescript SK(-)
Eco52I
Mung Bean Nuclease
Blunting
ApaI
0.99kb
ApaI
SmaI
3.0kb
ApaI
hCγ1
(Eco52I/SmaI)
pBShCγ1

FIG.33

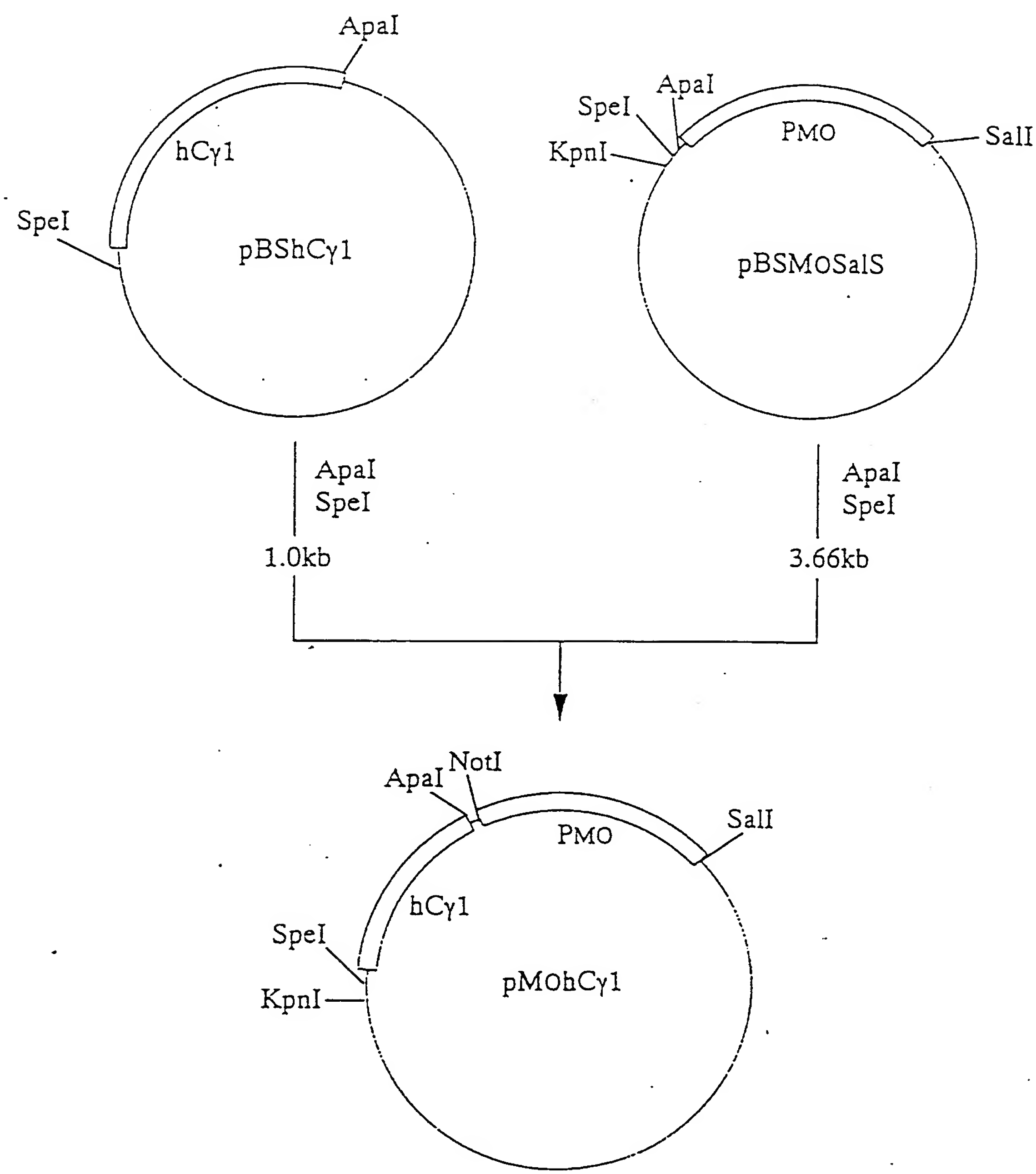

ApaI
hCγ1
SpeI
pBShCγ1
SpeI
ApaI
KpnI
PMO
SalI
pBSMOSalS
ApaI
SpeI
1.0kb
ApaI
SpeI
3.66kb
ApaI
NotI
PMO
SalI
hCγ1
SpeI
KpnI
pMOhCγ1

FIG.34

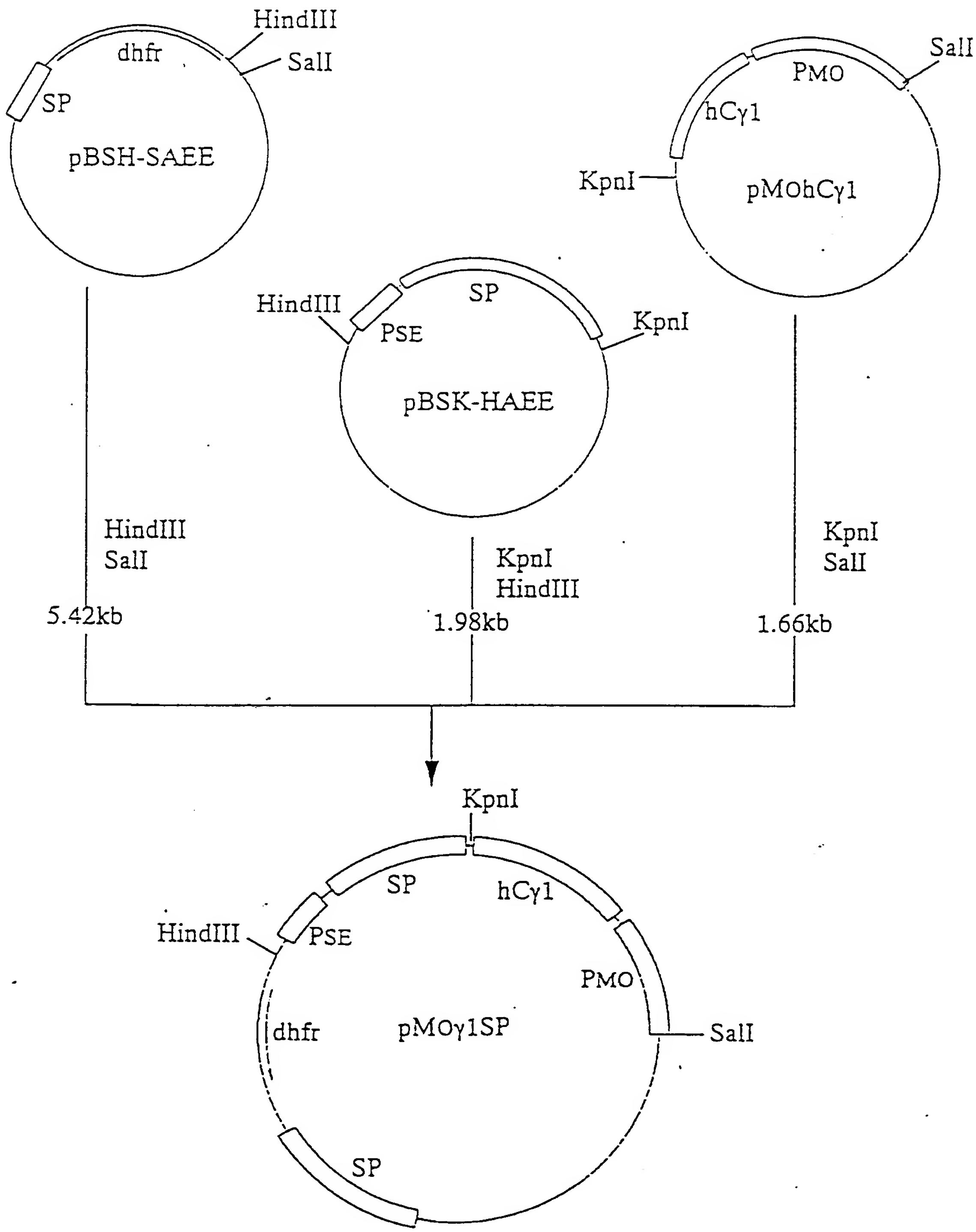

HindIII
SalI
dhfr
SP
pBSH-SAEE
SalI
PMO
hCγ1
KpnI
pMOhCγ1
HindIII
SP
PSE
KpnI
pBSK-HAEE
HindIII
SalI
5.42kb
KpnI
HindIII
1.98kb
KpnI
SalI
1.66kb
KpnI
SP
hCγ1
HindIII
PSE
PMO
dhfr
pMOγ1SP
SalI
SP

FIG.35

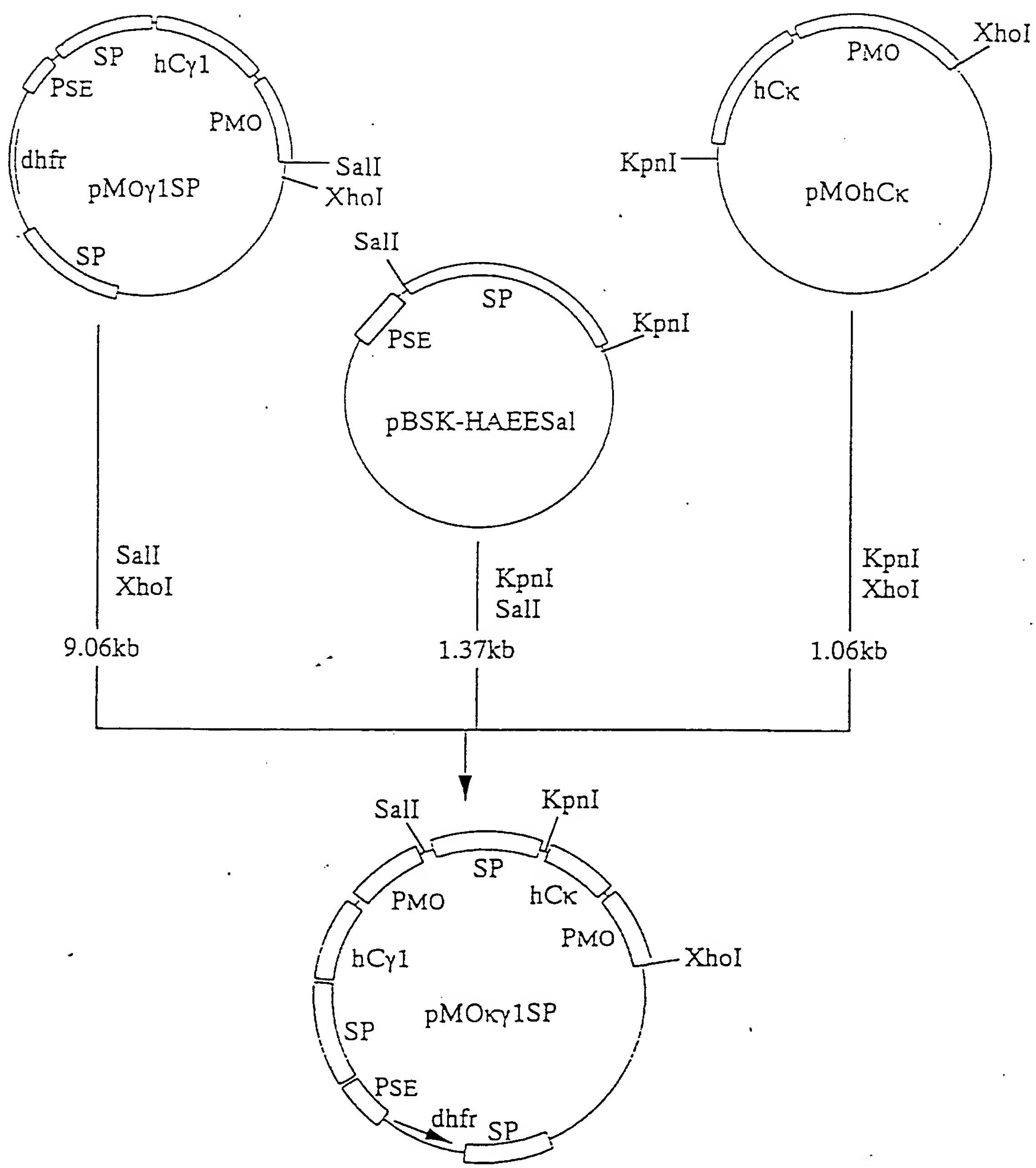

SP
hCγ1
PSE
PMO
dhfr
SalI
pMOγ1SP
XhoI
SP
PMO
XhoI
hCκ
KpnI
pMOhCκ
SalI
SP
KpnI
PSE
pBSK-HAEESal
SalI
XhoI
KpnI
SalI
KpnI
XhoI
9.06kb
1.37kb
1.06kb
SalI
KpnI
SP
PMO
hCκ
PMO
XhoI
hCγ1
pMOκγ1SP
SP
PSE
dhfr
SP

FIG.36

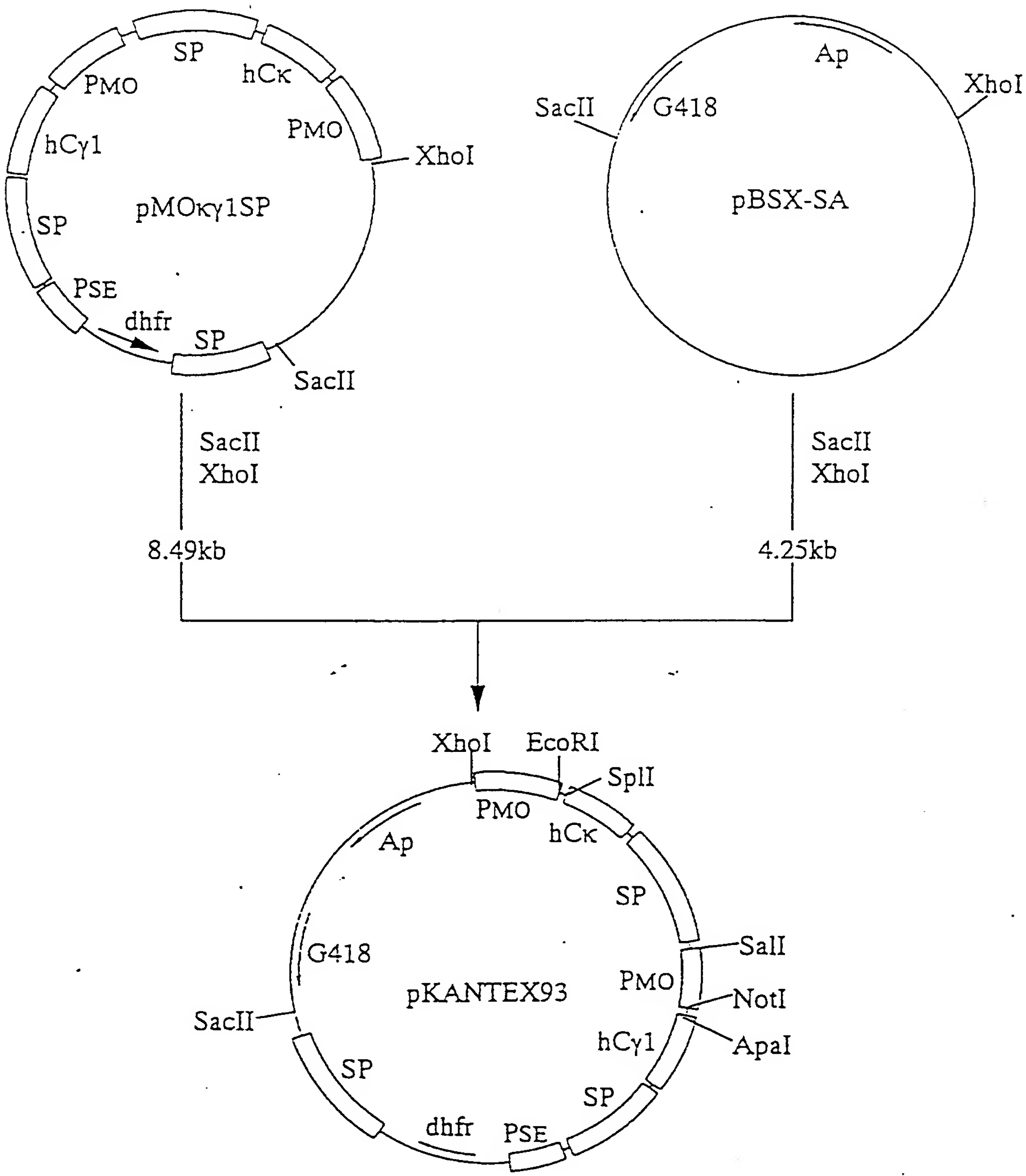

SP
hCκ
PMO
PMO
XhoI
hCγ1
pMOκγ1SP
SP
PSE
dhfr
SP
SacII
SacII
G418
Ap
XhoI
pBSX-SA
SacII
XhoI
8.49kb
SacII
XhoI
4.25kb
XhoI
EcoRI
SplI
PMO
hCκ
Ap
SP
G418
SalI
pKANTEX93
PMO
NotI
SacII
hCγ1
ApaI
SP
SP
dhfr
PSE

FIG.37

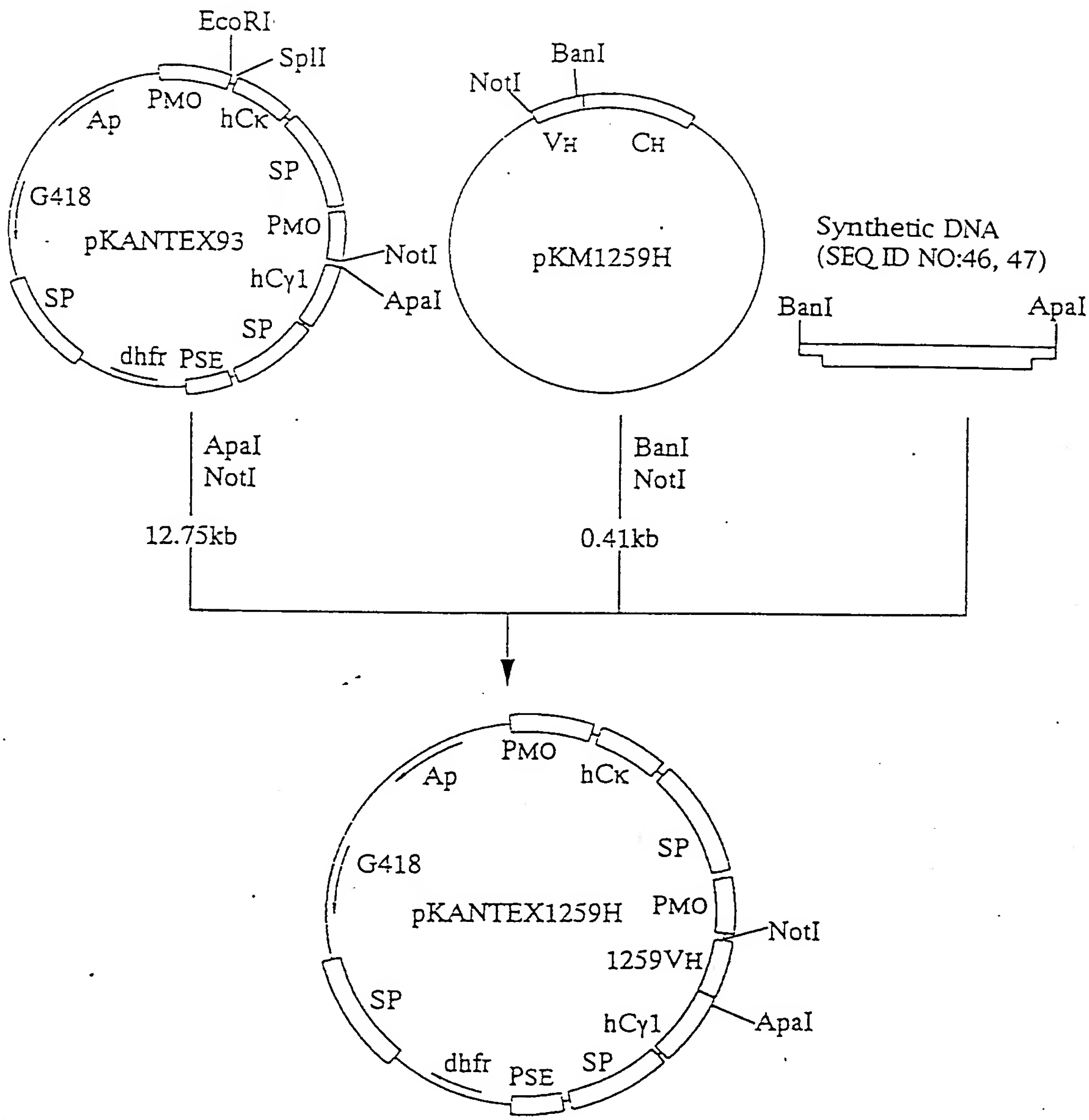

EcoRI
SplI
PMO
Ap
hCκ
SP
G418
pKANTEX93
PMO
NotI
hCγ1
ApaI
SP
SP
dhfr
PSE
NotI
BanI
VH
CH
pKM1259H
Synthetic DNA
(SEQ ID NO:46, 47)
BanI
ApaI
ApaI
NotI
12.75kb
BanI
NotI
0.41kb
PMO
Ap
hCκ
SP
G418
pKANTEX1259H
PMO
NotI
1259VH
SP
hCγ1
ApaI
dhfr
PSE
SP

FIG.38

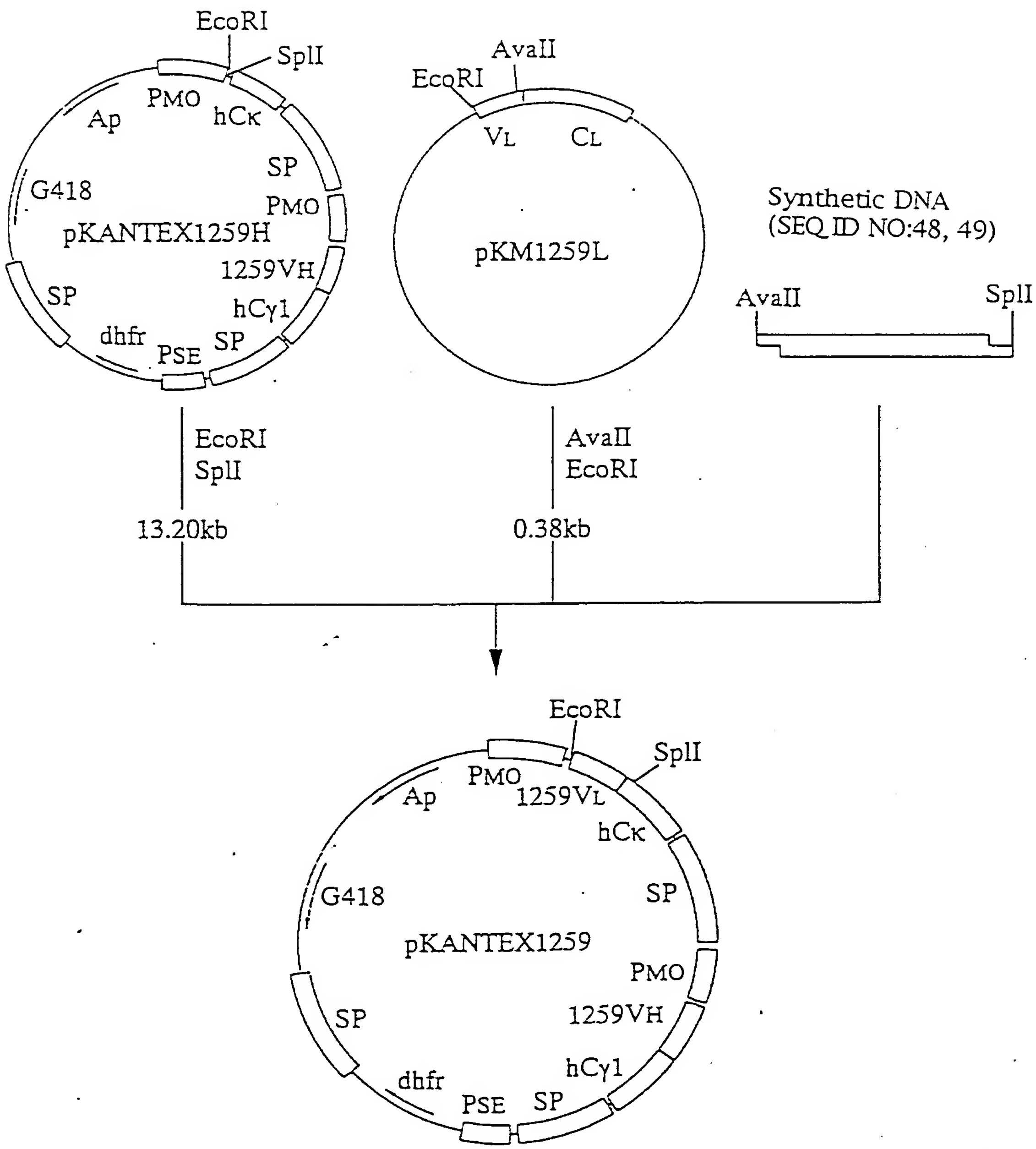

EcoRI
SplI
PMO
Ap
hCκ
SP
G418
PMO
pKANTEX1259H
1259VH
SP
hCγ1
dhfr
PSE
SP
AvaII
EcoRI
VL
CL
pKM1259L
Synthetic DNA
(SEQ ID NO:48, 49)
AvaII
SplI
EcoRI
SplI
13.20kb
AvaII
EcoRI
0.38kb
EcoRI
SplI
PMO
Ap
1259VL
hCκ
G418
SP
pKANTEX1259
PMO
1259VH
SP
hCγ1
dhfr
PSE
SP

FIG.39

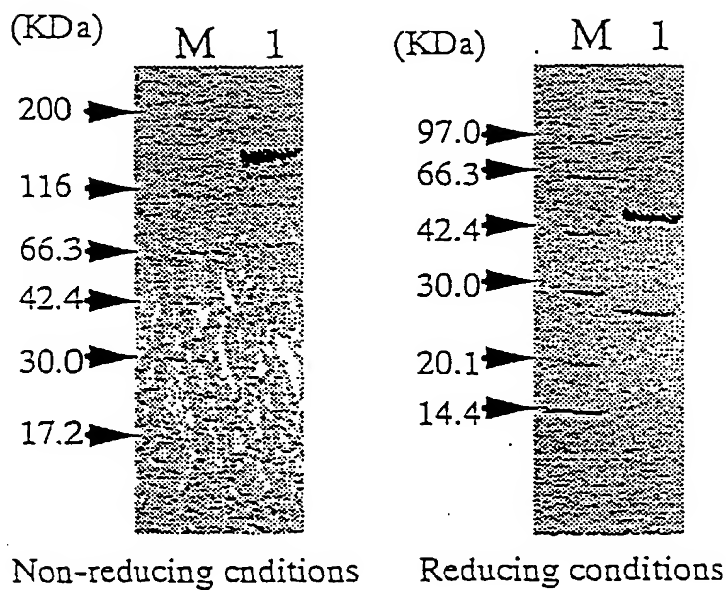

(KDa)
M
1
200
116
66.3
42.4
30.0
17.2
Non-reducing cnditions
(KDa)
M
1
97.0
66.3
42.4
30.0
20.1
14.4
Reducing conditions

FIG.40

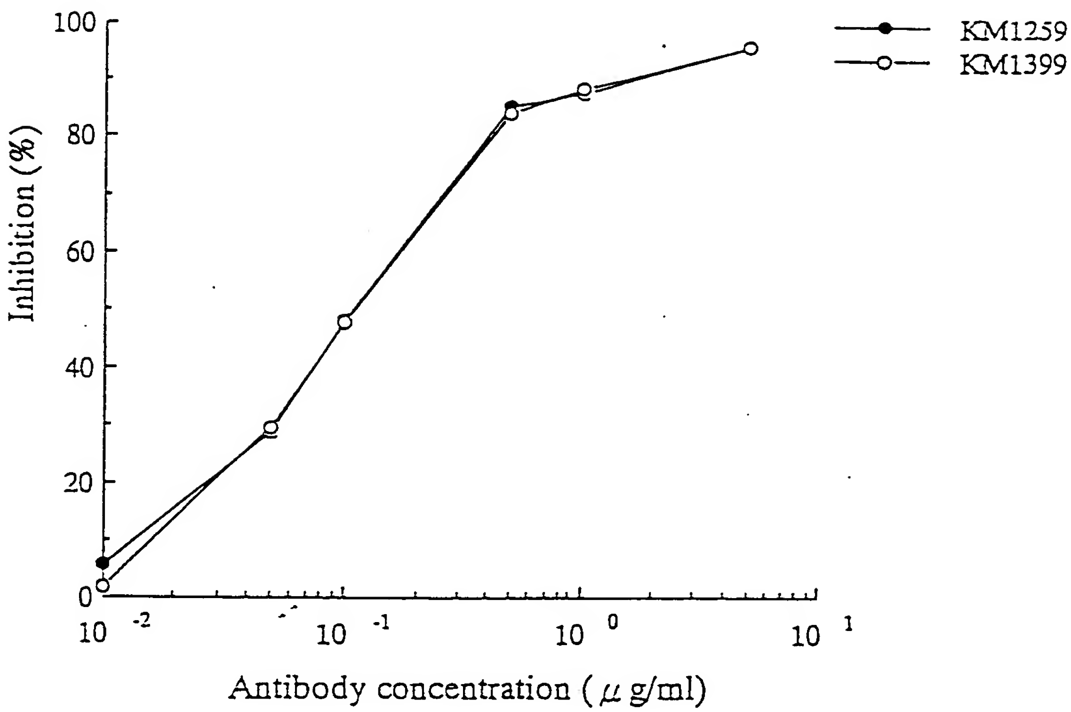

100
80
60
40
20
0
Inhibition (%)
10 -2
10 -1
10 0
10 1
Antibody concentration (μ g/ml)
KM1259
KM1399

FIG.41

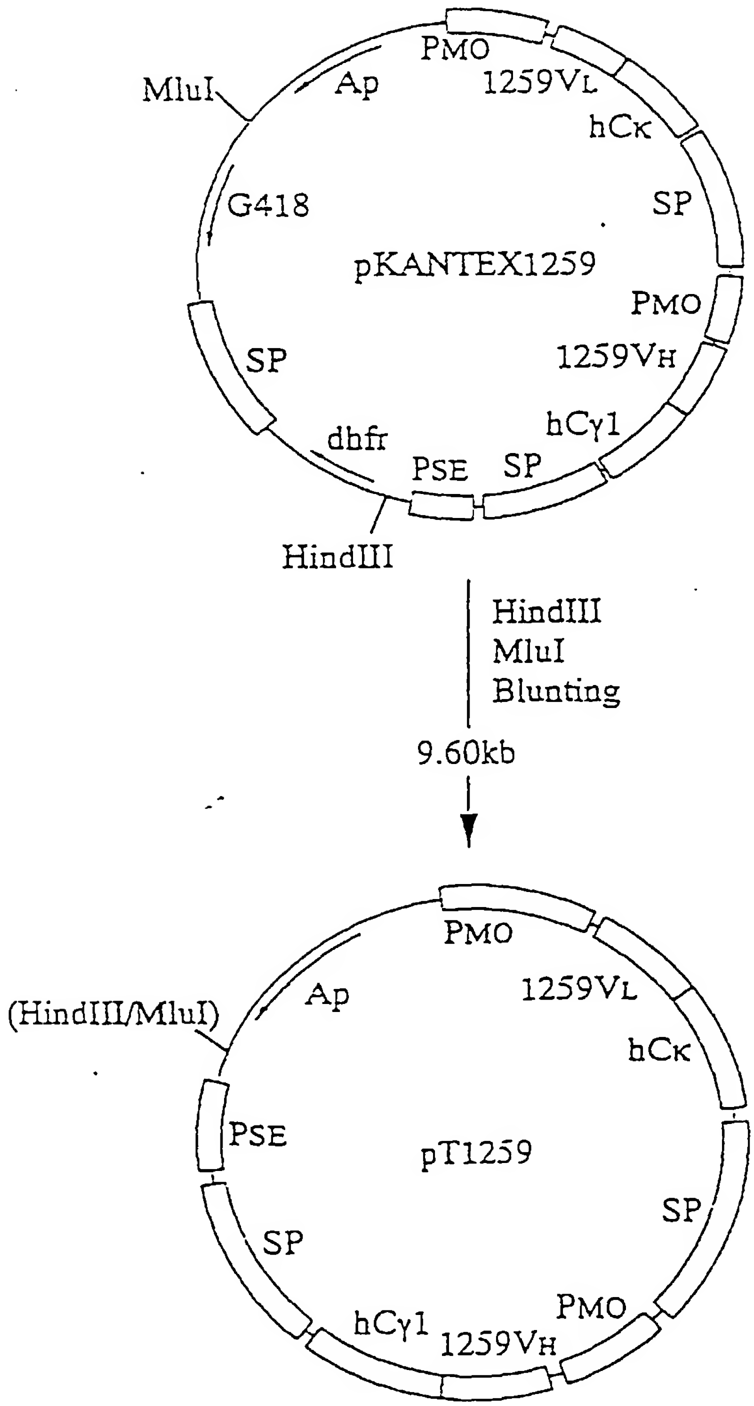

MluI
Ap
PMO
1259VL
hCκ
G418
SP
pKANTEX1259
PMO
1259VH
SP
dhfr
hCγ1
PSE
SP
HindIII
HindIII
MluI
Blunting
9.60kb
(HindIII/MluI)
Ap
PMO
1259VL
hCκ
PSE
pT1259
SP
SP
hCγ1
1259VH
PMO

FIG.42

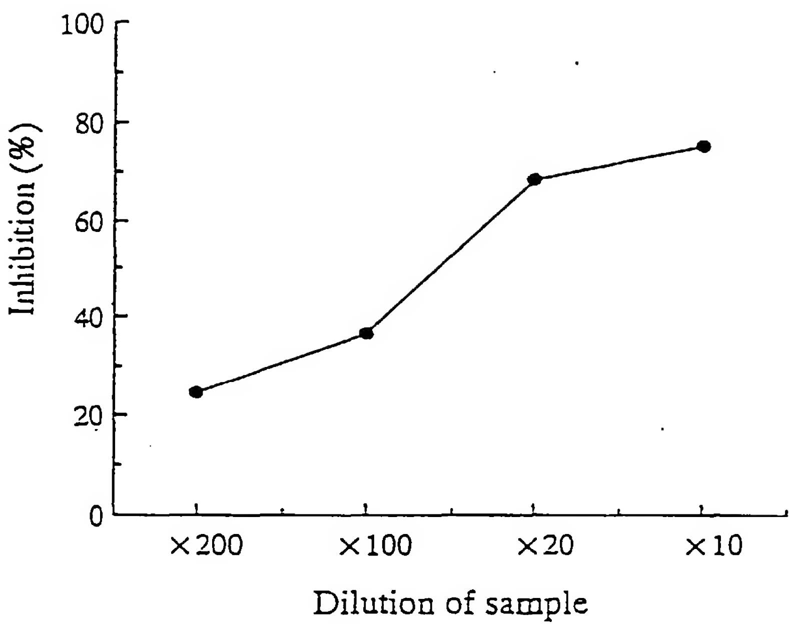


FIG.43

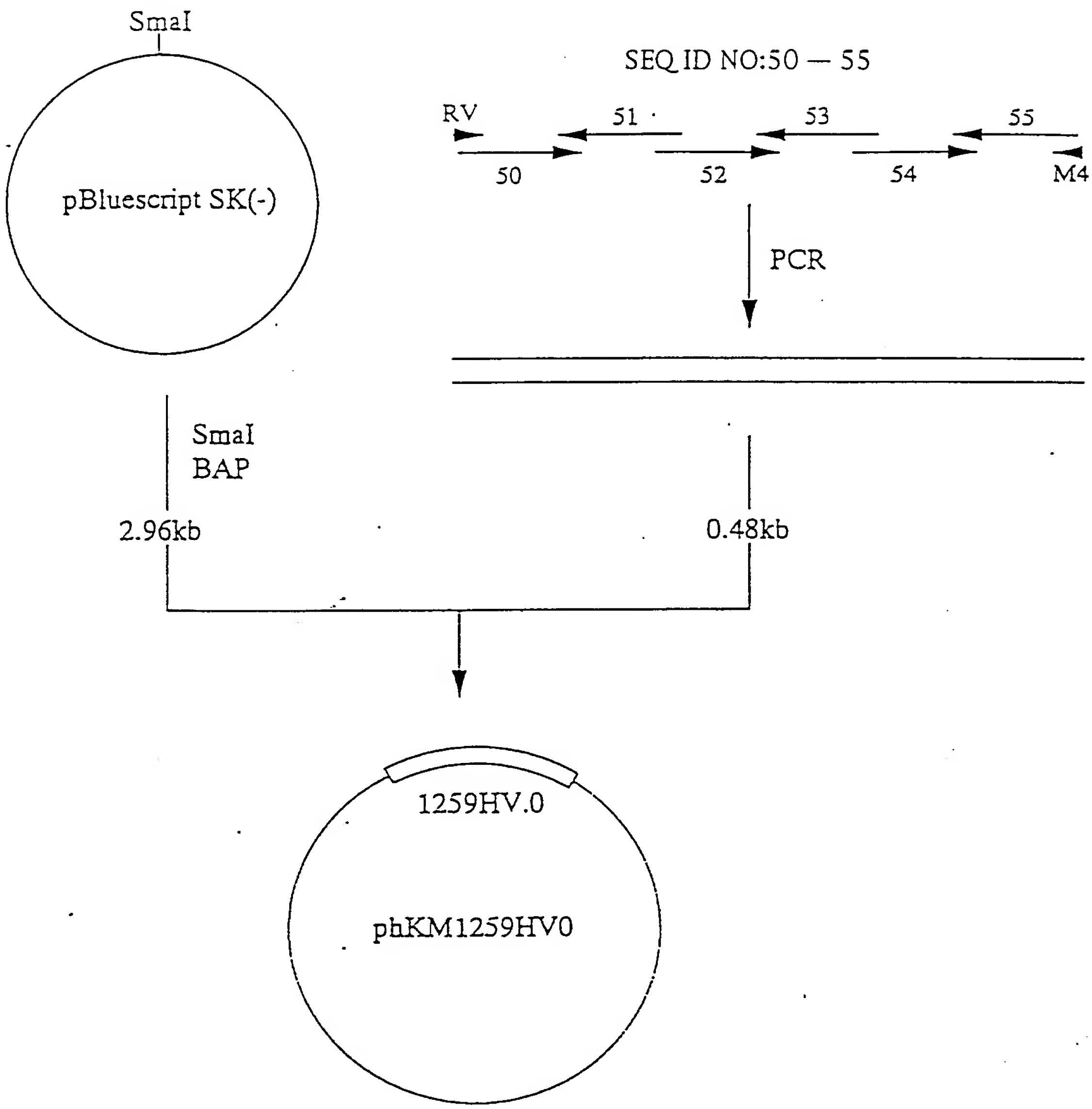

SmaI
pBluescript SK(-)
SEQ ID NO:50 — 55
RV
51
53
55
50
52
54
M4
PCR
SmaI
BAP
2.96kb
0.48kb
1259HV.0
phKM1259HV0

FIG.44

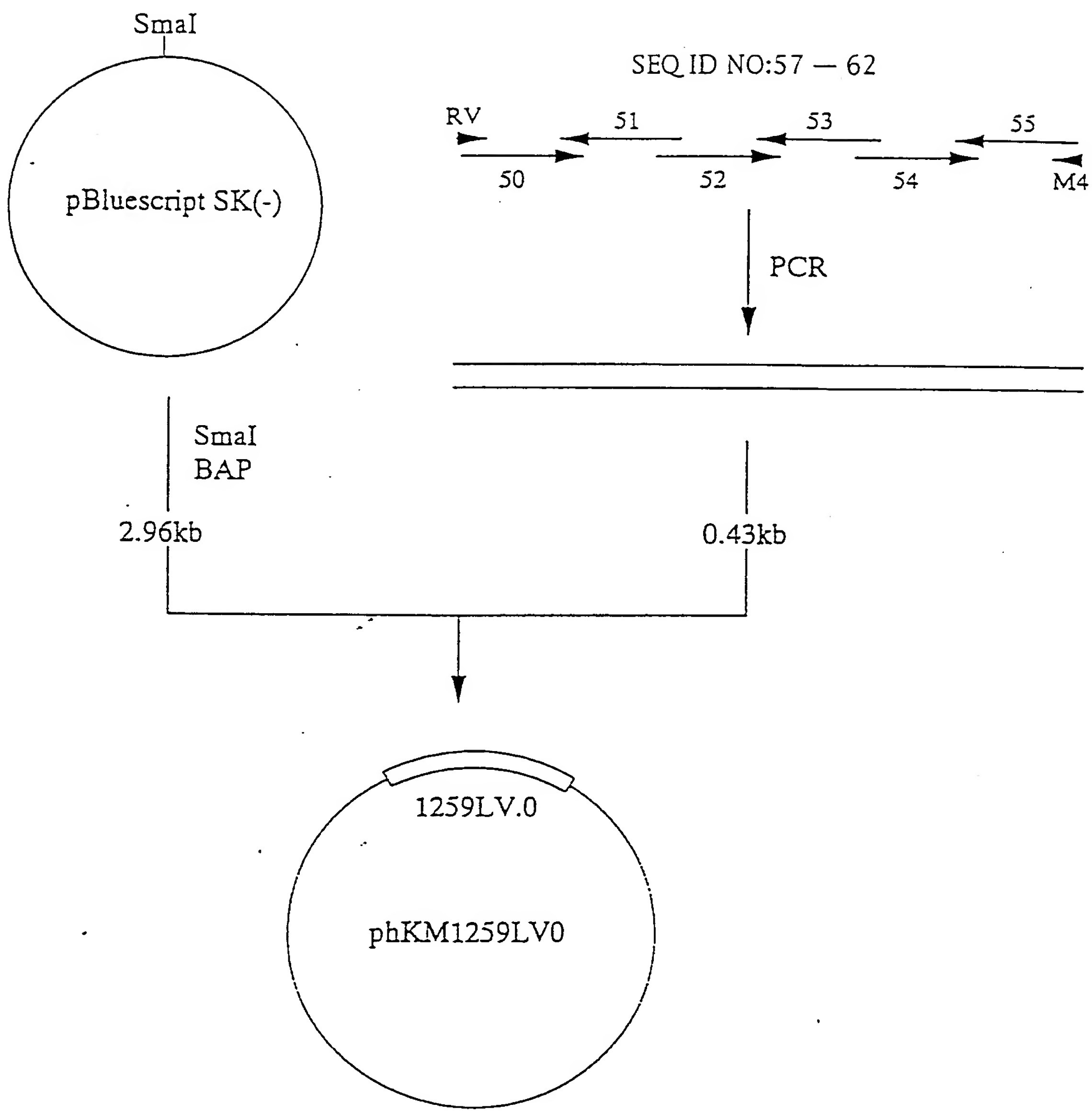

SmaI
pBluescript SK(-)
SEQ ID NO:57 — 62
RV
51
53
55
50
52
54
M4
PCR
SmaI
BAP
2.96kb
0.43kb
1259LV.0
phKM1259LV0

FIG.45

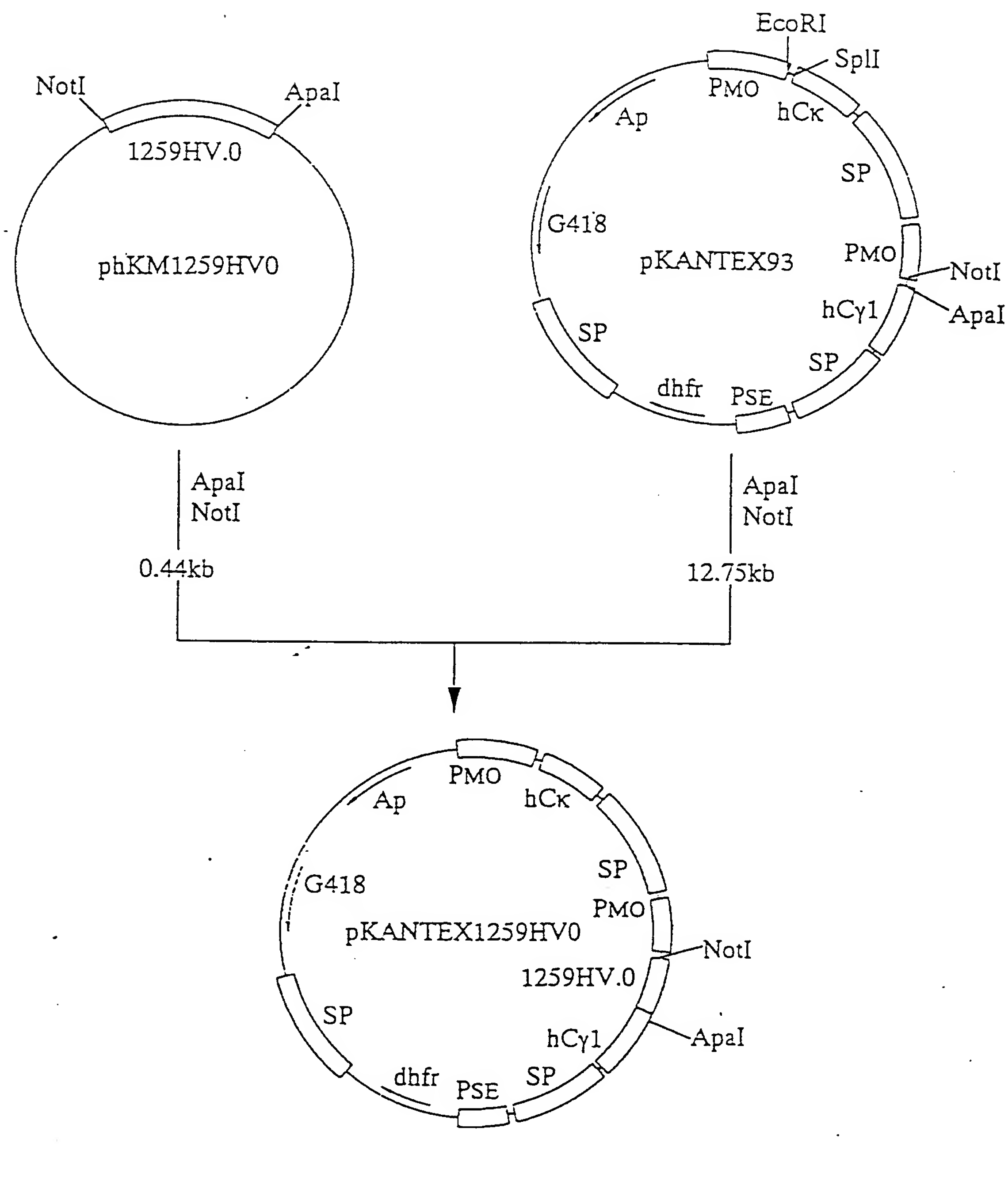

NotI
ApaI
1259HV.0
phKM1259HV0
EcoRI
SplI
PMO
Ap
hCκ
SP
G418
pKANTEX93
PMO
NotI
hCγ1
ApaI
SP
SP
dhfr
PSE
ApaI
NotI
0.44kb
ApaI
NotI
12.75kb
PMO
Ap
hCκ
SP
G418
PMO
pKANTEX1259HV0
NotI
1259HV.0
SP
hCγ1
ApaI
dhfr
PSE
SP

FIG.46

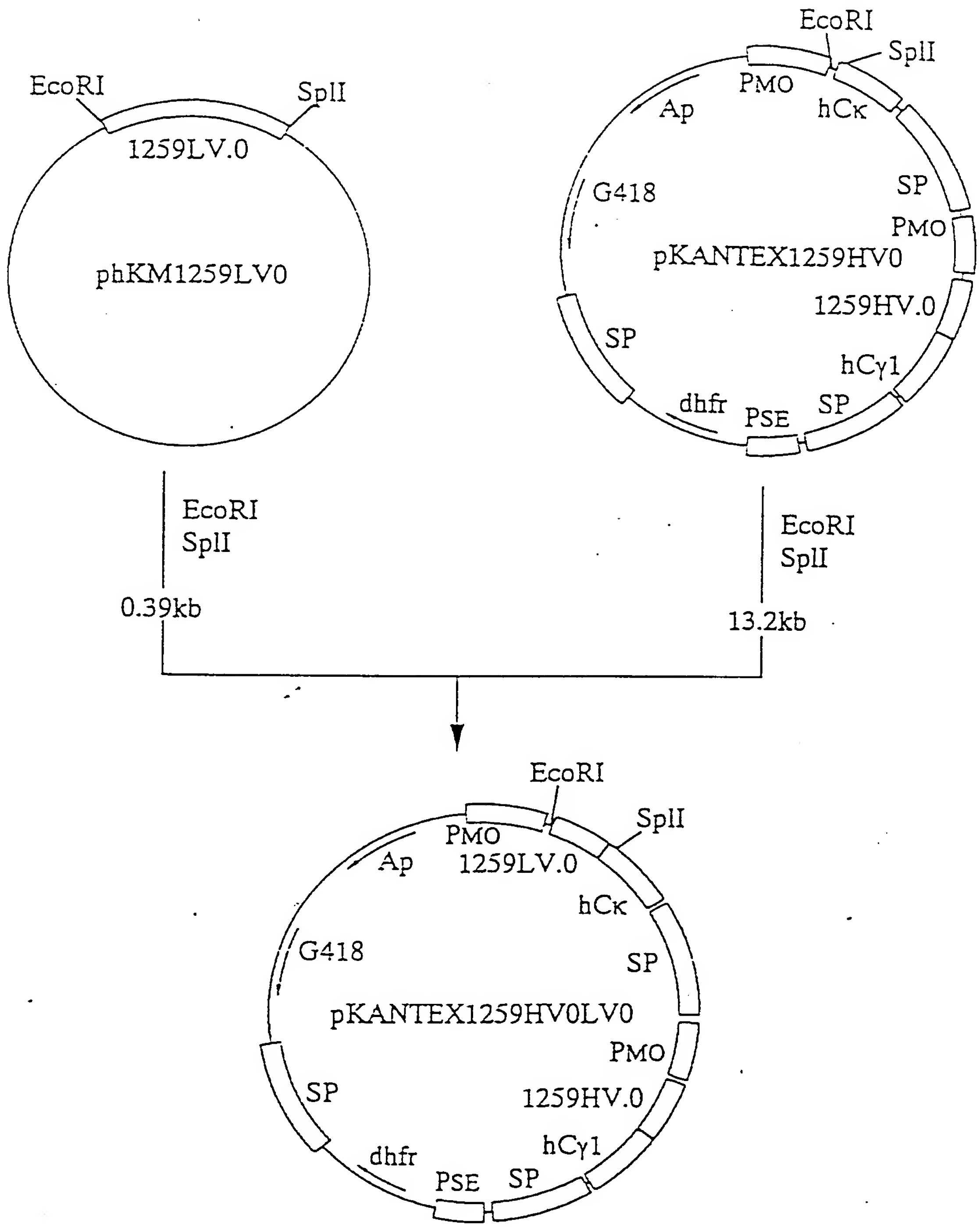

EcoRI
SplI
1259LV.0
phKM1259LV0
EcoRI
SplI
PMO
hCκ
Ap
G418
SP
PMO
pKANTEX1259HV0
1259HV.0
SP
hCγ1
dhfr
PSE
SP
EcoRI
SplI
0.39kb
EcoRI
SplI
13.2kb
EcoRI
SplI
PMO
Ap
1259LV.0
hCκ
G418
SP
pKANTEX1259HV0LV0
PMO
SP
1259HV.0
hCγ1
dhfr
PSE
SP

FIG.47

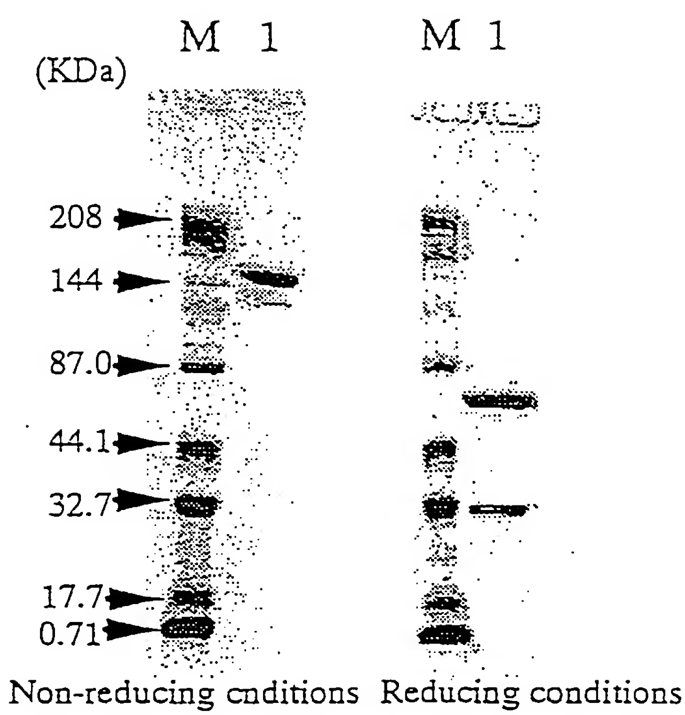

M 1
M 1
(KDa)
208
144
87.0
44.1
32.7
17.7
0.71
Non-reducing cnditions
Reducing conditions

FIG.48

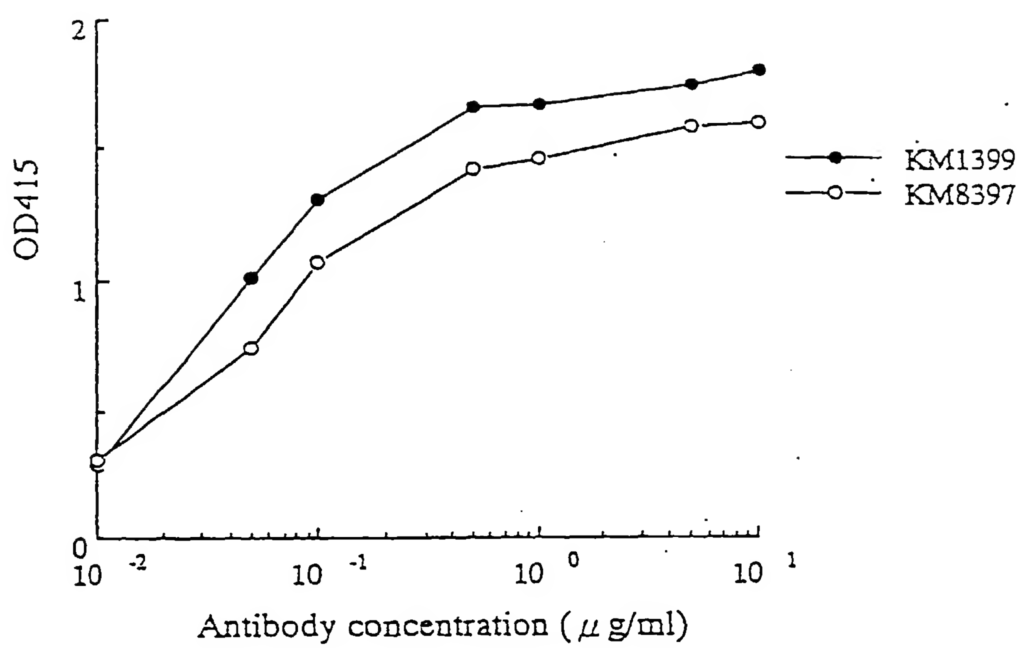

2
1
0
OD415
10 -2
10 -1
10 0
10 1
Antibody concentration (μ g/ml)
KM1399
KM8397

FIG.49

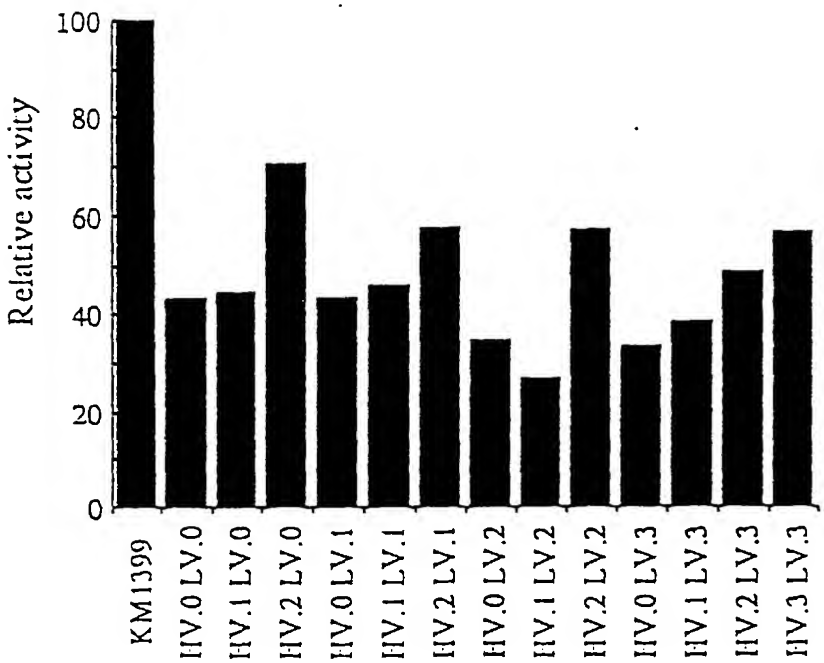
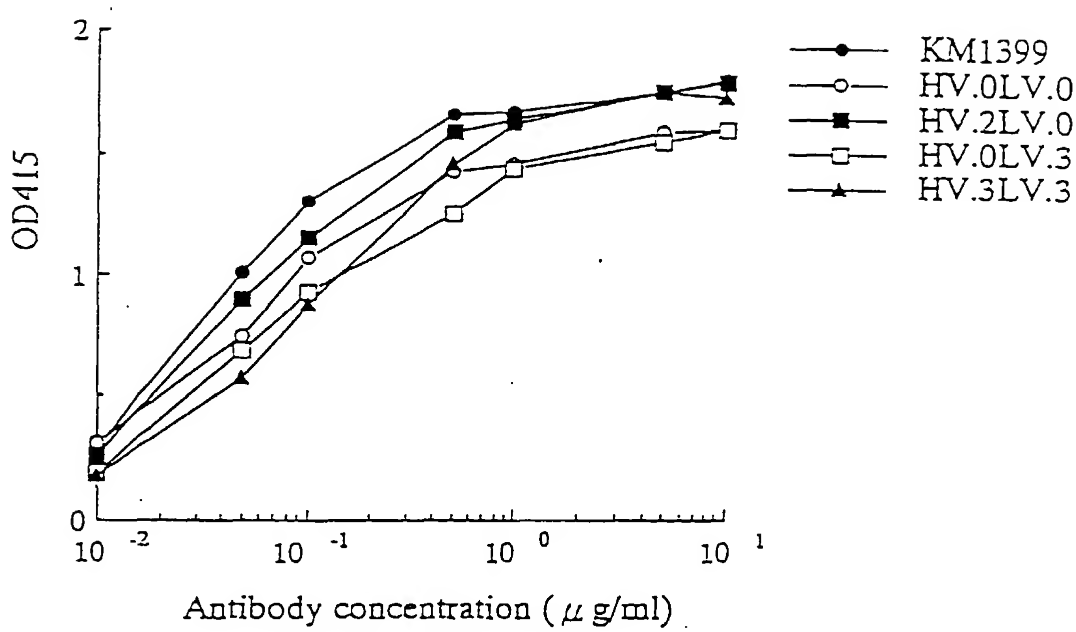

Relative activity
100
80
60
40
20
0
KM1399
HV.0 LV.0
HV.1 LV.0
HV.2 LV.0
HV.0 LV.1
HV.1 LV.1
HV.2 LV.1
HV.0 LV.2
HV.1 LV.2
HV.2 LV.2
HV.0 LV.3
HV.1 LV.3
HV.2 LV.3
HV.3 LV.3

FIG.50


2
1
0
OD415
KM1399
HV.0LV.0
HV.2LV.0
HV.0LV.3
HV.3LV.3
10 -2
10 -1
10 0
10 1
Antibody concentration (μ g/ml)

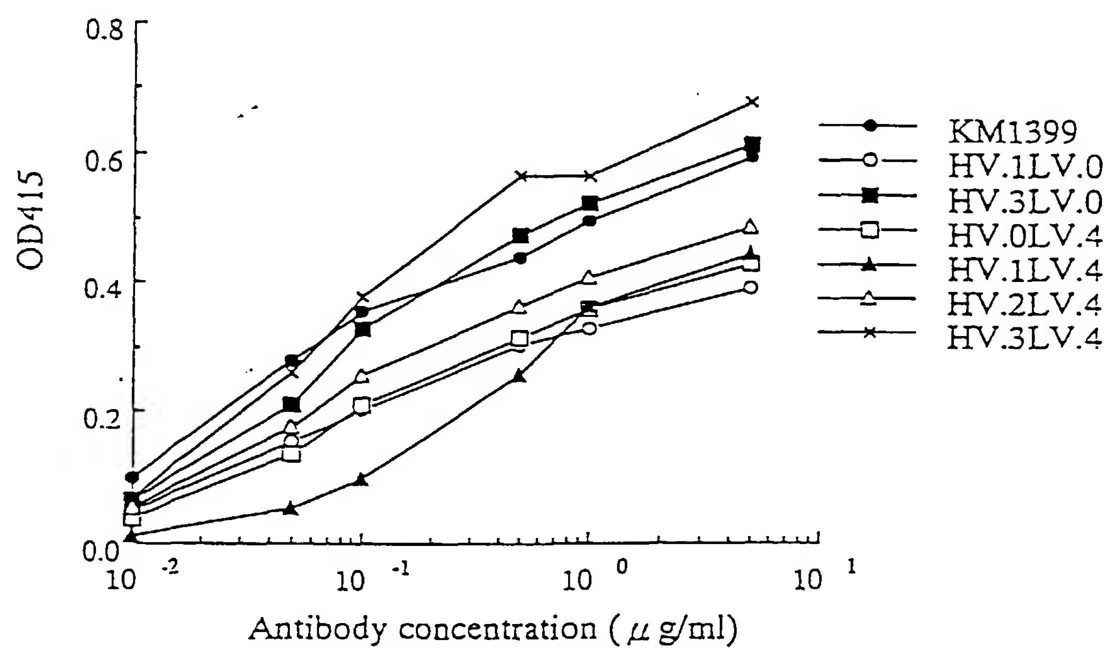

0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.0
OD415
KM1399
HV.1LV.0
HV.3LV.0
HV.0LV.4
HV.1LV.4
HV.2LV.4
HV.3LV.4
10 -2
10 -1
10 0
10 1
Antibody concentration (μ g/ml)

FIG.51

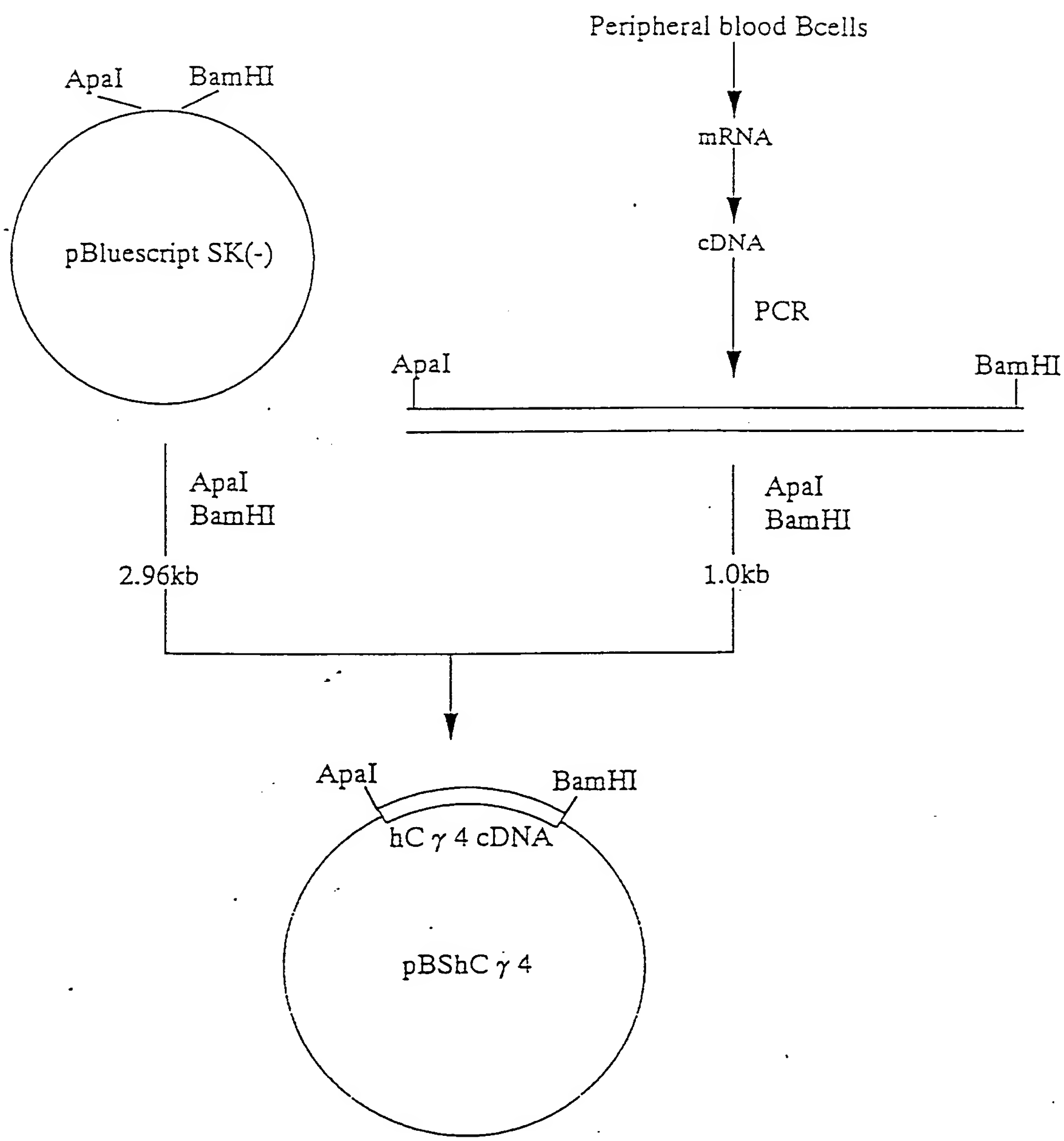

Peripheral blood Bcells
mRNA
cDNA
PCR
ApaI
BamHI
ApaI
BamHI
pBluescript SK(-)
ApaI
BamHI
2.96kb
ApaI
BamHI
1.0kb
ApaI
BamHI
hC γ 4 cDNA
pBShC γ 4

FIG.52

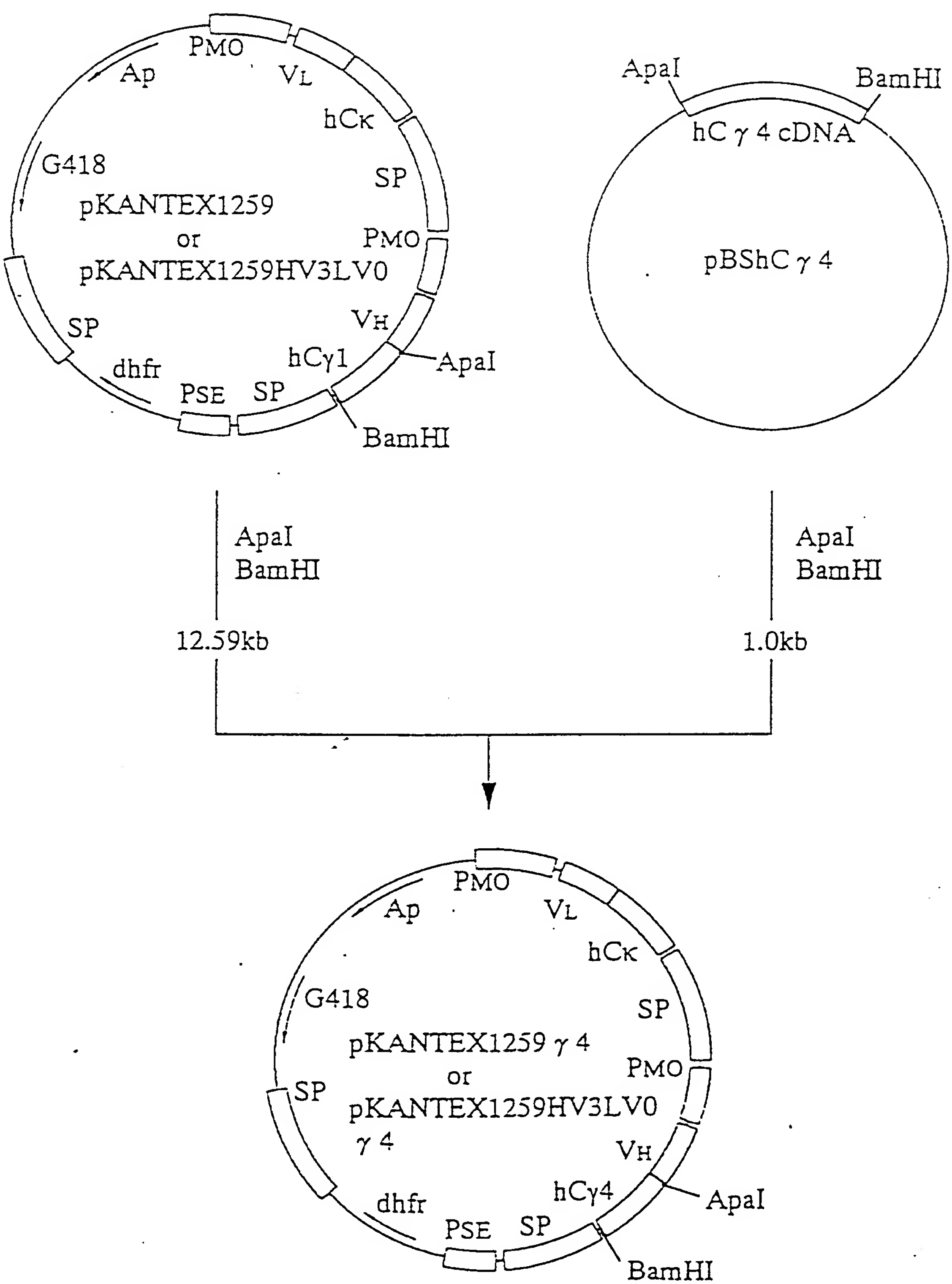
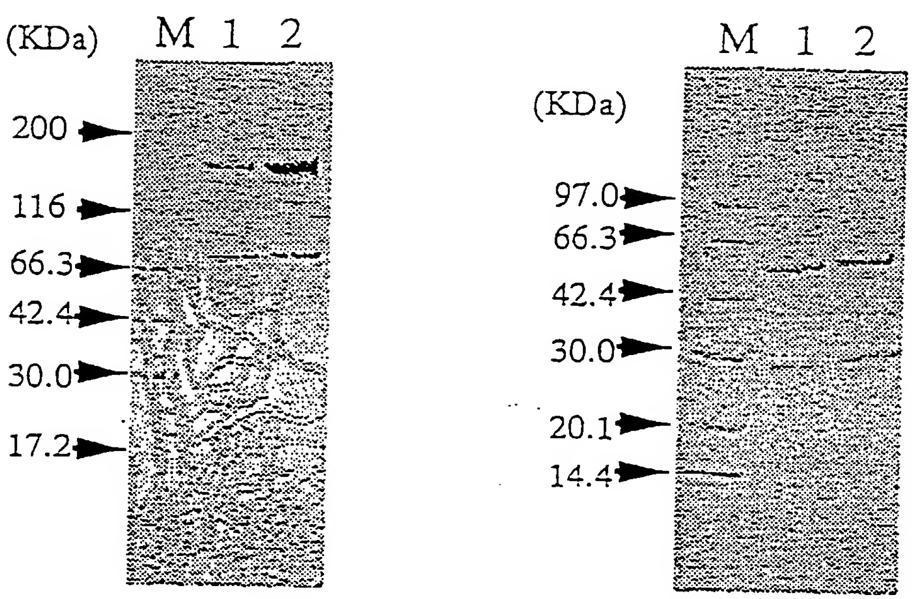

PMO
VL
Ap
hCκ
G418
SP
pKANTEX1259
or
pKANTEX1259HV3LV0
PMO
VH
SP
hCγ1
ApaI
dhfr
PSE
SP
BamHI
ApaI
BamHI
hC γ 4 cDNA
pBShC γ 4
ApaI
BamHI
12.59kb
ApaI
BamHI
1.0kb
PMO
Ap
VL
hCκ
G418
SP
pKANTEX1259 γ 4
or
pKANTEX1259HV3LV0
γ 4
PMO
SP
VH
hCγ4
ApaI
dhfr
PSE
SP
BamHI

FIG.53



Non-reducing conditions

Reducing conditions

FIG.54

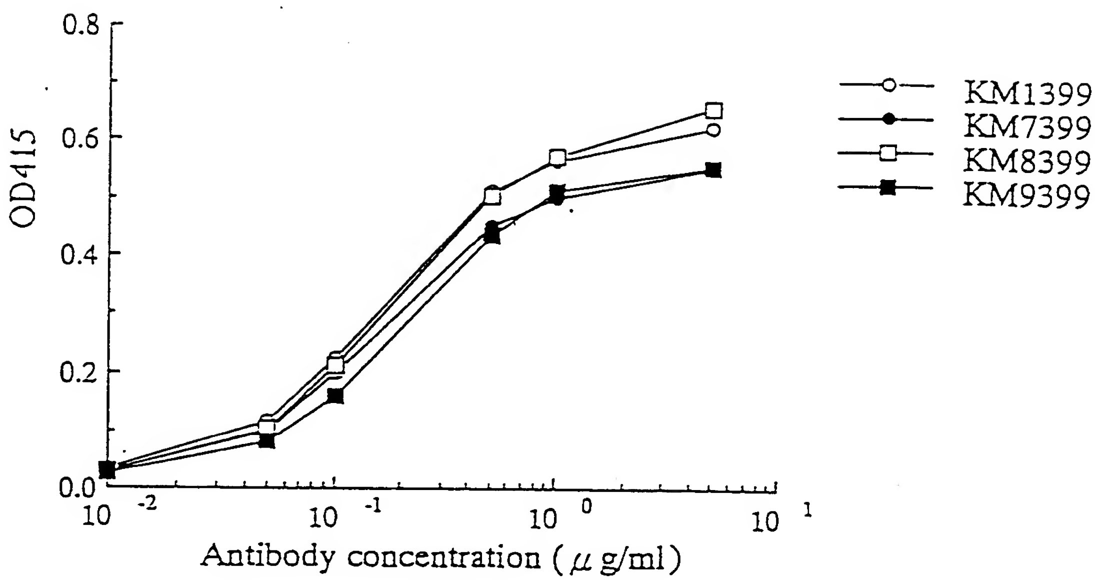

0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.0
OD415
10 -2
10 -1
10 0
10 1
Antibody concentration (μg/ml)
KM1399
KM7399
KM8399
KM9399

FIG.55

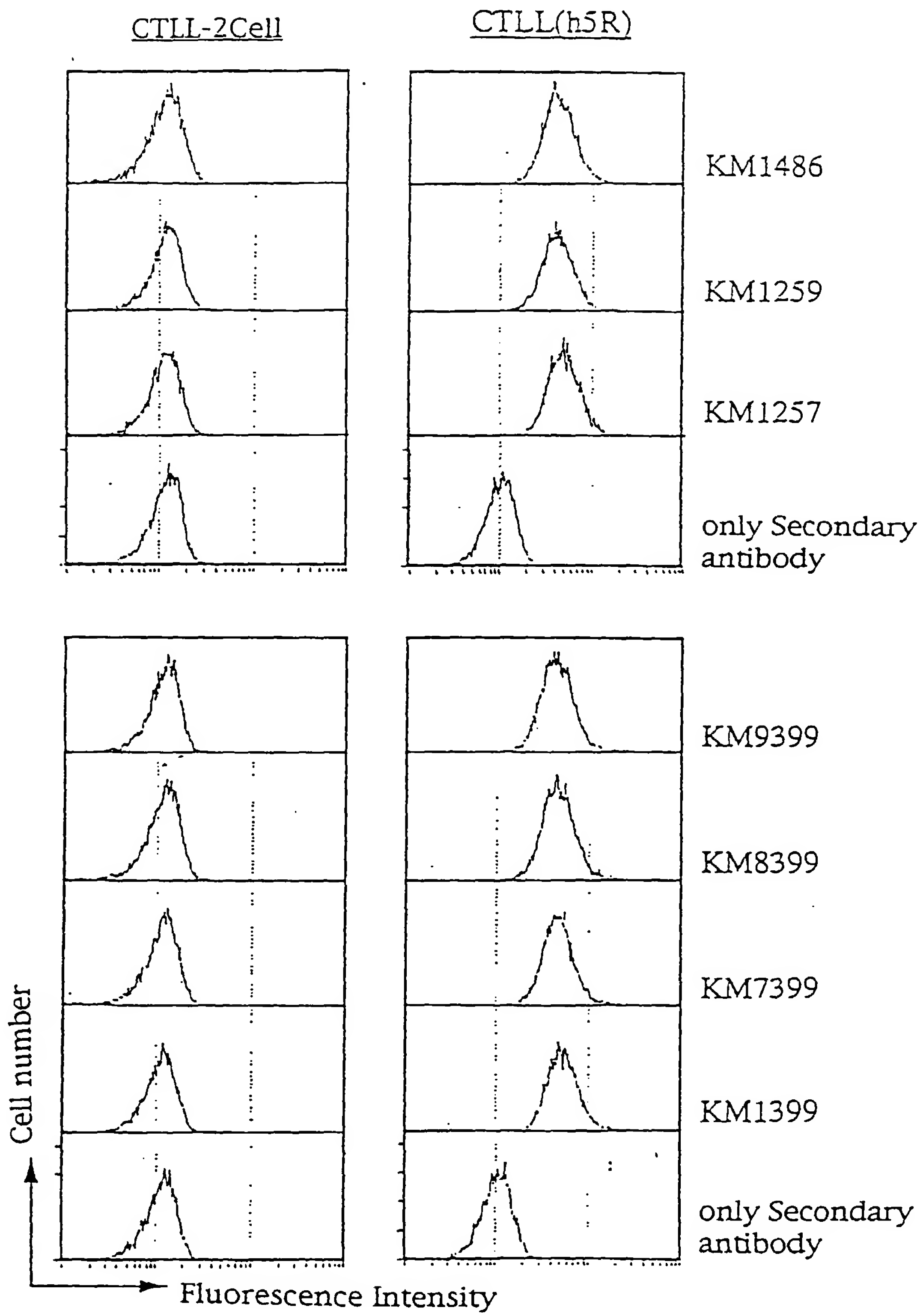

CTLL-2Cell
CTLL(h5R)
KM1486
KM1259
KM1257
only Secondary antibody
KM9399
KM8399
KM7399
KM1399
only Secondary antibody
Cell number
Fluorescence Intensity

FIG.56

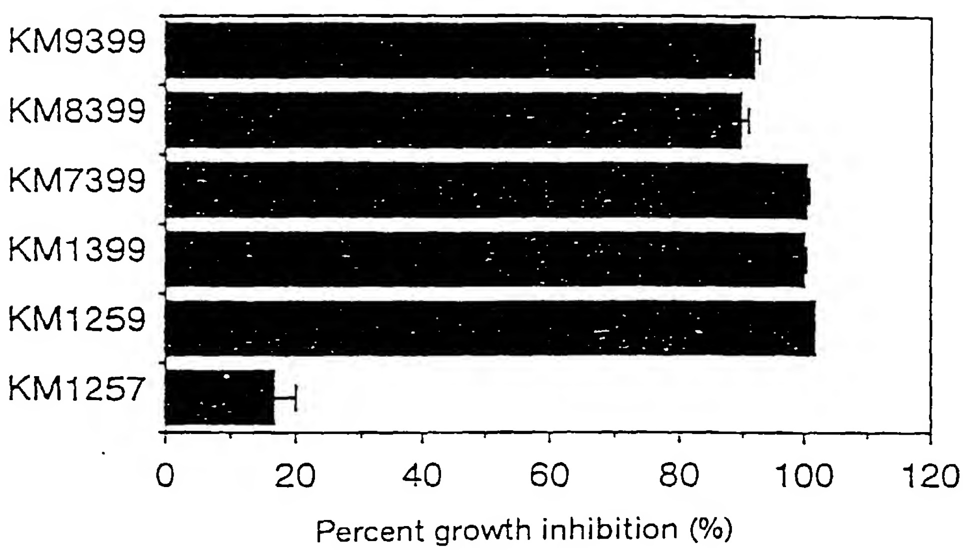
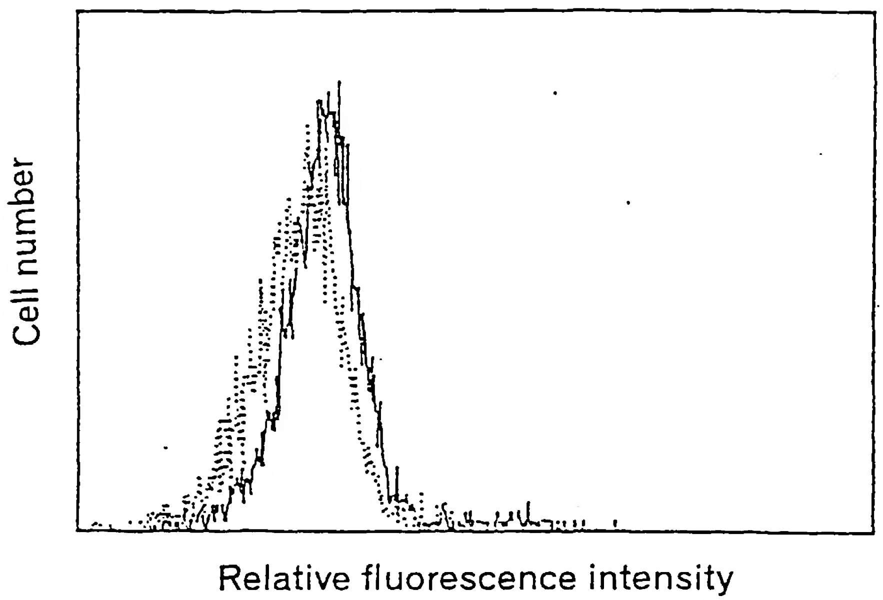

KM9399
KM8399
KM7399
KM1399
KM1259
KM1257
0
20
40
60
80
100
120
Percent growth inhibition (%)

FIG.57



Dashed line : Control antibody (KM341)
Solid line : Anti-Human IL-5Rα monoclonal antibody (KM1259)

FIG.58

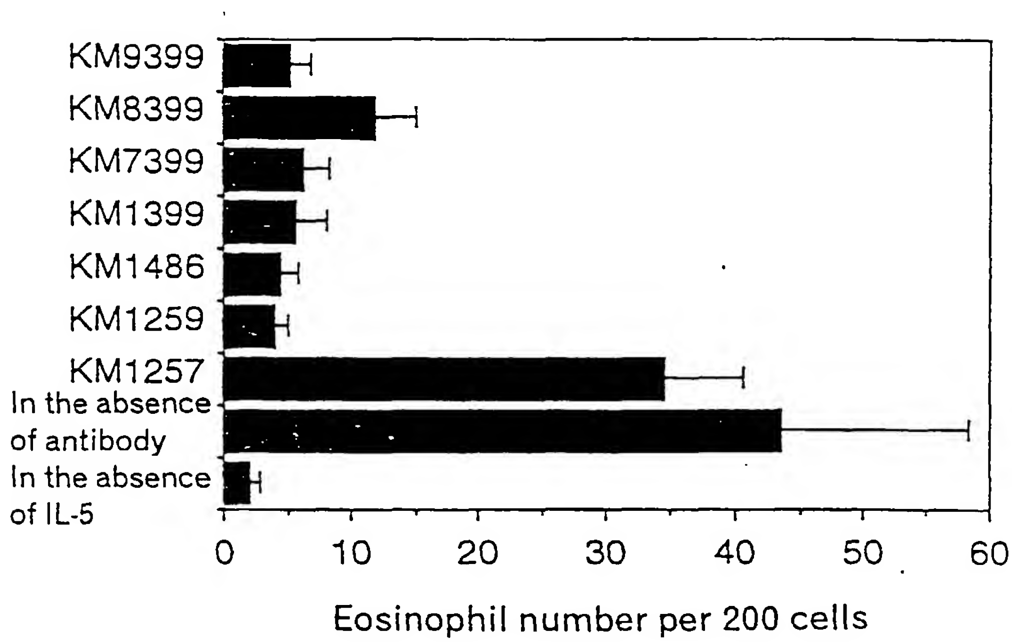

KM9399
KM8399
KM7399
KM1399
KM1486
KM1259
KM1257
In the absence of antibody
In the absence of IL-5
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
Eosinophil number per 200 cells

FIG.59

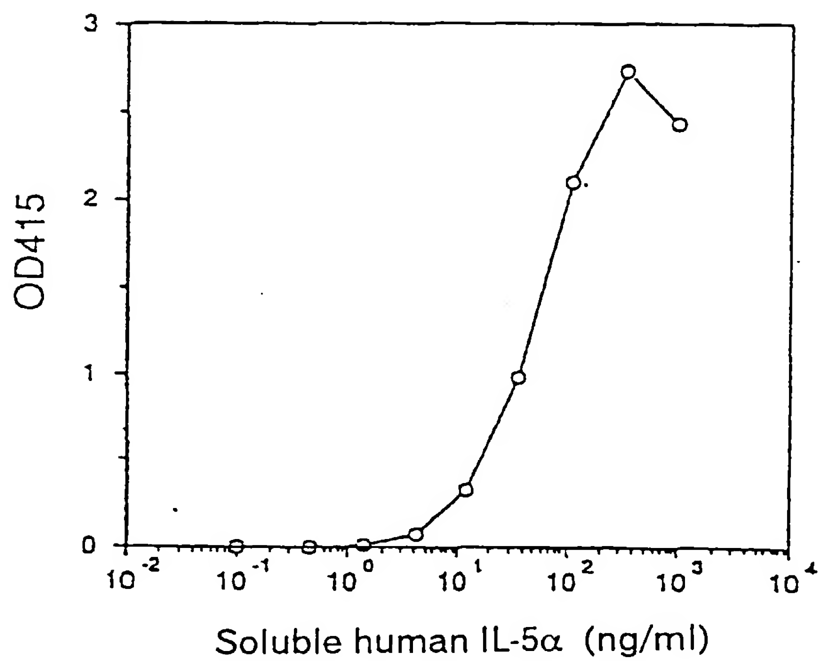
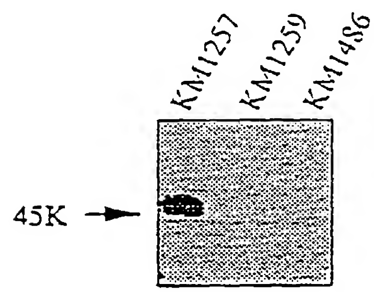

3
2
1
0
OD415
10^{-2}
10^{-1}
10^{0}
10^{1}
10^{2}
10^{3}
10^{4}
Soluble human IL-5α (ng/ml)

FIG.60

In the absence of 2-mercaptoethanol



In the presence of 2-mercaptoethanol

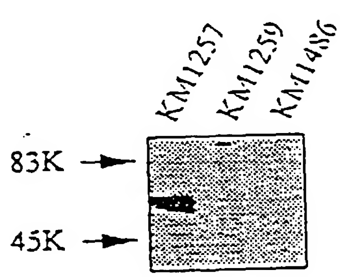
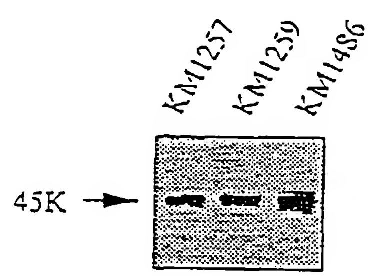


FIG.61

Immunoprecipetation of human IL-5 receptor α chain



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/JP96/02588

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER Int. Cl6 C12P21/08, C12N15/06, C12N15/09, C12N15/139, C12N15/63, C12N15/85, C12N5/20, C07K16/28, C07K14/715, G01N33/577, G01N33/53, A61K39/00, A61K39/395// (C12P21/08, C12R1:91)

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

Int. Cl6 C12N15/02-15/90, C12P21/00, 21/02, 21/08

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

BIOSIS PREVIEWS, WPI, WPI/L

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	Sigrid Cornelis, et al., "Detailed analysis of the IL-5-IL-5Rα interaction: characterization of crucial residues on the ligand and the receptor", EMBO. J. (July 1995) Vol. 14, No. 14, p. 3395-3402	1-3, 15, 19, 20, 27, 50-54, 57, 58
Y		4, 6, 7, 12, 16, 18, 37, 42, 47
X	H. DeFex L., et al., "Characterization of anti IL-5 receptor monoclonal antibodies using surface plasmon resonance", FASEB J. (April 1995) Vol. 9, No. 6, p. A1502	1-3, 15, 19, 20, 27, 50-54, 57, 58
Y		4, 6, 7, 12, 16, 18, 37, 42, 47
Y	Satoshi Takaki, et al., "Reconstitution of the functional receptors for murine and humen	4, 6, 7, 12, 16, 18,

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. [ ] See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed
"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
December 13, 1996 (13. 12. 96)	December 25, 1996 (25. 12. 96)
Name and mailing address of the ISA/ Japanese Patent Office	Authorized officer
Facsimile No.	Telephone No.

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/JP96/02588

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
	interleukin 5", J. Exp. Med. (1993) Vol. 177, No. 6, p. 1523-1529	47-49
Y	Yoshiyuki Murata, et al., "Molecular cloning and expression of the human interleukin 5 receptor", J. Exp. Med. (1992) Vol. 175, No. 2, p. 341-351	4, 6, 7, 12, 16, 18, 47-49
Y	Robert E. Bird, et al., "Single-chain antigen-binding proteins", Science (1988) Vol. 242, p. 423-426	37
Y	Keith O. Webber, et al., "Preparation and characterization of a disulfide-stabilized Fv fragment of the anti-Tac antibody: comparison with its single-chain analog", Molecular Immunology (1995) Vol. 32, No. 4, p. 249-258	42
Y	Keith O. Webber, et al., "Rapid and specific uptake of anti-Tac disulfide-stabilized Fv by interleukin-2 receptor-bearing tumors", Cancer Research (January 1995) Vol. 55, No. 2, p. 318-323	37, 42
A	M. Korenaga, et al., "The role of interleukin-5 in protective immunity to strongyloides venezuelesis infection in mice", Immunology (1991) Vol. 72, No. 4, p. 502-507	5, 8-11, 13, 14, 17, 21-26, 28-34, 38-41, 43-46
A	JP, 2-257891, A (Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co., Ltd.), October 18, 1990 (18. 10. 90)(Family: none)	35, 36

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (July 1992)